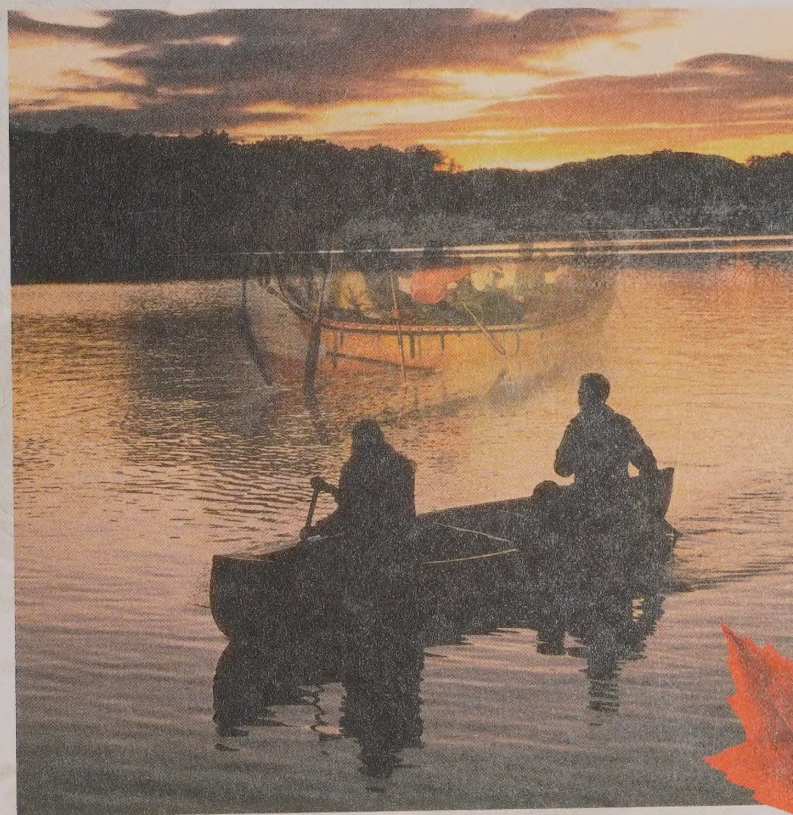


3 1761 11555069 1



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES



*Directory for the
Travel Trade*



CA1
EP210
- 1999
C15

Government
Publications

CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

Share the Wonder



Parks
Canada

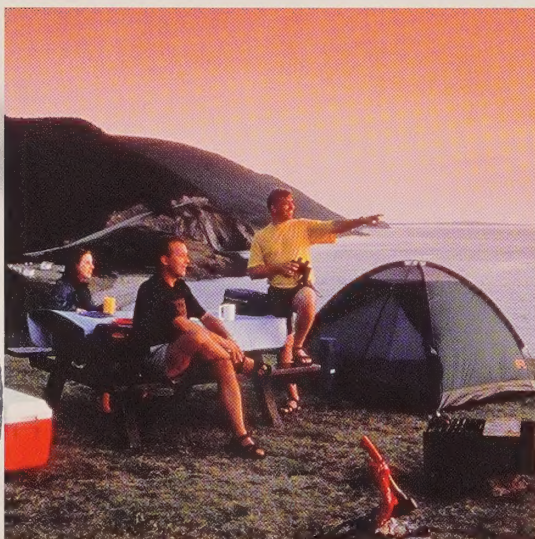
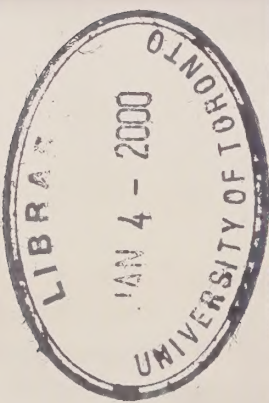
Parcs
Canada

Canada

EXPERIENCE CANADA'S TREASURES!

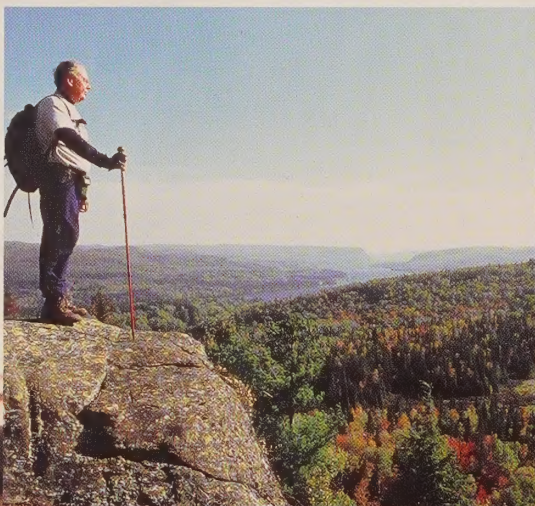
*These are magical places that tell the
authentic and thrilling stories of wilderness
and history that shaped a nation.*

Marvel at Canada's highest mountain peaks. Get close to some of our most intriguing undersea creatures. Stroll the country's southern-most tip or roam the continent's northern reaches. Feel the presence of precontact Aboriginal people or of the first Europeans to settle in North America. Stand in the very spot where Canada was born, or in the places that still echo with the voices of the waves of immigrants who helped build our country. The amazing range of experiences offered by Canada's spectacular system of national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals excites the imagination.



Cape Breton Highlands NP, Nova Scotia

La Mauricie NP, Quebec



Fort Langley NHS, British Columbia

This is where visitors can
find what they are seeking.
Exhilarating adventure...
tranquil contemplation...
things to see, to do, to
learn and to remember
for a lifetime.



IT ONLY HAPPENS ONCE A YEAR

Relive the Fête de Saint-Louis at the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site and at Fort Chambly National Historic Site, with 18th century entertainment, military displays and bonfires. Step into the 19th century atmosphere of the Fraser River region, where the gold rush and fur trade combine to create excitement during Fur Brigade Days at Fort Langley National Historic Site. For a taste of Victorian Christmas, Artillery Park National Historic Site offers one of the most delicious; featuring treats, hand-crafted ornaments and Santa Claus. Or discover what it was like to be a guest in a traditional Victorian home, as you are treated to theatrical presentations at Sir George-Étienne Cartier National Historic Site.



Parks Canada / C. Rauden

York Redoubt NHS,
Nova Scotia

SO MANY PLACES, SO MANY STORIES

We're showing you just a tiny sample of the remarkable adventures that await you at Canada's system of extraordinary heritage places. Every one of them has a unique and fascinating tale to tell.



Parks Canada / W. Barrett

Left: Fortress of
Louisbourg NHS,
Nova Scotia

Below: Kejimikujik NP,
Nova Scotia



Parks Canada / W. Barrett

CAPTURE THE SPIRIT OF THE WAY IT WAS

*Choose your destination, choose your century,
then meet the people, and become part of events
that have carved their way into history...*



Parks Canada / X. Boncompagni

Grosse Île and the
Irish Memorial
NHS, Quebec

From the exploits of heroes to the everyday lives of ordinary citizens—you can meet them all through entertaining reenactments and performances as Parks Canada's interpreters bridge the gap between then and now. Or go exploring on your own, and sense the spirit of history at haunting sites and structures.

Learn how the Fathers of Confederation created a country at **Province House National Historic Site**. Find out how 17th century French soldiers spent their days at **Fort Chambly National Historic Site**. Get the inside story on life in a mid-19th century Hudson Bay Company post by talking to the trappers, traders and even the governor at **Lower Fort Garry National Historic Site**. Hear the story of Canada's colourful ranching history at the **Bar U Ranch National Historic Site**. Climb aboard the S.S.

Klondike National Historic Site, a sternwheeler that plied the route between Whitehorse and Dawson 60 years ago.



Dawson Historical Complex NHS, Yukon Territory

Artillery Park NHS,
Quebec

Halifax Citadel NHS, Nova Scotia

S.S. Klondike NHS,
Yukon Territory



Nova Scotia Marketing Agency



THE SPECIAL CHARM OF HISTORIC CANALS

History, culture and some of Canada's most picturesque waterways await visitors at our historic canals. These waterways played a vital role in early defence, transportation and trade. Today, their appeal is in their beauty and the exciting experiences they offer both to boaters and to those who enjoy their charms from shore.

Envision workers of the mid-19th century, toiling for years with hand tools to construct the tiered locks of **Chambly Canal National Historic Site**, and watch today's lock masters as they manually operate these still-functioning mechanisms. Discover some of Canada's most spectacular cruising experiences from Lake Ontario to the foot of the Parliament buildings in the National Capital Region along the **Rideau Canal National Historic Site**, or follow its scenic route by car, bicycle or on foot. Whether you experience it from a boat or from the shore, the 180 m (594 ft) Peterborough lift lock on the **Trent-Severn Waterway National Historic Site** is a thrill to behold.



Peterborough Lift Lock, Trent-Severn Waterway NHS,
Lake Ontario

Parks Canada / B. Morris



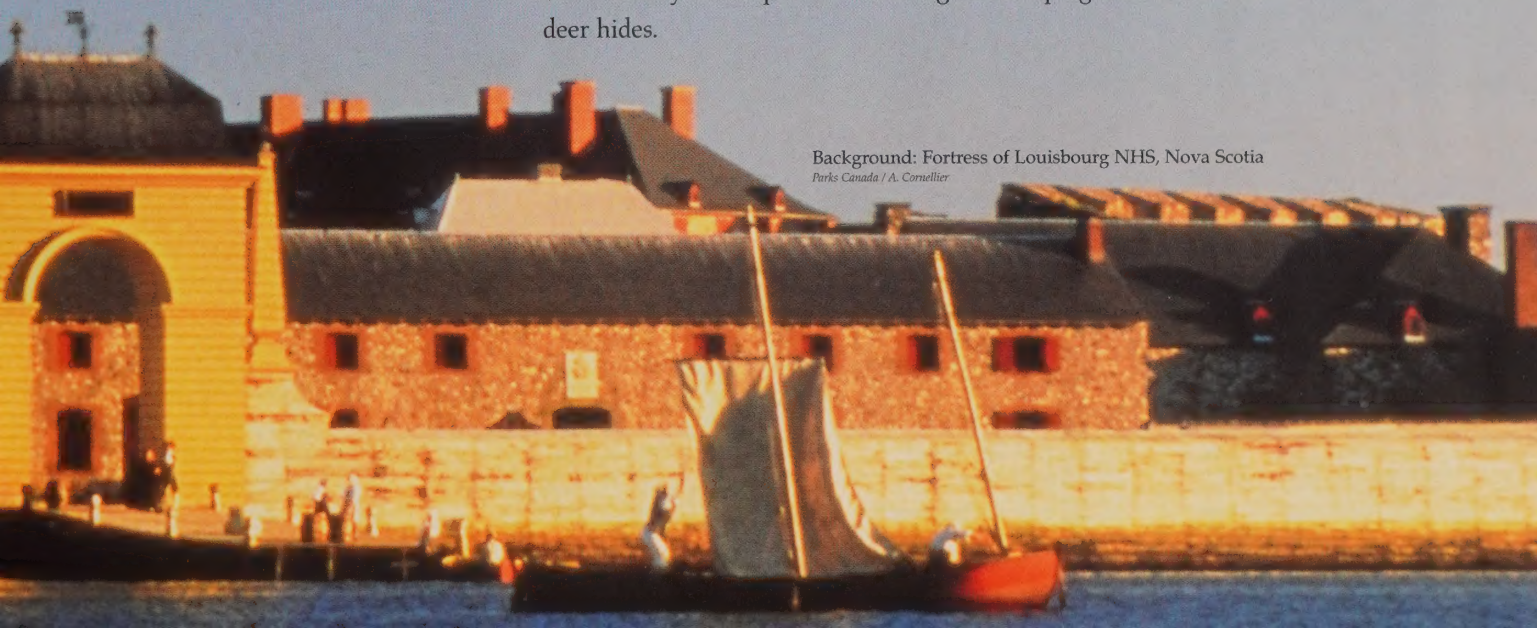
Nuvuklit Island,
Northwest Territories

Parks Canada / E. Soile

EXPLORING THE HISTORY OF ABORIGINAL PEOPLES

Parks Canada partners with Aboriginal people at many parks and sites to ensure that these places reflect Aboriginal values and to provide a better understanding of Aboriginal history. The Longhouse at **Cartier-Brébeuf National Historic Site** takes you back to discover the everyday activities of the Saint-Lawrence Iroquoians who encountered Jacques Cartier in the 16th century. At **Fort St. James National Historic Site** you'll see dugout canoes being carved, and talk with Aboriginal people as they re-create early 19th century techniques of stretching and scraping moose and deer hides.

Background: Fortress of Louisbourg NHS, Nova Scotia
Parks Canada / A. Corns



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS A

LEGEND

- National Park/Reserve
- National Historic Site
- National Marine Conservation Area
- Exhibits

Site positions are approximate due to the scale and proportions of the map.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

- 1 Chilkoot Trail
- 2 Fisgard Lighthouse
- 2 Fort Rodd Hill
- 3 Fort St. James
- 4 Glacier
- 4 Rogers Pass
- 5 Gwaii Haanas Reserve
- 5 Nan Sdins**
- 6 Gwaii Haanas Reserve
- 7 Kitwanga Fort**
- 8 Kootenay
- 9 Mount Revelstoke
- 10 Pacific Rim Reserve
- Vancouver Area*
 - 11 Fort Langley
 - 11 Gulf of Georgia Cannery
 - 11 Stanley Park*/**
- 12 Yoho
- 12 Kicking Horse Pass**
- 12 Twin Falls Tea House*/**

ALBERTA

- 13 Banff
- 13 Abbott Pass
- 13 Refuge Cabin**
- 13 Banff Park Museum
- 13 Cave and Basin
- 13 Howse Pass
- 13 Skoki Ski Lodge*/**
- 13 Sulphur Mountain
- 13 Cosmic Ray Station**
- 14 Bar U Ranch
- 15 Elk Island
- 16 First Oil Well
- 16 in Western Canada
- 17 Jasper
- 17 Athabasca Pass**
- 17 Jasper House**
- 17 Jasper Park Information Centre**
- 17 Yellowhead Pass**
- 18 Rocky Mountain House
- 19 Waterton Lakes

YUKON TERRITORY

Dawson Area

- 38 Dawson Historical Complex
- 38 Dredge No. 4
- 38 Gold Room at Bear Creek
- 38 S.S. Klondike
- 39 Ivvavik
- 40 Kluane
- 41 S.S. Keno
- 42 Vuntut

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

- 43 Aulavik
- 44 Nahanni Reserve
- 45 Tukut Nogait
- 46 Wood Buffalo

NUNAVUT

- 47 Auyuittuq Reserve
- 48 Ellesmere Island Reserve

ONTARIO

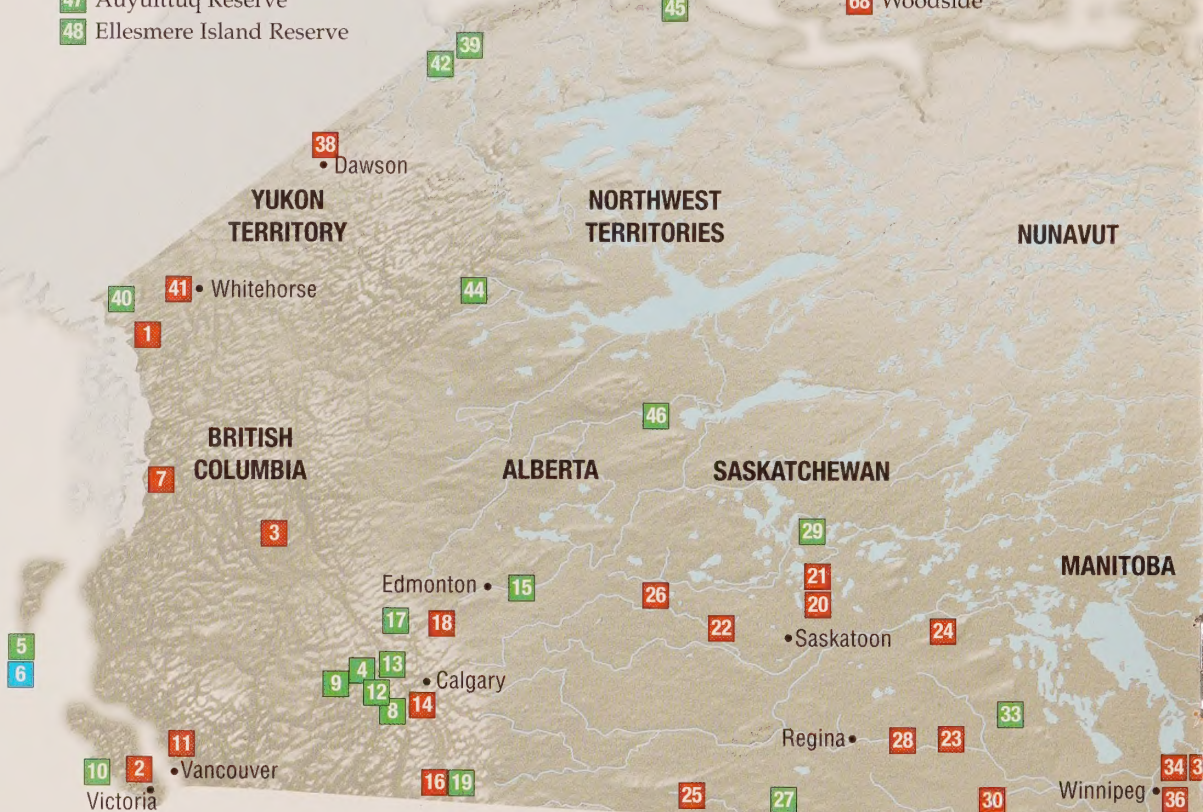
- 49 Battle of the Windmill
- 50 Bethune Memorial House
- 51 Bois Blanc Island Lighthouse**
- 52 Bruce Peninsula
- 53 Fathom Five
- 51 Fort Malden
- 54 Fort St. Joseph
- 49 Fort Wellington
- 55 Georgian Bay Islands
- 56 Glengarry Cairn**
- 56 Inverarden House*
- Kingston Area*
 - 57 Bellevue House
 - 57 Fort Henry
 - 57 Kingston Martello Towers

Niagara Area

- 58 Butler's Barracks
- 58 Fort George
- 58 Fort Mississauga
- 58 Navy Island*/**
- 58 Queenston Heights

Ottawa Area

- 59 Laurier House
- 59 Rideau Canal
- 60 Point Clark Lighthouse*
- 61 Point Pelee
- 62 Pukaskwa
- 63 Saint-Louis Mission**
- 64 Sault Ste. Marie Canal
- 56 Sir John Johnson House**
- 65 Southwold Earthworks
- 66 St. Lawrence Islands
- 67 Trent-Severn Waterway
- 68 Waterloo Pioneers Memorial Tower***
- 68 Woodside



SASKATCHEWAN

- 20 Batoche
- 21 Battle of Fish Creek**
- 22 Fort Battleford
- 23 Fort Espérance**
- 24 Fort Livingstone**
- 24 Fort Pelly

- 25 Fort Walsh
- 26 Frenchman Butte**
- 27 Grasslands
- 28 Motherwell Homestead
- 29 Prince Albert

MANITOBA

- 30 Linear Mounds*/**
- 31 Lower Fort Garry
- 32 Prince of Wales Fort
- 33 Riding Mountain
- 33 Riding Mountain Park
- 33 East Gate Registration Complex**

ND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

QUEBEC

- 69 Battle of the Restigouche
- 70 Carillon Barracks*/**
- 70 Carillon Canal
- 71 Forges du Saint-Maurice
- 72 Forillon
- 73 Fort Témiscamingue
- 74 Grande-Grave

- 75 La Mauricie
- 76 Louis S. St. Laurent
- 77 Manoir Papineau*
- 78 Mingan Archipelago Reserve

Montreal Area

- 79 Battle of the Châteauguay
- 79 Chambly Canal
- 79 Coteau-du-Lac
- 79 Fort Chambly
- 79 Fort Lennox
- 79 Lachine Canal
- 79 Louis-Joseph Papineau*
- 79 Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue Canal
- 79 Saint-Ours Canal
- 79 Sir George-Étienne Cartier
- 79 Sir Wilfrid Laurier
- 79 The Fur Trade at Lachine

- 80 Pointe-au-Père Lighthouse*

Quebec City Area

- 81 Artillery Park
- 81 Cartier-Brébeuf
- 81 Fort No. 1 at Pointe de Lévy
- 81 Fortifications of Québec
- 81 Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial
- 81 Maillou House*/**
- 81 Old Port of Québec Interpretation Centre***

- 82 Saguenay-St. Lawrence

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

- 83 Ardgowan
- 83 Dalvay-by-the-Sea Hotel*
- 83 Port-la-Joye-Fort Amherst
- 83 Prince Edward Island
- 83 Province House

NEW BRUNSWICK

- 84 Beaubears Island**
- 85 Carleton Martello Tower
- 86 Fort Beauséjour
- 86 Fort Gaspereaux**
- 87 Fundy
- 88 Kouchibouguac
- 86 Monument Lefebvre*
- 85 St. Andrews Blockhouse*

NEWFOUNDLAND

- 89 Cape Spear
- 90 Castle Hill
- 91 Gros Morne
- 90 Hawthorne Cottage*/**
- 92 Hopedale Mission**
- 93 L'Anse aux Meadows
- 94 Port au Choix
- 95 Red Bay
- 96 Ryan Premises**
- 90 Signal Hill
- 97 Terra Nova

NOVA SCOTIA

- 98 Alexander Graham Bell
- 99 Cape Breton Highlands
- 100 Fort Anne
- 100 Fort Edward
- 98 Fortress of Louisbourg
- 100 Grand-Pré
- 101 Grassy Island

Halifax Area

- 102 Fort McNab**
- 102 Georges Island**
- 102 Halifax Citadel
- 102 Prince of Wales Tower
- 102 York Redoubt

- 103 Kejimikujik
- 98 Marconi
- 100 New England Planters Exhibit***
- 100 Port-Royal
- 98 St. Peters Canal
- 104 The Bank Fishery Exhibit -The Age of Sail***



* Administered by Parks Canada but operated by a third party

** Administered by Parks Canada - no interpretation

*** Heritage place administered by Parks Canada

INDULGE YOUR NATURAL CURIOSITY

These special places offer endless beauty and a vast array of new things to see and do. Choose your adventure according to your mood, from heart-thumping action to serene moments of peace and wonderment.

Nature-lovers will find that interpretive activities abound in Canada's national parks and offer something for everyone. Go it alone with the help of informative exhibits or self-guided trails. Join our enthusiastic naturalists on guided tours or scheduled programs. Either way, you can take your pick of peaceful marshes, cathedral-like ancient forests and sparkling mountain lakes.

Thrill to the mountain landscape, wildflowers and history through guided walks at **Waterton Lakes National Park**. Delight in the rough, wild tracts of Georgian Bay as a naturalist takes you "boulder scrambling" at **Bruce Peninsula National Park**.

Marvel at the underwater world at **Grande-Grave National Historic Site** where naturalist-divers will reveal some of the secrets of the sea at **Forillon National Park**.

Terra Nova NP, Newfoundland



Parks Canada / M. Lynch



OUTDOOR ADVENTURES

Whatever your inclination, whatever the season, there are places in Canada's national parks that offer the kind of adventure you seek.

Enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beach at **Kouchibouguac National Park** or choose a route along the many quiet trails at **Gros Morne National Park**. Get off the beaten track on a challenging backpacking trip along the breathtaking alpine trails in any of our Rocky Mountain parks. Hop on your mountain bike and take to the trails in **Riding Mountain National Park**—you'll find one suited to your energy level. Take your pick of parks for paddling—everyone from novice canoeists to whitewater experts will find the peace or passion they crave in our lakes and rivers. And camping opportunities abound for every taste—from fully serviced to primitive sites.

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK

Canada's national parks provide a treasure trove of sightings for nature watchers. Look up at the abundant birds of **Grasslands National Park** or the annual fall migration of the monarch butterfly at **Point Pelee National Park**. Be patient—you may spot the magnificent polar bears in **Wapusk National Park**, the mysterious whales off **Pacific Rim National Park Reserve**, the largest free-roaming herd of bison in the world at **Wood Buffalo National Park**, or the bighorn sheep, elk and caribou in **Jasper National Park**.



Forillon NP, Quebec



Elk Island NP, Alberta



Watson Lakes NP, Alberta



Point Pelee NP, Ontario



Nahanni NPR, Northwest Territories

Equally rich is the diversity of natural landscapes, with each national park offering a unique and sometimes rare array of flowers, plants and trees—from the rare plants of the **Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve's** tidal environment to the vibrant flowers that burst into bloom during the brief arctic summer of **Auyuittuq National Park Reserve**.

Background: Fundy NP, New Brunswick.
Parks Canada / B. Townsend

AWE INSPIRING VISTAS

*You'll be enriched and rejuvenated
by the spellbinding spirit that
fills these special places.*

You'll never forget the soaring beauty of the famous Cabot Trail in Cape Breton Highlands National Park, the brilliant colours of autumn along the panoramic drive through the lakes and mountains of La Mauricie National Park, or the unmatched grandeur of the peaks in the Rocky Mountain parks. Nowhere in the world is such soul-stirring scenery more accessible—by car, bus or motor home, by bicycle or on foot. You'll find many convenient stopping points where you can capture that perfect picture or just relax in quiet contemplation.



Forillon NP, Quebec



Wapusk NP, Manitoba



Waterton Lakes NP, Alberta



Fathom Five NMCA,
Ontario



Jasper NP, Alberta

CATERING TO YOUR INTERESTS

Canada's national parks and national historic sites are widely recognized as places where people can experience the essence of our country's natural and cultural heritage. Parks Canada's professional staff are always delighted to share their passion and knowledge through customized programs for groups that are interested in more in-depth educational experiences.

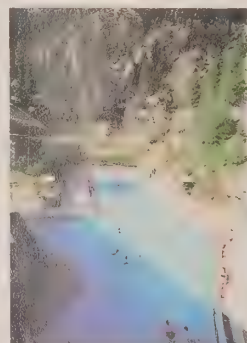
In addition to the services Parks Canada provides, we also work with a variety of commercial operators who offer many services to enhance your stay. You can rent equipment, from boats to bicycles. Take guided excursions, from white water rafting to mountain climbing, wilderness hiking to dog sledding, whale watching to horseback riding. Head for the slopes, the links or the courts! Choose from a variety of accommodations and dining facilities.



Nahanni NPR, Northwest Territories

JUMP IN, THE WATER'S FINE

This is where it all started, in the mineral-rich hot springs of Banff National Park. Today, we also offer Radium Hot Springs in Kootenay National Park and the hottest waters in the Rockies at Miette Hot Springs in Jasper National Park. Together, they tempt visitors with year round rejuvenating pools and spa experiences set against magnificent mountain scenery.



Kootenay NP, Alberta

Background: Point Pelee NP, Ontario

Photo: Canada / W. Lynch

We welcome inquiries for
trip planning information.

Call toll-free:
1-888-773-8888 Operator 995

Visit our Web site:
<http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca>

Parks Canada
7th Floor, 25 Eddy Street
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5

BACKGROUND: Contemporary Canoeists, Ontario / *Tony Stone*

INSET: *Details of Canoes in a Fog, Lake Superior / Francis Ann Hopkins, Glenbow Collection,
Calgary, Alberta, Canada*



July 25, 1999

To Whom It May Concern;

Pursuant to an agreement made with Anita Beausoleil, Parks Canada is providing the specified number of copies of its Travel Trade Directory. You will find the copies as agreed with this package.

Related Catalogue and ISBN numbers are identified below.

R62-319/1999E

ISBN : 0-662-27673-6

Directory for the Travel Trade

R62-319/1999F

ISBN : 0-662-83570-0

Répertoire pour les vogagistes

Sincerely

Marilyn Collins

*Proudly
Bringing You
Canada
At Its Best*

WELCOME





WELCOME TO PARKS CANADA'S SYSTEM OF NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES!



Thrill to our spectacular mountain peaks and
beautiful coastal vistas, flower-filled meadows
and mysterious underwater landscapes.
Our history has been shaped by Aboriginal

peoples, by soldiers and statesmen, settlers and stampedeers.

We share our spaces with an abundance of wildlife, from birds

to belugas, bears to bison. These

wonders, and so many more, await

you throughout Canada.



ABOUT THIS DIRECTORY



This directory is designed to provide you with an overview of the many attractions under the stewardship of Parks Canada. To appreciate the variety of activities which are available at our offerings, read the brochure found in the front pocket of this binder.

The fact sheets which follow, in the main part of this binder, will give you detailed information on the facilities, activities and services that are available at each national park and national historic site. This will allow you to tailor packages to best suit your individual clients or group tours.

The alphabetic listing of national parks and national historic sites found at the end of this section, gives a quick look at what makes each place special, and in which provincial chapter you will find its fact sheet.

To facilitate your trip planning, the binder is organized by province and territory. Each section includes an image sheet representing some of the national parks and national historic sites in that region. These photographs are available for your use; ordering information is included on the back of each image sheet.

The convenient 3-ring binder format will allow you to add new pages as they are provided by Parks Canada. We will continue to provide you with annual fee schedules, in addition to revised fact and image sheets as they become available.



FACILITIES, ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

Parks Canada provides many visitor reception centres, exhibits, self-guiding trails, audio-visual presentations, publications and interpretive programs to help your clients learn about the special places they are visiting. As well, visitors can participate in guided walks, interact with costumed interpreters, and enjoy a variety of performances and festivals. There are a wide range of campgrounds and hiking trails to suit every interest and fitness level. Picnic sites and scenic lookouts abound. Many facilities are accessible to visitors with disabilities.



Most national parks and national historic sites have entry fees. These can be found in the annual fee schedule which is included with this directory.

Businesses operating in or near national parks and national historic sites provide an array of services that complement those of Parks Canada. Accommodations include hotels, inns, bed-and-breakfasts, motels, cabins, private campgrounds and outfitters' camps. Dining facilities vary from top-quality restaurants to snack bars. Gift shops sell local crafts, souvenirs and publications related to the national parks and national historic sites. Private services enable visitors to enhance their experiences through excursions, guided tours and equipment rentals.

FOR MORE INFORMATION



Additional trip planning information for each national park and national historic site is available through the offices listed below.

Atlantic Canada

Elizabeth MacDonald
Parks Canada
Historic Properties
1869 Upper Water Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1S9
Phone: (902) 426-2566
Fax: (902) 426-6881
E-mail:
elizabeth_macdonald@pch.gc.ca

Quebec

Susan Hogan
Parks Canada
3, passage du Chien-d'Or
P.O. Box 6060, Haute-Ville
Québec, QC G1R 4V7
Phone: (418) 649-8190,
1-800-463-6769
Fax: (418) 649-6971
E-mail: susan_hogan@pch.gc.ca

Ontario

Kevin Fox
Parks Canada
34A Beckwith South
Smiths Falls, ON K7A 2A8
Phone: (613) 359-5377
Fax: (613) 359-6042
E-mail: kevin_fox@pch.gc.ca

Manitoba

Michael Cobus
Parks Canada
45 Forks Market Road
Winnipeg, MB R3C 4T6
Phone: (204) 983-7965
Fax: (204) 983-2221
E-mail: michael_cobus@pch.gc.ca

Saskatchewan

Irene LeGatt
Parks Canada
310, 101 – 22nd Street
Regina, SK S7K 0E1
Phone: (306) 975-5814
Fax: (306) 975-4675
E-mail: irene_legatt@pch.gc.ca

Alberta

Pamela L. Veinotte
(general information)
Parks Canada
Banff National Park
P.O. Box 900
Banff, AB T0L 0C0
Phone: (403) 762-1524
Fax: (403) 762-1583
E-mail: pamela_veinotte@pch.gc.ca
and
Patti Youngberg
(fee information)
same address as above
Phone: (403) 762-1504
Fax: (403) 762-1592
E-mail: patti_youngberg@pch.gc.ca

British Columbia

Michele Deakin
Parks Canada
Gwaii Haanas National
Park Reserve
P.O. Box 37
Queen Charlotte, BC V0T 1S0
Phone: (250) 559-6305
Fax: (250) 559-8366
E-mail: michele_deakin@pch.gc.ca

Yukon Territory

Georgina Leslie
Parks Canada - Yukon District
205 - 300 Main St.
Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2B5
Phone: (867) 667-3921
Fax: (867) 393-6701
E-mail: georgina_leslie@pch.gc.ca

Northwest Territories

Gerry Kisoun
Parks Canada - Western Arctic
District
P.O. Box 1840
Inuvik, NT X0E 0T0
Phone: (867) 777-3248
Fax: (867) 777-4491
E-mail: gerry_kisoun@pch.gc.ca
and

Mike Keizer
Parks Canada - Southwest
Northwest Territories
P.O. Box 750
Fort Smith, NT X0E 0P0
Phone: (867) 872-7956
Fax: (867) 872-4181
E-mail: mike_keizer@pch.gc.ca

Nunavut

Nancy Anilniliak
Parks Canada - Nunavut
P.O. Box 353
Pangnirtung, NT X0A 0R0
Phone: (867) 473-8828
Fax: (867) 872-8612
E-mail: nancy_anilniliak@pch.gc.ca

National Office

Ellen Bertrand
External Relations, Parks Canada
25 Eddy Street (25-6-Y)
Hull, QC K1A 0M5
Phone: (819) 953-4220
Fax: (819) 997-5974
E-mail: ellen_bertrand@pch.gc.ca
and
John O'Neill
Travel Trade Relations,
Parks Canada
300 - 300 West Georgia St.
Vancouver, BC V6B 6B4
Phone: (604) 666-2150
Fax: (604) 666-8801
E-mail: john_o_neill@pch.gc.ca

Web Site

You can obtain information about all of Parks Canada's national parks and national historic sites by following the links from our home page: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca>

Toll-Free Number

For general queries, the public can obtain information at our toll-free number: 1-888-773-8888 - Operator 990. However, tour operators are encouraged to call the offices listed above for more comprehensive information suited to their special needs.

ALPHABETIC INDEX

The national parks, national historic sites and special offerings listed below are market-ready attractions for which fact sheets have been provided. The list does not include all parks and sites which are currently administered by Parks Canada.



A

**Alexander Graham Bell
National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*Commemoration of the
famous inventor*

**Ardgowan National Historic Site,
Prince Edward Island**

*A circa 1850 residence of Father of
Confederation W.H. Pope*

**Artillery Park National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*250 years of military and
industrial history*

**Aulavik National Park,
Northwest Territories**

*Over 12,000 km² of arctic
wilderness on Banks Island*

**Auyuittuq National Park Reserve,
Nunavut**

*Baffin Island landscapes
containing northern extremity
of Canadian Shield*

B

**Banff National Park,
Alberta**

Canada's first National Park (1885)

**Banff Park Museum
National Historic Site,
Alberta**

*An early natural history museum
in rustic style*

**Bar U Ranch
National Historic Site,
Alberta**

A historic ranch in Alberta foothills

**Batoche National Historic Site,
Saskatchewan**

*A Métis village, site of the 1885
Battle of Batoche*

**Battle of the Châteauguay
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*The site of an 1813 battle in defense
of Lower Canada*

**Battle of the Restigouche
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*The site of the last naval battle of
the Seven Years War*

**Bellevue House National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*An important Italianate villa, home
of Sir John A. Macdonald*

**Bethune Memorial House
National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*Canada's great humanitarian
and international Hero*

**Bruce Peninsula National Park,
Ontario**

*Where the Niagara Escarpment
meets Georgian Bay*

C

**Cape Breton Highlands National Park,
Nova Scotia**

*Home to Cabot Trail, a land blessed
with spectacular cliffs*

**Cape Spear National Historic Site,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*The oldest surviving lighthouse in
Newfoundland; 1836*

**Carillon Canal National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*An operational canal on the same
site as two earlier canals*

**Carleton Martello Tower
National Historic Site,
New Brunswick**

*A fortification built to defend
the city of Saint John during the
War of 1812*

**Cartier-Brébeuf National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*The 1535-36 wintering place of
Jacques Cartier*

**Castle Hill National Historic Site,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*17th and 18th century French and
British fortifications*

**Cave and Basin National Historic Site,
Alberta**

*Warm thermal springs; the
birthplace of national parks*

**Chambly Canal National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*An operational canal; nine locks
and swing bridges*

**Chilkoot Trail National Historic Site,
British Columbia**

*A hiking trail following the
transportation route to the Klondike
gold fields*

**Coteau-du-Lac National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*The remains of an 18th century
canal and defense structures*

E

**Elk Island National Park,
Alberta**

*A wildlife sanctuary in the
aspen parkland*

**Ellesmere Island National Park Reserve,
Nunavut**

*Most remote, fragile, rugged and
northerly lands in North America*

F

**Fathom Five National Marine Park,
Ontario**

*Canada's first National
Marine Park (see Bruce Peninsula
National Park fact sheet)*

**Fisgard Lighthouse
National Historic Site,
British Columbia**

*The first permanent lighthouse
on Canada's west coast (see Fort
Rodd Hill National Historic Site
fact sheet)*

**Forges du Saint-Maurice
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*Commemoration of Canada's first
industrial village*

**Forillon National Park,
Quebec**

*The "Jewel of the Gaspé" where land
meets sea*

**The Forks National Historic Site,
Manitoba**

*A historic meeting place at
the junction of the Red and
Assiniboine rivers*

**Fort Anne National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*Fortifications started in 1695,
birthplace of the National Historic
Sites system*

**Fort Battleford National Historic Site,
Saskatchewan**

*North West Mounted Police post:
the centre of government activities
in the West; 1885*

**Fort Beauséjour National Historic Site,
New Brunswick**

*18th century French and British
ruins of fortifications*

**Fort Chambly National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*A stone fort dated 1709, a
witness to the French presence
in North America*

**Fort Edward National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*The oldest blockhouse in Canada;
1750*

**Fort George National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*A reconstructed British fort from
the War of 1812*

**Fort Langley National Historic Site,
British Columbia**

*An early 19th Century Hudson's
Bay Company post*

**Fort Lennox National Historic Site
Quebec**

*An outstanding example of early
19th century fortifications*

**Fort Malden National Historic Site,
Ontario**

A 19th century border fortification

**Fort No. 1 at Pointe de Lévy
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*A part of the 19th century defences
of the city of Québec*

**Fort Rodd Hill National Historic Site,
British Columbia**

*A late 19th Century fort built to
defend Victoria-Esquimalt*

**Fort St. James National Historic Site,
British Columbia**

*A restored 1806 fur trade post
founded by Simon Fraser*

**Fort St. Joseph National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*Stabilized remains of the most
westerly British frontier outpost
between 1796 and 1812; active in
the War of 1812*

**Fort Témiscamingue
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*The remains of an important fur
trading post, founded in 1679*

**Fort Walsh National Historic Site,
Saskatchewan**

*North West Mounted Police
headquarters in Whoop-Up
Country; 1878-1882*

**Fort Wellington National Historic Site,
Ontario**

Guardian of the St. Lawrence

**Fortifications of Québec
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*A 4.6-km network of walls, gates
and squares, dating from the 17th
century to the 20th century*

**Fortress of Louisbourg
National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*A reconstruction of the 18th
century French fortress*

**Fundy National Park,
New Brunswick**

*Experience lush Acadian forests and
the giant tides of the Bay of Fundy*

**The Fur Trade at Lachine
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*An 1803 stone warehouse used
as a depot*

G

**Georgian Bay Islands National Park,
Ontario**

*Captivating islands representing
Lake Huron's landscape*

**Glacier National Park,
British Columbia**

*Lush interior rainforest and
permanent glaciers*

**Grande-Grave National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*A former coastal fishing village (see
Forillon National Park fact sheet)*

**Grand-Pré National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*A commemoration of the history of
the Acadians and the Deportation*

**Grasslands National Park,
Saskatchewan**

*Saskatchewan's rare prairie grasses,
dinosaur fossils, and badlands*

**Grassy Island National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*A centre of the English fishery in
the 18th century*

Green Gables

**Prince Edward Island National Park
Prince Edward Island**

*The farmhouse which was the
inspiration for the setting of
L.M. Montgomery's beloved novel,
Anne of Green Gables*

**Gros Morne National Park,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*Freshwater inland fjords and
diverse coastline*

**Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*The quarantine station for
immigrants from 1832 to 1937*

**Gulf of Georgia Cannery
National Historic Site,
British Columbia**

*An outstanding west coast fish
processing complex*

**Gwaii Haanas National Park Reserve,
British Columbia**

*Haida culture and coastal
rainforest on Queen Charlotte
Islands*

H

**Halifax Citadel
National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*A restored British masonry fort;
1828-56*

**Hawthorne Cottage
National Historic Site,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*Picturesque cottage, home of
Captain Bob Bartlett*

I

**Ivvavik National Park,
Yukon**

*Calving ground for the Porcupine
caribou herd*

J

**Jasper National Park,
Alberta**

*Canadian Rockies from glaciers to
heritage rivers*

K

**Kejimikujik National Park
and National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*Nova Scotia's inland of historic
canoe routes and portages*

**Klondike National Historic Sites,
Yukon**

*Including Dawson City Buildings,
S.S. Keno steamboat and Dredge
No. 4*

**Kluane National Park Reserve,
Yukon**

Contains Canada's highest peak

**Kootenay National Park,
British Columbia**

*Featuring the famous Radium
Hot Springs*

**Kouchibouguac National Park,
New Brunswick**

*Intricate Acadian blend of coastal
and inland habitats*

L

**La Mauricie National Park,
Quebec**

*A peaceful oasis of lakes and forests
in the heart of the Laurentian
Mountains*

**L'Anse aux Meadows
National Historic Site,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*The only authenticated Viking
settlement in North America*

**Laurier House National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*The 1878 Second Empire home
of two Prime Ministers,
Sir Wilfrid Laurier and William
Lyon Mackenzie King*

**Louis S. St. Laurent
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*The childhood home of Louis S.
St. Laurent, Prime Minister
of Canada from 1948 to 1957*

**Lower Fort Garry
National Historic Site,
Manitoba**

*A major centre of the 19th century
fur trade*

M

**Marconi National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*The site of the first wireless station
in Canada*

**Miette Hot Springs
Jasper National Park,
Alberta**

*One of the Canadian Rockies
hot springs*

**Mingan Archipelago
National Park Reserve,
Quebec**

*A string of islands carved out by
wind and sea and inhabited by a
multitude of marine birds*

**Monument Lefebvre
National Historic Site,
New Brunswick**

*This historic building houses an
interpretive centre and theatre
depicting Acadian history and
culture*

**Motherwell Homestead
National Historic Site,
Saskatchewan**

*Victorian lifestyle on a turn of
the century farm*

**Mount Revelstoke National Park,
British Columbia**

*Rainforest of 1,000-year-old cedars
and spectacular mountains*

N

**Nahanni National Park Reserve,
Northwest Territories**

*Northern wilderness, in all its
awesome beauty*

O

**Old Port of Québec
Interpretation Centre,
Quebec**

*An interpretation of the historic role
of the port in the 19th century*

P

**Pacific Rim National Park Reserve,
British Columbia**

*Pacific Coast Mountains make up
this marine and forest environment*

**Point Pelee National Park,
Ontario**

*Most southerly point on Canadian
mainland*

**Pointe-au-Père Lighthouse
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*An early reinforced concrete light
tower at a strategic location on the
St. Lawrence River*

**Port au Choix National Historic Site,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*Prehistoric burial and
habitation sites*

**Port-la-Joye—Fort Amherst
National Historic Site,
Prince Edward Island**

*Remains of British and French
fortifications*

**Port-Royal National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*A reconstruction of the 1605
French settlement*

**Prince Albert National Park,
Saskatchewan**

*Embracing the splendor of a million
acres of boreal wilderness*

**Prince Edward Island National Park,
Prince Edward Island**

*A protected area with
spectacular coast*

**Prince of Wales Fort
National Historic Site,
Manitoba**

*An 18th century stone fur
trade fortress on the shores of
Hudson Bay*

**Province House
National Historic Site,
Prince Edward Island**

*A neo-classical building, the
birthplace of Confederation*

**Pukaskwa National Park,
Ontario**

*Canadian Shield's ancient
landscape on Lake Superior's
North Shore*

Q

**Queenston Heights
National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*The site of the 1812 Battle of
Queenston Heights; includes
Brock's Monument (see Fort George
National Historic Site fact sheet)*

R

**Radium Hot Springs
Kootenay National Park,
British Columbia**

*One of the Canadian Rockies
hot springs*

**Red Bay National Historic Site,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*First industrial site in North
America...16th-century world
whaling capital*

**Rideau Canal National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*An operational 19th century canal;
202 km long, with 47 locks*

**Riding Mountain National Park,
Manitoba**

*A wildlife sanctuary of forests,
grasslands and clear lakes*

**Riel House National Historic Site,
Manitoba**

*The family home of Métis leader
Louis Riel*

**Rocky Mountain House
National Historic Site,
Alberta**

*Remains of rival Hudson's Bay
Company and North West
Company fur trade posts*

**Ryan Premises National Historic Site,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*A complex linked to the fishing
industry on the east coast*

S

**S.S. Klondike National Historic Site,
Yukon**

*The largest and last Yukon
commercial steamboat*

**Saguenay–St. Lawrence Marine Park,
Quebec**

*Rich diversity of marine life,
exceptional oceanographic
phenomena, sumptuous landscapes
and a unique history and culture*

**Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue Canal
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*An operational canal built on the
site of an earlier 1843 canal*

**Saint-Ours Canal National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*An operational canal; a 1933 lock
and remains of the 1849 lock*

**Sault Ste. Marie Canal
National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*Home of the first lock in the world
to operate using hydro electricity*

**Signal Hill National Historic Site,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*A commemoration of the defense
of St. John's; includes the Cabot
Tower*

**Sir George-Étienne Cartier
National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*The family residence of Sir
George-Étienne Cartier, Father
of Confederation*

**Sir Wilfrid Laurier National Historic Site,
Quebec**

*A site commemorating Prime
Minister Sir Wilfrid Laurier, in
his native village*

**St. Andrew's Rectory
National Historic Site,
Manitoba**

*An example of mid-19th century
Red River architecture*

**St. Lawrence Islands National Park,
Ontario**

*Experience the rugged beauty of
the Thousand Islands*

T

**Terra Nova National Park,
Newfoundland and Labrador**

*Remnants of the Eastern
Newfoundland ancient
Appalachian Mountains*

**Trent–Severn Waterway National
Historic Site,
Ontario**

*An operational canal linking lakes
Ontario and Huron; 386 km long,
with 43 locks*

**Tuktut Nogait National Park,
Northwest Territories**

*Calving ground for the Bluenose
caribou herd*

U

**Upper Hot Springs
Banff National Park,
Alberta**

*One of the Canadian Rockies
hot springs*

W

**Wapusk National Park,
Manitoba**

*One of the largest known polar
bear maternity denning areas in
the world*

**Waterton Lakes National Park,
Alberta**

*International Peace Park, where
mountains meet prairies*

**Wood Buffalo National Park,
Northwest Territories**

*World's largest free-roaming
bison herd*

**Woodside
National Historic Site,
Ontario**

*The boyhood home of
Prime Minister William Lyon
Mackenzie King*

Y

**Yoho National Park,
British Columbia**

Rockwalls and waterfalls

**York Factory National Historic Site,
Manitoba**

*The Hudson's Bay Company's
principal fur trade depot from
1684 until the 1870s (see Prince
of Wales Fort National Historic Site
fact sheet)*

**York Redoubt National Historic Site,
Nova Scotia**

*Major seaward defences of Halifax
harbour from the American
Revolutionary War until World
War II*



ALBERTA



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

Canada

CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN ALBERTA

*To request any of these
images, please see reverse.*



1AB Cave and Basin NHS,
Banff NP



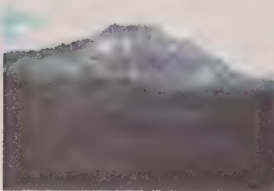
2AB Johnston's Canyon,
Banff NP



3AB Miette Hot Springs,
Jasper NP



4AB Upper Hot Springs, Banff NP



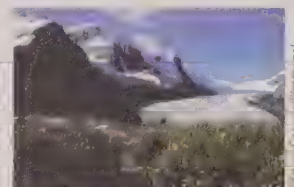
5AB Waterton Lakes NP



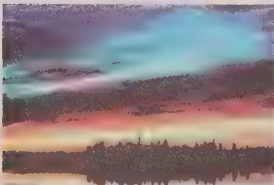
6AB Jasper NP



7AB Banff Park Museum NHS



8AB Athabasca Glacier,
Jasper NP



9AB Elk Island NP



10AB Rocky Mountain House
NHS



11AB Cave and Basin NHS,
Banff NP



12AB Bar U Ranch NHS



13AB Trumpeter swan,
Elk Island NP



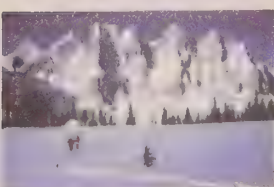
14AB Waterton Lakes NP



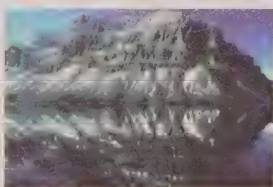
15AB Bull Elk, Banff NP



16AB Bar U Ranch NHS



17AB Tonquin Valley, Jasper NP



18AB Bow Lake, Banff NP



19AB Wood Bison, Elk Island NP

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1AB/Cave and Basin NHS, Banff NP/09.93.04.10(54)
- ☐ 2AB/Johnston's Canyon, Banff NP/09.93.09.07(138)
- ☐ 3AB/Miette Hot Springs, Jasper NP/09.94.07.01(01)
- ☐ 4AB/Upper Hot Springs, Banff NP/09.93.07.01(12)
- ☐ 5AB/Waterton Lakes NP/09.92.03.10(280)
- ☐ 6AB/Jasper NP/09.94.08.04(21)
- ☐ 7AB/Banff Park Museum NHS/H.09.89.06.03(03)
- ☐ 8AB/Athabasca Glacier, Jasper NP/09.94.03.07(119)
- ☐ 9AB/Elk Island NP/09.91.03.18(32)
- ☐ 10AB/Rocky Mountain House NHS/
H.09.90.06.09(06)
- ☐ 11AB/Cave and Basin NHS, Banff NP/
H.09.87.01.20(01)
- ☐ 12AB/Bar U Ranch NHS/H.09.91.01.11(26)
- ☐ 13AB/Trumpeter swan, Elk Island NP/
09.91.10.02(02)
- ☐ 14AB/Waterton Lakes NP/09.92.04.09(79)
- ☐ 15AB/Bull Elk, Banff NP/09.93.10.02(48)
- ☐ 16AB/Bar U Ranch NHS/H.09.91.06.11(04)
- ☐ 17AB/Tonquin Valley, Jasper NP/09.94.07.12(01)
- ☐ 18AB/Bow Lake, Banff NP/09.93.03.10(474)
- ☐ 19AB/Wood Bison, Elk Island NP/09.91.10.01(83)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name:

Title:

Company/Organization ("the applicant"):

Address:

City:

Province/State:

Postal/Zip Code:

Country:

Telephone:

Fax:

e-mail:

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature:

Date:

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by:

Date:

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

BANFF NATIONAL PARK

Experience the dramatic beauty of Canada's first national park

In 1885, after two railway workers discovered bubbling mineral springs at the base of Sulphur Mountain, Banff National Park was born. This marked the beginning of Canada's National Park system. The park extends for an area of 6,641 square kilometres and offers a breathtaking combination of glacier-fed lakes, thundering waterfalls, picturesque mountains, and an abundance of wildlife that call the park their home. Declared part of UNESCO Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks World Heritage Site, Banff National Park is at the heart of Canada's identity.

Nestled within the Park are the towns of Banff and Lake Louise, offering a wide variety of services and first class amenities. Visitors can capture the rich natural and cultural heritage of the area by admiring the wildlife and mountain peaks, enjoying the trails and outdoor activities, or experiencing the museums, hot pools and even an internationally renowned cultural centre. Park interpreters are available to share their knowledge, insights and sense of fun at guided walks, theatre programs and other events throughout the park.

Location

One hour and a half drive from Calgary International Airport on Trans-Canada Highway 1.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round. Some roads have seasonal road closures.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 3 days to a week.

Educational and interpretive programs: guided interpretive tours, theatre programs, Visitor Centres, displays, exhibits, self-guiding trails, historical walking tours.

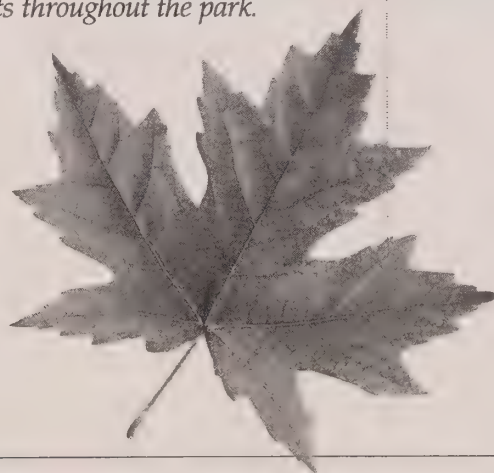
Services for visitors with special needs, please check the Visitor Guide.

Gift shops.

Other Visitor Services: campgrounds, picnic sites, viewpoints, hiking trails.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, small group tours, independent travellers, school groups.



Special Offerings

"Pathways to Past Ways" - a free driving tour map highlighting twelve heritage sites

Heritage Passport - explore three of Banff's premier heritage attractions for one low price with this discount package

Research Adventures - Exclusive 3 to 7-day learning holidays for independent travellers. \$66 - \$130 per day for program. Packages with accommodation/meals are available

Tips for Tour Operators

Credit accounts are available.

Tourism Industry Update newsletter is published bi-annually, secure a place on the mailing list.

Special Events

A number of special events are celebrated throughout the year including:

Environment Week - June,

Canada Day - July 1,

Parks Day "Take a Hike" program - third Saturday in July,

Heritage Day - August.

Mountain Film Festival - October.

Tour Policies

Restrictions apply to group size on some hiking trails.

Reservations recommended.

Special licence required for all types of outdoor guiding.

Group and FIT pricing information and terms available. Call (403) 762-1504, fax (403) 762-1592.

Promotional Support

Vacation planners, visitor guides.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Rocky Mountain House
National Historic Site.

Bow Valley Parkway - a leisurely alternative to the Trans-Canada Highway.

Columbia Icefield - the glacier straddles the Continental Divide.

For More Information

Pam Veinotte

Heritage Tourism

Parks Canada

P.O. Box 900

Banff AB T0L 0C0

Phone: (403) 762-1524

E-mail: pam_veinotte@pch.gc.ca

Fax: (403) 762-3380

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/banff>



BANFF PARK MUSEUM NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*One of Canada's oldest and grandest
natural history museums*

A *showpiece of architecture and early natural history interpretation, this turn-of-the-century collection continues to thrill visitors to Banff National Park. Norman Sanson, who was Curator for over 30 years, personally collected thousands of specimens.*

He wanted to make the museum "the best of its kind in Canada", a "University of the Hills". As a result of Sanson's and other early scientists' efforts, the museum is an enchanting way to discover Banff's mammals, birds and insects in an elegant setting.

Visitors to the museum can expect to find numerous wildlife specimens, some dating back to as early as 1860. Children can experience nature first hand in the Discovery Room, while older visitors may prefer to curl up with a good book in the Reading Room.

Location

91 Banff Avenue, Banff, Alberta

Dates and Hours of Operation

Summer (June to August),
10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Off Season (September to May),
1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

Hours subject to change.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
45 minutes.

Daily guided tour available for
independent travellers.

Close to downtown services.

Suitable for

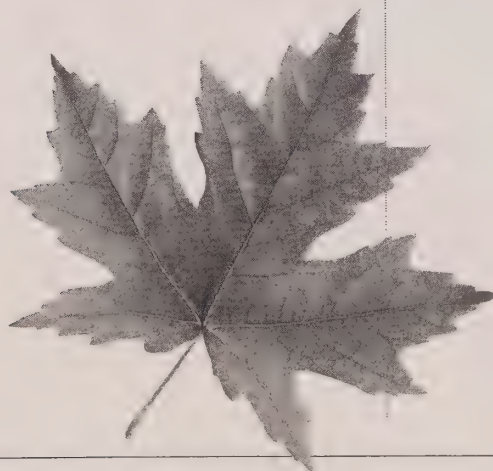
Seniors, independent travellers
and small tour groups.

Special Offerings

Guide booklet available for a
small fee.

Pathways to Past Ways - a free
driving tour map highlighting
twelve heritage sites.

Heritage Passports - explore
three of Banff's premier heritage
attractions for one low price with
this discount package.



Tips for Tour Operators

Complimentary FAM visits for tour guides.

Tour Policies

No reservations required.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group and FIT pricing offered.

Payment in Canadian or U.S. funds.

Voucher payment upon prior arrangement.

Credit cards are not accepted.

Promotional Support

Promotional photographs available for a small fee.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The mountain parks and the surrounding area have many heritage attractions.

Explore the ruins of Bankhead, go on a historical walking tour, or visit the numerous museums.

For More Information

Banff Park Museum National
Historic Site
P.O. Box 900, Banff AB T0L 0C0

Phone: (403) 762-1566

TTY: (403) 762-4256

Fax: (403) 762-1565

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/banffmus>

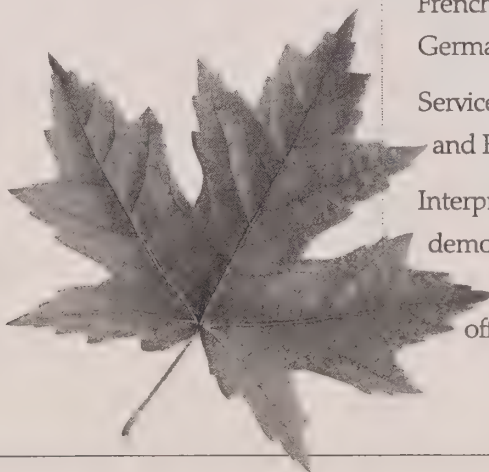


BAR U RANCH NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Experience the colourful history of
Canada's ranching heritage*

The Bar U Ranch National Historic Site represents a living history of one of Canada's most vital industries: ranching. The Bar U Ranch was one of a small group of very large corporate ranches in Western Canada. Established in 1882, it was among the foremost ranching operations in Canada. In 1991, 367 acres, including the headquarters site of the Bar U Ranch, were acquired by Parks Canada. The site is located in the heart of the Alberta foothills, with the majestic Rockies as a backdrop.

Guests can enjoy the amenities in our 6,000 square foot Visitor Orientation Centre, including exhibits, video presentation, restaurant services and a gift shop. They can discover the site by foot or horse drawn wagon (seasonal), and explore the 35 historic buildings. Guests are provided with a direct link to the early years of ranching in Alberta through interpretive activities and special demonstrations. Available year round are customized group, incentive and educational packages.



Location

Approximately 100 km south of Calgary on Hwy. 22, 13 km south of Longview.

Alternate route: South of Calgary on Hwy. 2 and west on Hwy. 540.

Dates and Hours of Operation

May long weekend to
Thanksgiving weekend,
10 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
2 to 4 hours.

Visitor Orientation Centre includes Bar U Ranch Roadhouse Restaurant, Pekisko Creek Store, *Mighty Bar U* video presentation and Range Land Exhibit.

Gift shop features local arts and crafts, books, western clothing and more.

Entire site is wheelchair accessible.

Parking available for all vehicles, including buses and motor homes.

Self guiding brochures available to lead guests through the site. All literature available in English, French and some pieces in German.

Service is available in English and French.

Interpretation, ranching demonstrations, vignettes and presentations are offered daily.

Suitable for

Group Tours, FIT, seniors.

Special Offerings

Customized packages for groups include a private tour, wagon ride, ranching demonstrations, and an opportunity to meet and talk to the cowboys while sharing a home-cooked meal at the Round-up Camp.

Tips for Tour Operators

Shoulder season months of June, September and October are beautiful times to visit, and provide a quieter, more personal experience.

Be prepared for all types of weather at any time of year; southern Alberta is very unpredictable.

Special Events

Heritage Gardening - Opening weekend, mid-May.

Canada Day Celebration - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Old Fashioned Country Celebration - Labour Day Weekend.

Royal Tour - Thanksgiving Weekend (October).

Tour Policies

Groups of all sizes welcome, up to 125 inside and 4,000 outside.

Reservations highly recommended for all groups.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group discounted rates are available; FIT discounts through certain agreements.

Payment arrangements through MasterCard, Visa, cheque or cash, preferably in Canadian funds.

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides, loaner video and maps.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Full services, camping and historic sites in the communities of Longview, High River, Nanton, and Okotoks.

A popular loop is from Calgary south to Bar U Ranch on Hwy. 22 then on to Head Smashed-In Buffalo Jump, Waterton Lakes National Park, and back to Calgary

For More Information

Bar U Ranch

National Historic Site

P.O. Box 168

Longview AB T0L 1H0

Phone: 1-800-568-4996 or
(403) 395-2212

Fax: (403) 395-2331

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/ranch>



CAVE AND BASIN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

The Birthplace of Canada's National Parks

When William McCardell discovered an amazing cave tucked away in the mountains, he described it as "some fantastic dream from a tale of the Arabian Nights". This discovery in 1885, led to the creation of Canada's National

Parks system. Today, the Cave and Basin National Historic Site commemorates the birthplace of Canada's national Park system with interpretive tours, trails and exhibits.

The grand bathing pavilion and replica bathhouse recall the original splendor of the Site. Interpretive trails and viewpoints allow visitors to discover the original cave opening plus the breathtaking natural beauty of the area.

Location

West end of Cave Avenue in the town of Banff.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Summer (June to August),
daily 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Balance of year, weekdays
11 a.m. to 4 p.m., weekends
9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Hours subject to change.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 45 minutes to 1 hour for indoor facilities. Varying lengths for the trails.

Gift and coffee shop available in the summer season.

Wheelchair accessible wash-rooms, buildings and trails.

Wheelchair available.

Ample bus and motor home parking.

Service available in English and French.

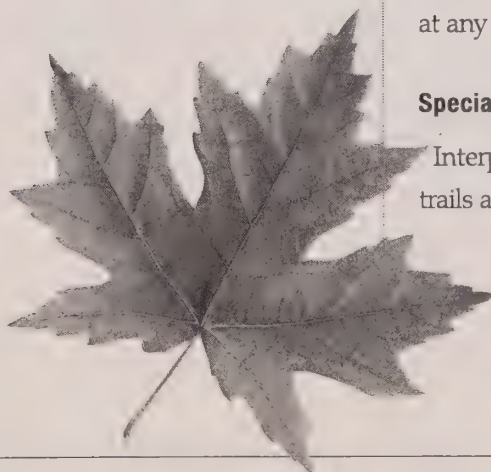
Daily guided tour for independent travellers.

Suitable for

Groups and individual travellers at any age or capability.

Special Offerings

Interpretive exhibits, brochure, trails and videos.



Tips for Tour Operators

Familiarization tours available upon request.

"Pathways to Past Ways" - a free driving tour map highlighting twelve heritage sites.

Heritage Passport - explore three of Banff's premier heritage attractions for one low price with this discount package.

Special Events

Many special events occur in the Park.

Tour Policies

Suitable for all group sizes.

No reservations required.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group and FIT pricing offered.

Payment in Canadian or U.S. funds.

Voucher payment upon prior arrangement.

Credit cards are not accepted.

Promotional Support

Promotional photographs are available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The mountain parks and the surrounding area have many heritage attractions. Explore the ruins of Bankhead, go on a historical walking tour or visit the numerous museums.

For More Information

Cave and Basin

National Historic Site

Box 900, Banff AB, T0L 0C0

Phone: (403)-762-1566

TTY: (403)-762-4256

Fax: (403)-762-1565

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/cab>



ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

An island of nature surrounded by a landscape of human activity

The forests of the north meet the grasslands of the south in Elk Island National Park, which exists in close proximity to nearly a million people in the Greater Edmonton area. The landscape of the Elk Island is a mosaic of rolling hills, lakes, wetlands, meadows and forest. Each area features a range of bird life (over 230 species) and an abundance of other wildlife.

The Park is known for herds of bison that can be spotted quite easily along the Elk Island Parkway. That rustle you hear in the bush while strolling along one of the Park's trails might be a moose, a mouse, or a grouse. Elk and deer can often be seen grazing. On the shores of Astotin Lake, the majesty of a prairie sunset is echoed in the haunting cry of a loon. Herons feed along the lakeshore and grebes cry out to protect their territory.

Location

35 km east of Edmonton, Alberta, along the Yellowhead Highway 16.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Although the park is always open, most visitor facilities close by 6 p.m. unless a special request is made.

Information Centre open daily, May to September only.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
2 to 3 hours.

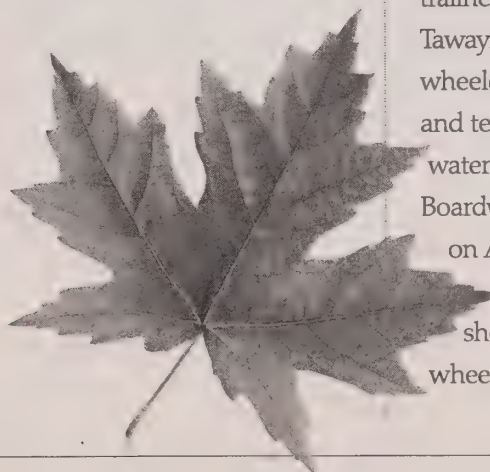
Bison are visible year round; fall offers golden foliage; winter is the best time for viewing elk, moose and deer; bird migration activity occurs in spring and fall.

Park Information Centre features displays, washrooms, and a gift shop offering books and souvenirs.

Astotin Lake Theatre offers films by advance reservation only.

Tour bus drop-offs and parking are available at most locations.

Wheelchair accessibility: heated washrooms at the Information and Interpretive Centres, most trailhead pit privies are accessible. Tawayik trailhead includes a wheelchair accessible platform and telescope for viewing waterfowl. The Living Waters Boardwalk, a floating boardwalk on Astotin Lake, and Shoreline Trails along the south shore of Astotin Lake are wheelchair accessible.



Publications and maps are available. A limited amount of printed material is available in German and Japanese to assist in viewing wildlife.

Guided tours for groups are available on request with a minimum of two weeks advance notice.

Service available in English or French.

No rentals available in the Park.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, motor home travellers, independent travellers, small groups, naturalist tours, wildlife viewing, camping, outdoor adventure, soft adventure, photography, day walking, lake canoeing, winter activities.

Tips for Tour Operators

The Park is ideally located to be included as part of a visit to the City of Edmonton. It is less than an hour from the centre of the City and about 1½ hours from West Edmonton Mall.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Digging up the Past - third Saturday in September.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended.

Group and FIT pricing information and terms available.

Driver and guide complimentary.

For tour bookings call (780) 992-2950.

Promotional Support

Points of interest maps, Visitors Guides and slides, are available from the park.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Conveniently located less than an hour from the centre of east side of Edmonton, it is adjacent to the Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village, a museum of early Ukrainian pioneers in central Alberta. Close by, Beaverhill Lake offers some of the best opportunities to view shore birds.

For More Information

Elk Island National Park

Site 4, R.R. #1

Fort Saskatchewan AB T8L 2N7

Phone: (780) 992-2950

TTY: (780) 992-2999

Fax: (780) 992-2983

E-mail: elk_island@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/elk>

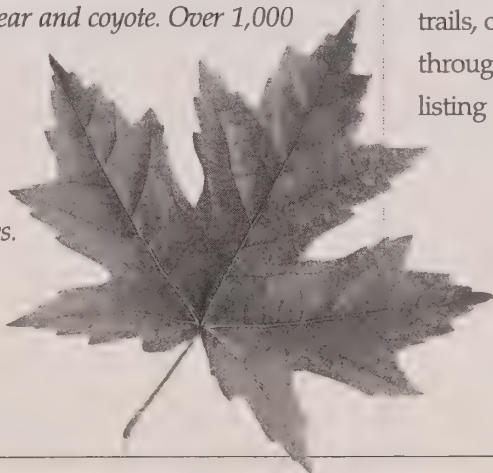


JASPER NATIONAL PARK

*The beauty of wilderness -
explore and experience*

Jasper National Park is the largest and most northerly of the four Canadian Rocky Mountain National Parks which comprise part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Running through the Park is the Athabasca River, a Canadian Heritage River that begins in the Columbia Icefield and flows more than 1,200 kilometres before joining the Mackenzie River on its way to the Arctic. The Columbia Icefield is the hydrologic apex of North America with waters from the icefield flowing to the Atlantic, Pacific, and Arctic Oceans. There are five national historic sites in Jasper National Park commemorating the fur trade era, transportation corridors through the Rockies and early architecture.

The scenery in Jasper National Park is rugged, including deeply gouged Maligne Canyon and picturesque Maligne Lake. The Icefields Parkway, a 230-kilometre scenic drive south to Lake Louise in Banff National Park, passes by the Columbia Icefield where, in summer, you can take a "snocoach" tour on the Athabasca Glacier, one of eight large glaciers that cover more than 300 square kilometres. Wildlife is abundant and truly wild, including elk (wapiti), deer, moose, bear and coyote. Over 1,000 km of hiking trails have something for everyone, from short strolls on paved trails to multi-day treks through montane, sub-alpine and alpine landscapes.



Location

The park is 320 km west of Edmonton and 290 km northwest of Calgary.

The town of Jasper, offering all services, is 370 km west of Edmonton, 404 km northwest of Calgary.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The Park is open year-round. Some facilities and services are closed in winter.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 2 to 3 days.

Information Centre in Jasper townsite is open year round, providing passes, information on trail and road conditions, special events, interpretive programs, camping, accommodation, etc.

Book shop operated by Friends of Jasper National Park in the Information Centre. Numerous gift and other shops throughout the town.

Wheelchair access to Information Centre, washrooms located across from the Centre on Connaught Drive. Several accessible facilities, trails, campsites and washrooms throughout the park; complete listing at the Information Centre.

Several tour bus drop-off spots and parking along Connaught Drive. Signs at townsite entrances indicate bus parking areas and restrictions.

The Guides' Guide to Jasper National Park is a comprehensive resource prepared by Parks Canada for educators and guides. Videos, audio tapes and books available in English, (some French, German, Japanese) at retail outlets.

Services available in English and French.

Equipment rentals available from local businesses: canoes, row-boats, fishing gear, bicycles, downhill and cross-country skis, snowboards and snowshoes.

Several businesses licenced to offer guided van and hiking tours, various outdoor activities.

Museum open year-round.

Suitable for

All ages and interests; groups and independent travellers.

Special Offerings

Interpretive programs offered daily in July and August.

Tips for Tour Operators

Peak season is June to September. November through April are less crowded and offer outdoor activities for all skill and interest levels.

The Columbia Icefield Centre is open from May to October, and is busiest from 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.

Special Events

Jasper in January - last 3 weeks of January.

Children's Festival - May long week-end.

Environment Week - first week of June.

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - 3rd Saturday in July.

Heritage Folk Festival - first week-end August, even years (2000, 2002, etc.).

Tour Policies

Restrictions apply to group size on some hiking trails.

Reservations recommended.

Special license required for all types of outdoor guiding.

Group and FIT pricing information and terms available. Call (403) 762-1504, fax (403) 762-1592.

Promotional Support

Vacation planners, points of interest maps, visitors guides and slides, are available from the Park. The Jasper Chamber of Commerce also offers material for the travel trade.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Accommodation is also available in the nearby towns of Hinton, Alberta and Valemount, B.C.

Banff, Yoho and Kootenay National Parks are accessed from Jasper via Hwy. 93, the Icefield Parkway.

Rocky Mountain House National Historic site is accessed via Hwy. 93 then Hwy. 11 into Alberta.

Mount Robson Provincial Park, named for the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, lies to the west of Jasper via Trans-Canada Hwy. 16.

For More Information

Jasper National Park
P.O. Box 10

Jasper AB T0E 1E0

Phone: (780) 852-6176

TTY: (780) 852-6161

Fax: (780) 852-6152

E-mail: jnp_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: www.worldweb.com/parkscanada-jasper/
OR

<http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/jasper>

MIETTE HOT SPRINGS

JASPER NATIONAL PARK, ALBERTA

Hottest hot spot in the Rockies

Bathe in the "sacred waters of the mountains" and discover a power over mind and body that is centuries old. Unwind in a spectacular mountain setting and soak in the waters that have travelled deep into the earth, returning to the surface hot and loaded with natural minerals. Located in the UNESCO Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks World Heritage Site, the all-natural, outdoor hot springs pools in Banff, Jasper and Kootenay National Parks are a truly unforgettable experience.

Location

Travel east out of Jasper Townsite on Hwy. 16 for 44 km. Turn south at Miette Road for 11 km.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open mid-May to mid October.

Summer Season (last week of June to first week of September), 8:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m. daily.

Value Season (mid-May to last week of June and first week of September to mid-October), 10:30 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Modern facility with a stunning view of Ashlar Ridge. Two hot pools: shallow pool with lounging area and wheelchair access, and a deeper hot pool. Cool pool added in 1996.

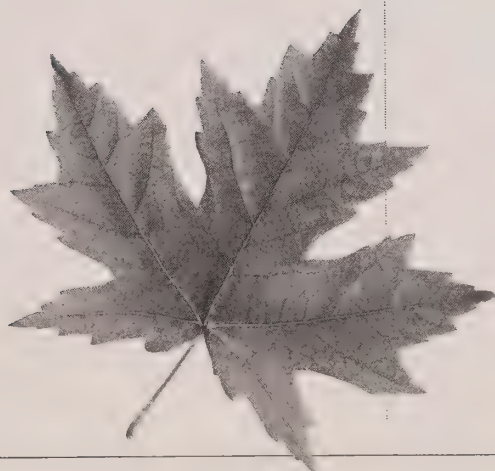
Café and gift shop.

Swim suits, towels and lockers available for rent.

Lifeguards are always on duty.

Suitable for

Group tours, FIT, schools, seniors, families.



Special Offerings

Interpretive trail to the source of the hot springs.

Superb hiking in sub-alpine terrain (rated as one of the best day hiking areas in the park).

Excellent wildlife viewing.

Promotional Support

Brochures and photos available upon request.

For More Information

Miette Hot Springs

Box 2579,

Jasper AB T0E 1E0

Marketing Coordinator

(403) 678-0966

Miette Hot Springs Manager

(780) 866-2233

Fax: (780) 866-2112



ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Fur Trade exploration, rivalry and competition

Fierce competition led both the Hudson Bay and North West Companies to build trading posts at Rocky Mountain House in 1799. For the next 76 years, Rocky Mountain House witnessed a colourful history which included trading with eight different Aboriginal tribes, voyageurs, explorers and missionaries. The area experienced the effects of destructive competition in the fur trading industry, epidemics, boom, bust, starvation, and the birth of a nation.

Today, visitors will find a place with a rich cultural history in a beautiful outdoor setting. Five kilometres of trails wind along the North Saskatchewan River to the archaeological remains of four trading posts. The Site's Visitor Centre features exhibits and artifacts of Aboriginal people and the fur trade era. During the summer months, visitors can take part in many special events, as well as demonstrations of traditional skills such as animal hide tanning and beading. The site also has a boat launch and primitive campsites for those using the North Saskatchewan River.

Location

7 km west of Rocky Mountain House on Highway 11A.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open 7 days a week from mid-May to the Labour Day long weekend.

Reduced hours and services for the remainder of the year.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
2 to 3 hours.

Visitor Centre has an excellent collection of Aboriginal, fur trade and archaeological artifacts.

Selection of related history videos.

Gift shop offers a selection of books and souvenir items.

Visitor Centre and portion of the trails are wheelchair accessible.

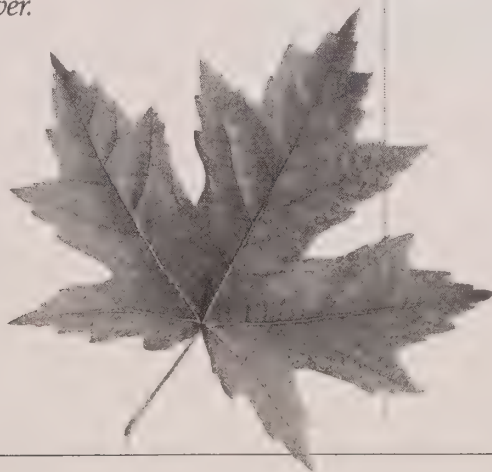
Tour bus drop-off.

Bus and motorhome parking.

Services available in English or French.

Picnic areas.

Primitive camping sites and boat launch.



Suitable for

Groups and individual travellers.
Activities for all age ranges.

Special Offerings

Daily demonstrations.

Special Events

Please contact us or check
our web site for special event
information.

Tour Policies

For better service, reservations
are recommended.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Payment accepted in Canadian
funds via money orders, pre-
arranged cheques, MasterCard
and Visa.

For tour bookings, contact the
numbers below.

Promotional Support

Printed materials available
upon request.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Area offers camping, fishing,
hiking and boating opportunities.
Services of private guiding
companies are available.

The town of Rocky Mountain
House offers all major services
and amenities.

Site is en route to the Mountain
National Parks via the David
Thompson Highway.

For More Information

Rocky Mountain House
National Historic Site
P.O. Box 2130
Rocky Mountain House
AB T0M 1T0

Phone: (403)-845-2412

TTY: (403)-845-3948

Fax: (403)-845-5320

E-mail: rmhs@ccinet.ab.ca

Internet: [http://parksCanada.
pch.gc.ca/rocky](http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/rocky)



UPPER HOT SPRINGS

BANFF NATIONAL PARK,
ALBERTA

Surrender to your senses

Bathe in the "sacred waters of the mountains" and discover a power over mind and body that is centuries old. Unwind in a spectacular mountain setting and soak in the waters that have travelled deep into the earth, returning to the surface hot and loaded with natural minerals.

Located in the UNESCO Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks World Heritage Site, the all-natural, outdoor hot springs pools in Banff, Jasper and Kootenay National Parks are a truly unforgettable experience.

Location

Banff Upper Hot Springs are located on Mountain Avenue, 4 km above the town of Banff on the slopes of Sulphur Mountain. Taxicab fare averages approximately \$8 one way.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Summer Season (Mid May to Mid September), 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. daily.

Value Season (Mid September to Mid May), 10 a.m. to 10 p.m. Sunday to Thursday, 10 a.m. to 11 p.m. Friday and Saturday.

Facilities

Newly renovated 1930s heritage bathhouse.

Redesigned outdoor spring-fed hot pool with view of famous Mount Rundle.

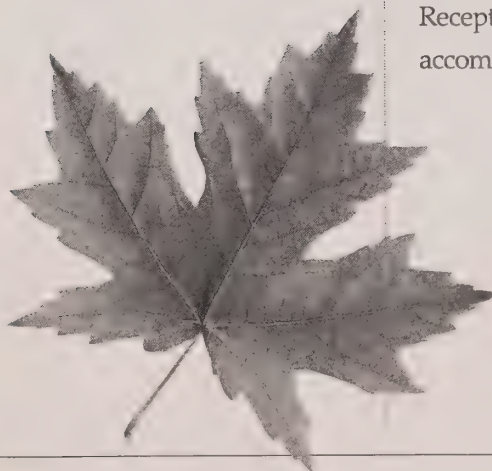
Average pool temperature 40°C (105°F).

Children's wading area.

Spacious change rooms with heated floors and family change room.

Gift store, licensed restaurant and snack bar.

Reception area designed to accommodate tour groups.



Indoor interpretive exhibits and several nearby hiking trails.

Swim suits, towels and lockers are available for rent.

Lifeguards are always on duty.

Suitable for

Group tours, FIT, schools, seniors, families.

Special Offerings

Full service day spa offers steam room, mineral plunge pool, aromatherapy wraps, massage therapy and aesthetics.

Promotional Support

Brochures and photos available upon request.

For More Information

Upper Hot Springs
Box 900 Banff AB T0L 0C0

Marketing Coordinator
(403) 678-0966

Upper Hot Springs
Manager
(403) 762-1498

Fax: (403) 760-1347



WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK

Where the mountains meet the prairie

Rolling prairie and lake landscapes abruptly meet colourful 3,000-metre mountain peaks in Waterton Lakes National Park. This landscape supports a variety of plant life; over half of Alberta's plant species can be found in its grasslands, meadows, forests and marshes. Upper Waterton Lake, the largest of Waterton's signature chain of lakes, is the deepest lake in the Canadian Rockies. The park provides habitat for wildlife such as bison, deer, moose, elk, bighorn sheep, bears, cougars and wolves. It is also notable for the large fall migration of waterfowl. In 1932, the park was joined with Montana's Glacier National Park to form the Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park, a world first. In 1995 they became a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The Waterton Natural History Association's Heritage Centre on Main Street features exhibits of human and natural history.

Location

265 km southwest of Calgary via Hwys. 2, 5 or 6.

Closest large airport is at Lethbridge, Alberta, 130 km east.

Park entrance gate is 1/2 hour from the international border.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Year-round.

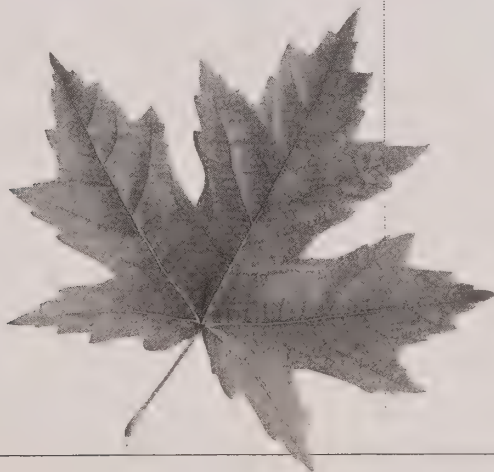
Facilities

Peak season: late-May through September.

Suggested visit length: 2 days.

Educational and interpretive programs: unique International Peace Park hike and theatre programs; interpretive exhibits at Cameron Lake, Red Rock Canyon, Chief Mountain Overlook and Red Rock Parkway; International Peace Park Pavilion; heritage education program; guided boat tours on Upper Waterton Lake.

Off-season activities: camping, cross-country and back-country skiing, snowshoeing, wildlife viewing and photography, spring wildflower displays on the prairie.



The Waterton Townsite has gift shops, grocery store, sporting goods, 10 hotels, restaurants, fuel stations, tennis courts, swimming pool/spa, a marina and bicycle rentals.

The Waterton Natural History Association operates a bookstore at the Heritage Centre and at the Waterton Lakes Visitor Reception Centre. They carry a wide range of publications and videos about the area.

Services for visitors with special needs are available.

Watch for signs advertising park radio messages along parkways and access highways.

Scenic picnic areas are located along the Waterton Lakeshore, Pass Creek and Red Rock Canyon.

The Townsite loop trail and Linnet Lake interpretive trail are both hardened for access.

All Parks Canada facilities and many private businesses offer services in English or French.

Suitable for

Waterton's leisurely paced village and narrow parkways are ideal for family travel and discovery.

Special Offerings

Scenic parkways make most of the park easily accessible and wildlife viewing rewarding. Short strolls and day hikes are plentiful, and longer backpacking loops offer two and three day trips.

Tips for Tour Operators

NTA *Guide's Guide to Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park* is a comprehensive resource.

Waterton's campgrounds and hotels fill early in the day from late June through most of September. Please reserve rooms early and plan to arrive early in the day for a campsite.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Beargrass Festival - end of August.

WNHA Heritage Ball - early September.

Nearby Attractions and Services

There are three privately run campgrounds just outside the park boundaries and a number of bed-and-breakfasts and motels available in nearby communities including Twin Butte, Mountain View, Cardston and Pincher Creek.

World class attractions within 90 minutes of Waterton include the Remington-Alberta Carriage Centre in Cardston, Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump near Fort Macleod, and the Frank Slide Interpretive Centre in the Crowsnest Pass.

For More Information

Waterton Lakes National Park
Waterton Park AB T0K 2M0
Phone: (403) 859-5133

TTY: (403) 859-2224

Fax: (403) 859-2650

E-mail: angelene_mccintyre@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/waterton>



BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

*To request any of these
images, please see reverse.*



©Parks Canada/W. Lynch/
1985/10.104.03.01(114)

1BC Pacific Rim NPR



©Parks Canada/
1981/10.104.03.06(114)

2BC Pacific Rim NPR



©Parks Canada/J. Gordon/
1995/10.105.06.11(15)

3BC Fort Langley NHS



©Parks Canada/J. Gordon/
1995/10.105.06.11(16)

4BC Fort Langley NHS



©Parks Canada/J. Barber/
1980/10.102.09.01(01)

5BC Fort Rodd Hill NHS



©Parks Canada/
1985/10.104.03.06(114)

6BC Fort St. James NHS



©Parks Canada/
1980/10.104.01.04(01)

7BC Fort St. James NHS



©Parks Canada/
1982/10.103.01.10(36)

8BC Fisgard Lighthouse NHS



©Parks Canada/A. Lee/
1998/10.106.01.31(28)

9BC Gulf of Georgia Cannery NHS



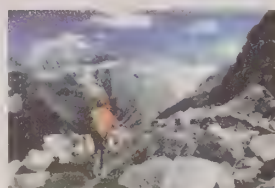
©Parks Canada/A. Lee/
1998/10.106.01.31(28)

10BC Gulf of Georgia Cannery NHS



©Parks Canada/M. Matsushita/
1995/10.102.03.10(188)

11BC Cheops Mountain, Glacier NP



©Parks Canada/W. Lynch/
1990/10.102.03.34(26)

12BC Abbott Trail, Glacier NP



©Parks Canada/M. Matsushita/
1995/10.102.04.09(06)

13BC Rogers Pass NHS, Glacier NP



©Parks Canada/
1990/10.101.09.07(123)

14BC Spiral Tunnels Viewpoint, Yoho NP



©Parks Canada/W. Lynch/
1988/10.103.09.07(57)

15BC Skunk Cabbage Boardwalk, Mount Revelstoke NP



©Parks Canada/G. Osborne/
1994/10.105.03.05(77)

16BC Gwaii Haanas NPR

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1BC/Pacific Rim NPR/10.104.03.01(114)
- ☐ 2BC/Pacific Rim NPR/10.104.03.06(114)
- ☐ 3BC/Fort Langley NHS/H.10.105.06.11(15)
- ☐ 4BC/Fort Langley NHS/H.10.105.06.11(16)
- ☐ 5BC/Fort Rodd Hill NHS/H.10.102.09.01(01)
- ☐ 6BC/Fort St. James NHS/H.10.104.06.09(01)
- ☐ 7BC/Fort St. James NHS/H.10.104.01.04(01)
- ☐ 8BC/Foggy Lighthouse NHS/H.10.103.01.10(36)
- ☐ 9BC/Gulf of Georgia Cannery NHS/
H.10.106.01.31(28)
- ☐ 10BC/Gulf of Georgia Cannery NHS/
H.10.106.06.14(01)
- ☐ 11BC/Chocoma Mountain, Glacier NP/
H.10.102.03.10(188)
- ☐ 12BC/Abbott Trail, Glacier NP/10.102.03.34(28)
- ☐ 13BC/Rogers Pass NHS, Glacier NP/
H.10.102.04.09(06)
- ☐ 14BC/Spiral Tunnels Viewpoint, Yoho NP/
H.10.101.09.07(123)
- ☐ 15BC/Skunk Cabbage Boardwalk,
Mount Revelstoke NP/10.103.09.07(57)
- ☐ 16BC/Gwaii Haanas NPR/10.105.03.05(71)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company/Organization ("the applicant"): _____

Address: _____

City: _____

Province/State: _____

Postal/Zip Code: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

e-mail: _____

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

CHILKOOT TRAIL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Retracing the footsteps of the
Gold Rush stampede*

The Chilkoot Trail National Historic Site commemorates the mass movement of people during the Klondike Gold Rush of 1898. The Trail winds its way through Pacific rainforests on the Alaskan portion of the trail and through alpine, then boreal forests on the Canadian side. Originally established as a trading route by the First Nations people on both sides of the international border, the trail offered access to the water system that would take the gold-crazed stampede to the Klondike in the north Yukon. With the end of the gold rush and the construction of the White Pass and Yukon Route Railway over the pass, use of the trail diminished until the early 1970s when adventure seekers recognized the challenge offered by the trading route. Once again the rush was on!

Parks Canada and the United States Parks Service have joined forces to maintain the trail, thus enabling hikers to relive the early days of the stampede as they trudge their way up and over the summit and make their own discoveries of gold rush artifacts and spectacular scenery along the way. Prospective hikers please note: you are invited to look at but not touch the artifacts you see, and be aware that the Chilkoot Trail is a strenuous three-to-five-day world class hiking experience.

Location

The Chilkoot Trail trailhead is located in Dyea, Alaska, 9 miles north of Skagway. The other end, usually the egress, is at Bennett, BC. Hikers are able to take the train to Fraser, B.C., on the Klondike Highway or take the boat service to Carcross, Yukon.

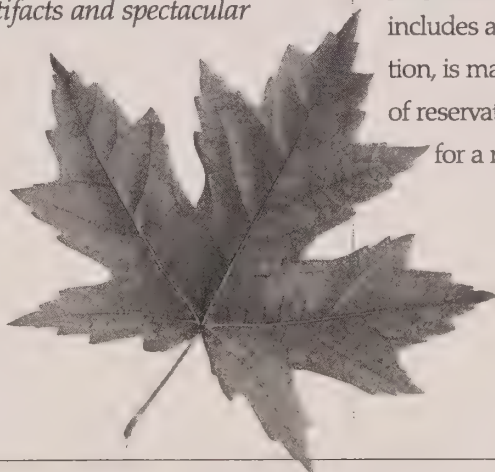
Dates and Hours of Operation

The visitor season runs from the last week in May to the end of the first week in September. This is the only time when the Trail has both Parks Canada Wardens and United States Parks Service Rangers on duty.

Facilities

Hikers must camp in designated camping areas where cook shacks and privies are available. Interpretive signs are maintained along the entire route.

A quota system is in place, permits are required and a fee is charged for hiking the Canadian portion of the trail. To ensure access to the trail on your preferred start date, reservations are recommended. A hiker preparation package, which includes all the necessary information, is mailed with finalization of reservations or upon request, for a nominal fee.



Suitable for

Intermediate to advanced backpackers only. This demanding route should not be attempted by novice hikers.

Special Offerings

Day trips: Access to Bennett City is possible by hiking in from Log Cabin, by purchasing passage on either the White Pass and Yukon Route Railway or Bennett Charters, the local boat service. At Bennett there is an interpretive exhibit, St. Andrews Church and a small, primitive campground.

Tips for Tour Operators

It is suggested that tour operators use licensed commercial outfitters when offering hikes on the trail.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 12.

Reservations are recommended.

Payment terms: cash or credit cards.

Backpackers may reserve their dates to hike the trail by calling the number listed below.

Promotional Support

Slides, site brochures, map and information packages.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Variety of attractions in Whitehorse, Yukon including the S.S. *Klondike* National Historic Site.

Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park in Skagway, Alaska.

For More Information

Chilkoot Trail National Historic Site

Room 205 - 300 Main Street
Whitehorse YT Y1A 2B5

Phone: (867) 667-3910

Canada and the US toll-free:
1-800-661-0486

Fax: (867) 393-6701

E-mail: whitehorse_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/chilkoot>



FORT LANGLEY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Explore an 1850's Hudson's Bay
Company fur trade post*

Built in 1827, Fort Langley was part of the Hudson's Bay Company's network of trading posts that stretched across what is now Western Canada and the United States. The Fort was busy. Furs were shipped via Cape Horn to Europe; Fraser River salmon found a market in Hawaii; California prospectors bought the Fort's cranberries; and produce from the farm supported Russians in Alaska. In the spring of 1858, 30,000 Americans stampeded up the Fraser River in search of gold. Fearing annexation by the United States, James Douglas, Governor of the British colony of Vancouver Island, read the proclamations at Fort Langley creating the Crown Colony of British Columbia.

From the 8-foot cedar Aboriginal Welcoming Figure in the new Visitor Centre, to the oldest building on the British Columbia mainland, visitors will get behind the scenes of Canada's history. A one-hour stroll through the Fort will connect the visitor to a colourful time. Who would expect to find Aboriginal people, Canadians, Scots and Hawaiians working together trading furs, processing salmon and farming! The story of Fort Langley and its role in Canadian history is presented by costumed guides using stories, exhibits, re-enactments and demonstrations.

Location

232nd Street exit north,
50 km east of Vancouver, or
105 km west of Hope via the
Trans-Canada Highway.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open March 1 to October 31,
10 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

By reservation only November
to February.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 60 to
90 minutes.

Daily programs: July and August.

Visitor Centre with exhibits and
views of the spectacular North
Shore mountains.

Gift shop featuring west coast
souvenirs.

Wheelchair accessible washrooms
and buildings. A wheelchair is
available.

Passenger drop off area and
drive-through bays for buses
and RV's.

Services available in English
or French.

Introductory video available in
English, French, German,
Japanese and Cantonese.



Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, RV travellers, independent travellers, small groups, all ages.

Tips for Tour Operators

Combine with Paddlewheeler River Adventures (New Westminster-Fort Langley service).

Full-service campground nearby for RV's.

One-hour drive to Vancouver International Airport.

Special Events

Fur Brigade Days - late July/early August.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Adult group rate only.

Cheque, cash or voucher (prearrange).

To book a visit please call (604) 513-4775.

Promotional Support

Site brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The village of Fort Langley offers antique and craft shops, museums and restaurants. Hotels within a 10-minute drive

For More Information

Fort Langley
National Historic Site
P.O. Box 129, 23433 Mavis Street
Fort Langley BC V1M 2R5
Phone: (604) 513-4777
Fax: (604) 513-4788
E-mail: fort_langley@pch.gc.ca
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/langley>



FORT RODD HILL AND FISGARD LIGHTHOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

*Two fascinating sites in one
dramatic setting*

Fort Rodd Hill, part of the extensive fortifications that defended Victoria and the naval base at Esquimalt, is one of the world's best preserved 1890s coast artillery forts. The Site covers over 18 hectares (44 acres) and structures include three gun batteries, underground magazines, barracks command posts and searchlight emplacements. Audio and video programs, interpretive signs, period refurbished rooms and displays of original artifacts explain the Site's long and colourful history.

Fisgard Lighthouse, built in 1860, was the first permanent lighthouse to enter service on Canada's rugged west coast. The exterior of the lighthouse has been carefully restored to its 19th-century appearance. Inside the light-keeper's house, two floors of exhibits and an impressive display of century old lighthouse lenses shed light on Fisgard's past.

Location

By road the Sites are 14 km west of downtown Victoria, B.C. via highways 1, 1A and Ocean Boulevard.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The Sites are open daily year-round (except Christmas Day) but some exhibits are closed weekdays from November 1 to February 28.

March 1 to October 31, 10 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

November 1 to February 28, 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1½ hours.

Wheelchair accessible Visitor Centre features closed captioned introductory video programs.

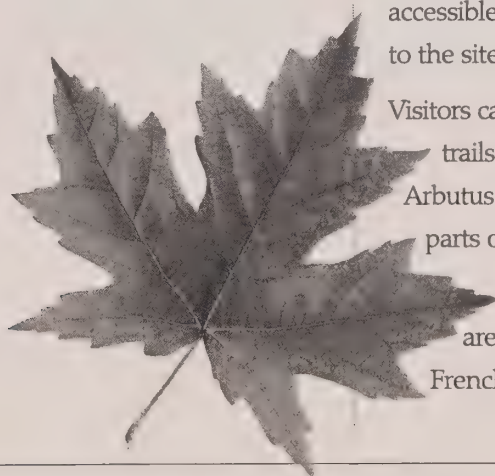
Paved paths connect all the batteries and major buildings of Fort Rodd Hill and ramps have been installed at some buildings to improve access to exhibits.

Ample free parking, including parking stalls reserved for disabled visitors and tour buses.

Picnic site and wheelchair accessible washroom adjacent to the site parking lot.

Visitors can walk on groomed trails through Garry Oak and Arbutus forests to more secluded parts of the site.

All interpretive media are offered in English and French.



Suitable for

All visitors.

Special Offerings

From March 1 to October 31, regularly scheduled interpretive programs are delivered by staff at various locations in the Sites.

Tips for Tour Operators

Fort Rodd Hill and Fisgard Lighthouse have breathtaking views of the Strait of Juan de Fuca and the Olympic Mountains. Many visitors bring a picnic lunch and enjoy spending several hours in this lovely setting.

Special Events

Each year the Sites host a number of special events, from an Historic Military Encampment in May to an Old English Car Show in September. Contact the Sites for dates and further information about these events.

Tour Policies

Tour groups can be accommodated at any time of the year.

Groups should book ahead for information on fees, payment terms and service offer.

Promotional Support

The Sites can provide a wide range of support material to the travel trade, including brochures, maps and an introductory video.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Hatley Castle at Royal Roads University, a rambling Edwardian Estate featuring beautiful Japanese and Italian gardens, is only 1½ km past Fort Rodd Hill.

For More Information

Fort Rodd Hill and
Fisgard Lighthouse
National Historic Sites
603 Fort Rodd Hill Road
Victoria BC V9C 2W8

Phone: (250) 478-6481

Fax: (250) 478-2816

E-mail: fort_rodd@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/rodd>

<http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/fisgard>

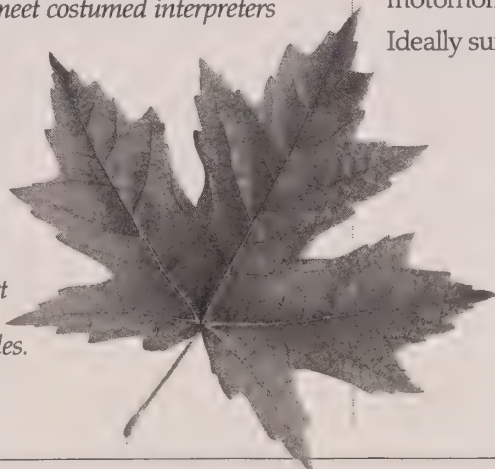


FORT ST. JAMES NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*A hidden jewel you can discover in
the heart of British Columbia*

Experience the cradle of Canada's fur trade on the western slope. Established by the Northwest Company in 1806, Fort St. James is the home of the largest group of original wooden buildings representing the fur trade in Canada. The massive fur warehouse is one of the finest examples of Red River framing in North America. Fort St. James National Historic Site consists of a fully restored Hudson's Bay Company Post which commemorates the partnership between the fur traders and First Nations people. Fort St. James was the hub of commerce and communication in the early 1800s and the capital of the extensive area known as New Caledonia, which later became British Columbia.

Situated on the southern shore of Stuart Lake, the Site offers the same spectacular view of the 90-kilometre stretch of water that the early fur traders considered a highway. Receive a warm welcome at the modern visitor centre where you will watch a presentation in the theatre, roam around the display room and step back in time with a walk out to the old Hudson's Bay Company Post. Here, you will meet costumed interpreters working in the garden, and see Carrier people practicing ancient arts such as canoe building, hide tanning and the drying and smoking of salmon. Before heading home, relax and enjoy the scenery while having lunch at the Old Fort Café, an open-air log building with picnic tables.



Location

Fort St. James is just 45 minutes off Hwy. 16. Turn north at Vanderhoof on Hwy. 27.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open May 15 to September 30,
9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 2 hours.

Wheelchair accessible wash-rooms, buildings, pathways, theatre and display room.

Tour bus cleaning services available in the parking area.

Services and interpretive media are available in English and French.

Gift shop offers a wide variety of items, including post cards, T-shirts and caps, plush animals and jewellery.

Daily programs include costumed interpreters in each historic building, and demonstrations of lost arts by Aboriginal people. View the livestock and gardens.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, motorhomes and families. Ideally suited for the FIT.

Special Offerings

A 45-minute audio tape tour throughout the historic buildings is available in English, French, German and Punjabi. Cost is \$2.00.

Tips for Tour Operators

Plan your lunch and coffee breaks for the Old Fort Café. Call ahead so we can have your meal ready when you arrive. Box lunches also available. Ask about special group rates.

Special Events

On the third Saturday of July, the Friends of Fort St. James host The Ghost Walk, a very special evening event for Parks Day.

Tour Policies

Motor coach tours will need a minimum of two hours at the site.

Reservations are recommended.

Cheque, cash, Visa, MasterCard and vouchers accepted.

Promotional Support

Give us a call and we can send you Site brochures and information on local attractions, restaurants, motels and camp-grounds.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Independent travellers can go fishing, swimming, hiking, canoeing and enjoy spectacular water front camping on area lakes and rivers.

For More Information

Fort St. James
National Historic Site
Post Office Box 1148
Fort St. James BC V0J 1P0
Phone: (250) 996-7191
Fax: (250) 996-8566
E-mail: ftstjames@pch.gc.ca
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/james>

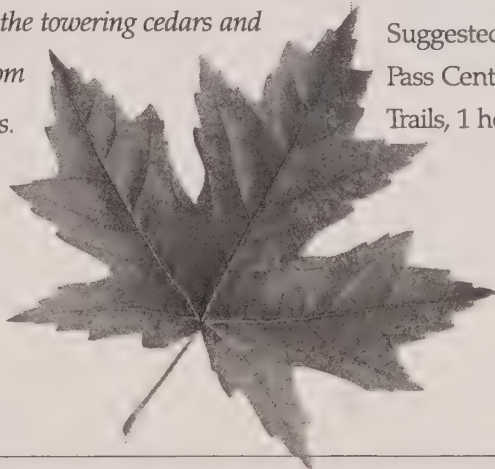


GLACIER NATIONAL PARK

Rugged peaks, sheer cliffs, vast icefields and more than 400 glaciers

Glacier National Park was established in 1886 along the original route of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Rogers Pass has been designated a National Historic Site to commemorate the importance of this national transportation corridor. Today, the park protects an area of the Selkirk and Purcell ranges of the Columbia Mountains that provides habitat for the mountain caribou and grizzly bear, as well as a number of other increasingly threatened wildlife species. Half of the area of the park is alpine tundra, where the meadows burst into flower for a few weeks each summer. At lower altitudes, heavy rain and high snowfall yield a lush rainforest of cedar, hemlock, spruce and fir.

Visitors can explore memories of the last century at the Rogers Pass Centre, which tells the story of the discovery of the Pass and the completion of the railway. The Abandoned Rails Trail and Loop Brook Trail also present the story of the Pass at sites along the old rail line. Hemlock Grove Boardwalk provides an interpretive experience on a barrier-free trail that winds through an ancient cedar-hemlock forest. Picnic areas offer spectacular close-up views of the mountains and quiet riverside locations. Visitors can camp among the towering cedars and hemlocks, along the fast rivers which flow from the Illecillewaet, Asulkan and Bonney glaciers. Adventurers can hike, backpack, cave, climb or ski tour in the rugged and untouched Columbia Mountain wilderness.



Location

On the Trans-Canada Highway in south-central British Columbia.

The nearest communities are the City of Revelstoke, 45 km from the west park entrance, and the Town of Golden, 57 km from the east park entrance.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The Rogers Pass Centre operates year-round, with reduced hours in April and November. Abandoned Rails and Loop Brook trails, Hemlock Grove Boardwalk and the picnic areas are open from mid-May until late October.

Illecillewaet and Loop Brook campgrounds operate from mid-June to early October.

Backcountry trails open for hiking as winter snows melt.

The ski-touring season extends from December until April.

Facilities

Best season: Independent travellers - mid-May to late October, winter months.

Motorcoach groups - September, October and winter months

Suggested visit length: Rogers Pass Centre, 1 hour; Interpretive Trails, 1 hour each.

Visitor Centre: theatre, exhibit hall, information desks, outdoor viewing decks.

Gift Shop: features travel and nature guides, maps, local art, outdoor clothing and gear.

Barrier-free access to Rogers Pass Centre, Illecillewaet Campground, Hemlock Grove.

Full range of film and video programs and maps.

Services available in English, French and German.

Daily Programs: guided hikes, campfire talks, evening historic site walks.

Equipment Rentals: backcountry outdoor gear.

Suitable for

Independent travellers, van tour groups and motorhome travellers in summer and shoulder seasons (very limited parking and camping during July and August); ski tourers in winter.

Tips for Tour Operators

The Rogers Pass Centre is the only major park facility capable of accommodating motorcoach tour groups. It operates far beyond its design capacity from early June to mid-September during the 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. peak period. Tour operators are requested to plan stops at the Rogers Pass Centre during the late September or October shoulder seasons, or during the winter months.

Abandoned Rails Trail and *Beaver Valley Picnic Area* can accommodate motorcoach-sized tour groups.

Tour Policies

Reservations not available.

Driver and guide complementary.

Tour group pricing discounts available.

Payment Terms: cash, Visa, Mastercard, credit (Western Canada Motorcoach Office).

Promotional Support

Guide's Guide to Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks.

Nearby Attractions and Services

City of Revelstoke and Town of Golden are full service, four-season mountain communities.

Area attractions include Revelstoke Railway Museum, Revelstoke Dam Visitor Centre, Revelstoke Museum, BC Rockies Tour Loop, Silvery Slocan Historic Mining Tour Loop, Provincial Parks and commercial hot springs resorts.

For More Information

Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks
Box 350, Revelstoke BC V0E 2S0

Phone: (250) 837-7500

Fax: (250) 837-7536

E-mail: revglacier_reception@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/glacier>



GULF OF GEORGIA CANNERY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Discover the history of the West Coast fishing industry at Steveston's Monster Cannery

Located in historic Steveston Village, the Gulf of Georgia Cannery National Historic Site is one of the few surviving 19th century canneries on the coast of British Columbia. Built as a salmon cannery in 1894, it has also served as a fresh fish depot, herring cannery, herring reduction plant and net loft. Tagged as the "Monster Cannery" in the late 1890s, it echoes of the days when it was the leading producer of canned salmon in B.C. Today, the Cannery is a dynamic museum chronicling the rich history of the West Coast fishing industry.

The Cannery is surrounded by Canada's largest commercial fishing harbour. The presence of this modern day fishery provides visitors an opportunity to enjoy the sights and sounds of the fishing industry, both past and present. Tour the Canning Line exhibit and experience the evolution of canning technology and its importance to the fishing industry and people's lives. View the award-winning film *Journey Through Time* in the Boiler House Theatre.

Location

From Hwy. 99 exit Steveston Highway west. Follow Steveston Highway to No. 1 Road. Turn left and drive south to Chatham. Turn right on Chatham, then left on Fourth Avenue.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open seasonally from May to October (pre-booked tours offered until late November).

May 1 to June 30, Thursday to Monday, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

July 1 to Labour Day, daily 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Labour Day to mid-October, Thursday to Monday, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 45 to 90 minutes.

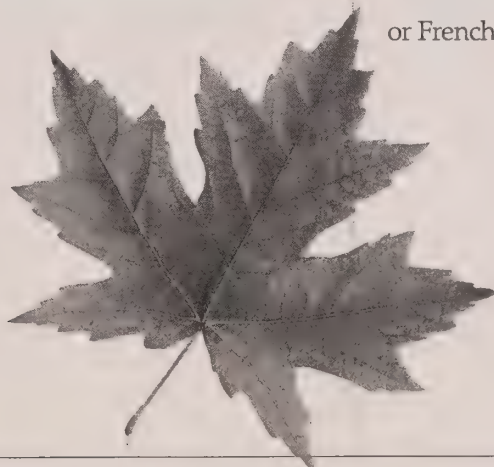
Boiler House Theatre and Visitor Centre.

Wheelchair accessible washrooms and buildings.

Cannery Store gift shop.

Tour bus drop off area & free parking.

Services available in English or French.



Suitable for

Independent travellers and group tours, all ages.

Special Offerings

Pre-booked Cantonese tours available.

New Exhibit Opening in 1999!
Discover the species of fish caught, fishing methods, and the personal stories of those who have fished the West Coast.

Tips for tour operators

Many complementary day-trip related activities in Historic Steveston Village. Information available upon request.

Special Events

Parks Day - mid-July.

Cannery Day - first Saturday in August.

Labour Day - September.

Tour Policies

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group, Tour Operator and FIT pricing offered.

Cash, cheque and Visa accepted.

Reservations recommended.

Call (604) 664-9009 for tour reservations.

Promotional Support

Video available. Pamphlets on Historic Steveston Village.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Steveston village offers a variety of shops and restaurants.

Nearby attractions include Steveston Museum, Britannia Heritage Shipyard, London Farm, the Fresh Fish Sales Dock.

Approximately 20 minutes from the Vancouver International Airport, 35 minutes to downtown Vancouver, the B.C. Ferry Terminal or the Canada/US Border.

For More Information

Gulf of Georgia Cannery
National Historic Site
12138 Fourth Avenue
Richmond BC V7E 3J1

Phone: (604) 664-9009

Fax: (604) 664-9008

Email: gogmark@portal.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/cannery>



GWAII HAANAS NATIONAL PARK RESERVE AND HAIDA HERITAGE SITE

*A touchstone, recalling us to our connection
with other living things*

Gwaii Haanas National Park Reserve consists of 138 islands of coastal British Columbia wilderness, offering a blend of natural and cultural features found nowhere else on earth. Temperate rainforest and upland bog, salmon stream and grassy estuary, coastal fringe and submarine kelp forest represent a rich diversity of life that sustains the living culture of the Haida people. A profound sense of self-discovery takes hold as you slow down to appreciate the natural and spiritual values of the place, moving in rhythm with the tides.

A visit to Gwaii Haanas is a chance to celebrate more than 10,000 years of Haida life here. Travel lightly and be part of the next 10,000 years. The remote southern third of Haida Gwaii (Queen Charlotte Islands), Gwaii Haanas is accessible only by plane or boat. It offers opportunities for wilderness marine travel and wildlife viewing, solitude, challenge, learning, and spiritual renewal. Canada and the Council of the Haida Nation are equal partners in managing this protected area.

Location

Gwaii Haanas is only accessible by boat or plane. Haida Gwaii/Queen Charlotte Islands accessible by air out of Vancouver and Prince Rupert, and by ferry from Prince Rupert.

Dates and Hours of Operation

All visitors must make reservations, register and attend an orientation prior to entering Gwaii Haanas.

Facilities

Best time to visit: May to September.

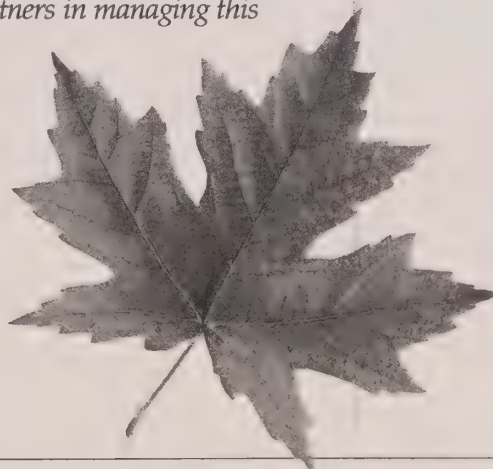
Suggested visit length: 1 week for Gwaii Haanas and a week for the surrounding area.

Information packages in English, French or German.

Services available in English or French.

Suitable for

Experienced independent kayakers and sailors or visitors guided by licensed tour operators providing kayaking, sailing, and zodiac adventures.



Tips for Tour Operators

Tours must be facilitated through licensed operator.

Tour Policies

Call Gwaii Haanas for information on licenced operators.

Promotional Support

Image sheet, media kit, fact checking, links with local tourism industry.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Queen Charlotte Islands/Haida Gwaii offer unique opportunities to experience living Haida culture and small community life in an isolated setting. Outdoor activities encourage experiences from the rainforest to the intertidal.

For More Information

Gwaii Haanas National Park
Reserve/Haida Heritage Site
Box 37

Queen Charlotte BC V0T 1S0

Phone: (250) 559-8818

Fax: (250) 559-8366

E-mail: gwaiicom@qcislands.net

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/haanas>



KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

From cactus to glaciers

Kootenay is a park of contrasts. Along the parkway that was key to its creation, this slender park of 1,406 square kilometres features changes from rugged peaks, open valleys and cold glacial waters to narrow canyons, lush alpine meadows, hot mineral springs and warm, dry grasslands. Kootenay is part of the UNESCO Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks World Heritage Site. Its special features include the colourful natural mineral pools of ochre called the Paint Pots, and wildlife such as Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep, mountain goats, elk, wolves, cougar, bear, mule deer and whitetail deer.

Most visitors begin their park experience on the 94-kilometre Kootenay Parkway (Highway 93 South), which cuts through the Park from north to south. Every twist and turn of the road reveals something interesting to explore. Stop to enjoy a self-guided nature trail to the cold mineral springs known as the Paint Pots. Aboriginal people from both sides of the Continental Divide gathered clay here for decoration and trade, and considered the area to be sacred. At Marble Canyon, a steep but geologically fascinating self-guided nature trail crosses a narrow gorge eroded by the waters of Tokumm Creek. Roadside exhibits at the scene of the Vermilion Pass Burn explain how fire plays an important role in the nature of the forest. Along the road, enjoy the wildlife viewing opportunities for deer, mountain goat and bighorn sheep. A dip in the Radium Hot Springs pools is a fine way to end a journey and relax among the rock walls of Sinclair canyon. For those seeking wilderness and adventure, a system of hiking trails offer many options for day hikes to multi-day backcountry trips with links to trails in Banff and Yoho National Parks. There are also opportunities for whitewater canoeing, tour cycling, mountain biking, mountaineering and, in winter, cross-country skiing and snowshoeing.

Location

888 km. East of Vancouver and 260 km west of Calgary via the Trans-Canada Highway and south from Castle Junction in Banff National Park on Hwy. 93 or south from Golden, B.C. on Hwy. 95.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round. Some facilities are operated in the summer only.

Facilities

Best season: July and August.

Suggested length of visit: 1 or 2 days.

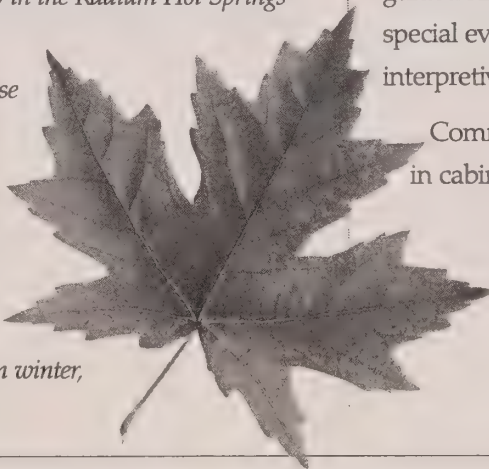
Visitor Information Centre located at the Radium Hot Springs Pools complex at the south end of the park. Centre also houses the Friends of Kootenay National Park gift shop.

Wheelchair accessible facilities exist at most locations.

Parking for tour buses is available at the hot pools/information centre.

Educational and interpretive programs: evening theatre programs (July and August); guided hikes (July and August); special events; self guiding interpretive trails; maps.

Commercial accommodation in cabins and hotels.



Vermillion Crossing Visitor centre; Alpine Club hut; camp-grounds; picnic sites; viewpoints; hiking trails; hot and cool pools; self-guiding interpretive trails.

Information services available in English and French.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, small group tours, bicycle tour groups, independent travellers, wildlife watching groups, school groups.

Special Offerings

Radium Hot Springs Pools.

Parks Canada Research Adventures: Exclusive 3 to 7 day learning holidays for independent travellers. \$66-\$130 per day for program. Packages with accommodation and meals are available.

Special Events

Parks Day "Take a Hike" programs - third Saturday in July.

Wings Over the Rockies bird festival - first week in May.

Golden Bird and Bear Festival - next week-end in May.

Swiss Guide Festival (Golden, Yoho, Lake Louise) - summer 1999.

Promotional Support

Site maps.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Nearest full service towns: Radium Hot Springs and Invermere, British Columbia; Banff in the north end of the park. A wide range of commercial accommodations are located at Radium Hot Springs, adjacent to the Park's south boundary.

Columbia Valley Wetlands (birding, canoeing, slow floats); Bugaboo Glacier Provincial Park (hiking, climbing); Lake Windermere; Fort Steele Heritage Town; Pathways to Pastways touring route; Golden Triangle touring and cycling route; golf courses; ski hills; whitewater rafting; resorts.

For More Information

Kootenay National Park
Box 220
Radium Hot Springs BC
V0A 1M0

Phone: (250) 347-9615

TDD: (250) 347-9615

Fax: (250) 347-9980

E-mail: kootenay_reception@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://www.worldweb.com/ParksCanada-Kootenay/>

or

<http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/kootenay>

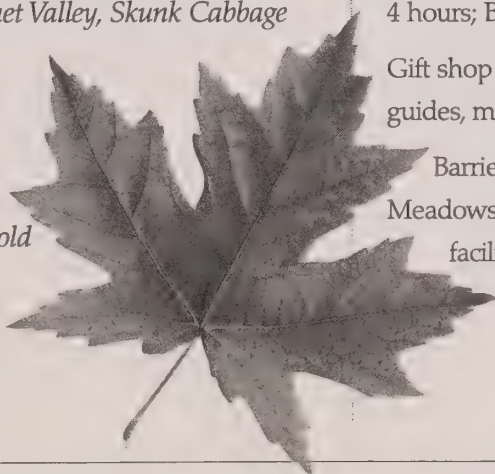


MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARK

Alive with colour and beauty

Offering lush rainforest and sub-alpine wildflower landscapes in the summer and shimmering golden hues in the fall, Mount Revelstoke National Park is alive with colour and beauty. The Park was established in 1914 to protect its unspoiled Columbia Mountains scenery and its recreational potential. Today, the Park covers an area of old-growth forest in the western Selkirk Mountain range that provides habitat for the mountain caribou and grizzly bear, as well as a number of other increasingly threatened wildlife species. Mount Revelstoke is a landscape of rugged snow-capped peaks, glaciers, sub-alpine meadows and thick valley-bottom rainforests.

The 26-kilometre Meadows in the Sky Parkway at the Park's western entrance leads up to the 1,938-metre summit of Mount Revelstoke, offering a spectacular mountain-top setting and panoramic views. Visitors to the Meadows in the Sky can experience high country day-hiking, backpacking, cross-country skiing and ski-touring opportunities. Deep below, in the Illecillewaet Valley, Skunk Cabbage Boardwalk offers visitors an opportunity to experience a tranquil riverside wetland, while Giant Cedars Boardwalk winds through a spectacular forest of 1,000-year-old cedars and hemlocks.



Location

The main entrance to Mount Revelstoke National Park is located on the Trans-Canada Highway at Revelstoke, British Columbia, 637 km from Vancouver and 450 km from Calgary. The Trans-Canada Highway also stretches through and along the southern area of the Park for 30 km east of Revelstoke.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The Meadows in the Sky Parkway opens to the Summit Area as the snowpack melts from the road, (usually open mid-July to mid-October).

Giant Cedars and Skunk Cabbage boardwalks are open from mid-May to late October. Backcountry trails open for hiking as winter snows melt.

The cross-country and ski-touring season extends from December to April.

Facilities

Best season: FIT mid-May to late October; groups May, September and October.

Suggested visit length: Parkway 4 hours; Boardwalks 1 hour each.

Gift shop offers travel and nature guides, maps.

Barrier-free access to Meadows in the Sky Parkway facilities.

Tour bus drop and parking at Giant Cedars Boardwalk.

Video, guided visits, guided mountain bike tours.

Services available in English, French and German.

Suitable for

Independent travellers, motorhome travellers and van tour groups in summer and shoulder seasons (very limited parking during July and August), cross-country/touring skiers in winter.

Tips for Tour Operators

Giant Cedars and Skunk Cabbage Boardwalks are the only park facilities capable of accommodating motorcoach tour groups. Giant Cedars operates far beyond capacity during the 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. peak period, from early June to mid-September. Tour operators are requested to plan stops at Giant Cedars during the May or October shoulder seasons, or during the early morning or evening periods.

Skunk Cabbage provides a somewhat less crowded experience, although the facility nears capacity loads during the July/August peak season.

The Meadows in the Sky Parkway is not accessible to motorcoach tours or vehicles pulling trailers. A trailer-drop is provided at the base of the mountain.

Special Events

Eva Lake Pilgrimage - a day-long guided backcountry hike presented first Monday in August is appropriate for independent travellers.

Tour Policies

Reservations not available.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Tour group pricing discounts available.

Payment Terms: cash, Visa, MasterCard, credit.

Promotional Support

Guide's Guide to Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks.

Nearby Attractions and Services

City of Revelstoke is a full service, four-season mountain community.

Revelstoke Railway Museum, Revelstoke Dam Visitor Centre, Revelstoke Museum.

B.C. Rockies Tour Loop, Silvery Slocan Historic Mining Tour Loop.

Provincial parks and mountain lake recreation.

For More Information

Mount Revelstoke and
Glacier National Parks
Box 350
Revelstoke BC V0E 2S0

Phone: (250) 837-7500

Fax: (250) 837-7536

E-mail: revglacier_reception@
pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parks.canada.pch.gc.ca/revelstoke>



PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK RESERVE

Where ocean and continent meet

Pacific Rim National Park Reserve is Canada's only national park reserve on Vancouver Island, and is composed of three geographically distinct units: Long Beach, the West Coast Trail and the Broken Group Islands.

A ten-kilometre stretch of sandy beach identifies the Long Beach unit of the park. The constant roar of surf, lush coastal rainforest and soaring eagles combine to create a unique west coast experience.

Pacific Rim is straddled by the coastal villages of Ucluelet and Tofino.

The West Coast Trail largely retraces the old telegraph route first established in 1890 and follows a rugged shoreline where the topography ranges from sandy beaches to rocky headlands. Wide sandstone ledges, caves, tidal pools and waterfalls add variety to the shoreline.

The Broken Group Islands, an archipelago of more than 100 islets situated in Barkley Sound, is a favourite area for ocean kayakers and canoers to explore. A rich and abundant undersea environment, along with the intrigue of many old ship wrecks, make this a popular destination for scuba divers.

Location

The Park is located on the west coast of Vancouver Island. The Long Beach unit is accessible from Hwy. 4. The West Coast Trail entry points are accessible by road (May to September). The Broken Group Islands can be accessed only by boat (seasonal).

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round.

A park use permit is required March 1 to October 31.

Wickaninnish Centre, Green point Campground, open March to October.

Facilities

Wickaninnish Centre offers exhibits, displays, films, interpretive programs and a full service restaurant.

Beach wheelchair available.

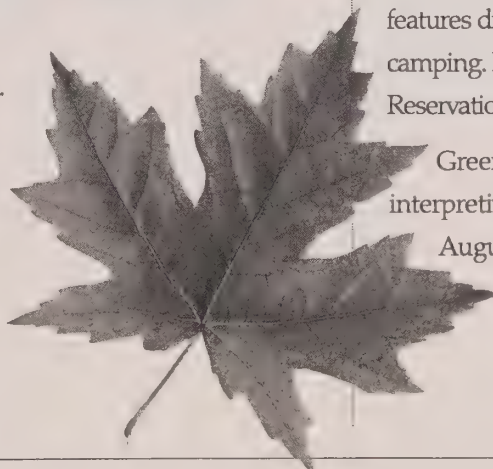
Daily and seasonal passes available.

Nine short trails, one is wheelchair accessible.

16 km of sandy beaches to hike.

Green point Campground features drive-in and walk-in camping. No hookups or showers. Reservations 1-800-689-9025.

Green point Theatre evening interpretive programs, July and August.



Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, motorhome travellers, independent travellers, eco-tourists.

Special Offerings

Step on tours available.

Tips for Tour Operators

Shoulder season, May to June, attracts fewer crowds.

Special Events

Whale festival - March 12 to 27, 2000.

Canada Day Celebration - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Tour Policies

Interpretive and cultural programs can be booked by groups visiting the Long Beach Unit. Call (250) 726-4712.

Promotional Support

Recommended reading, *Official Guide to Pacific Rim National Park Reserve*, \$19 Canadian. Free fax order line 1-888-888-8187.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Whale watching and fishing charters, scuba diving, sea kayaking, surfing.

For More Information

Pacific Rim National Park Reserve

P.O. Box 280

Ucluelet BC V0R 3A0

Phone: (250)726-7721

Fax: (250)726-4720

E-mail: pacrim_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/pacrim>



RADIUM HOT SPRINGS

*A special place for relaxation
and tranquility*

Bathe in the "sacred waters of the mountains" and discover a power over mind and body that is centuries old. Unwind in a spectacular mountain setting and soak in the waters that have travelled deep into the earth, returning to the surface hot and loaded with natural minerals. Located in the UNESCO Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks World Heritage Site, the all-natural, outdoor hot springs pools in Banff, Jasper and Kootenay National Parks are a truly unforgettable experience.

Location

Located 1 km north of the town of Radium Hot Springs on Hwy. 93 South in Kootenay National Park.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year round.

Summer Season (Mid May to Mid October), 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. daily.

Value Season (Mid October to Mid May), 12 noon to 9 p.m. Sunday to Thursday; 12:00 noon to 10 p.m. Friday and Saturday.

Facilities

Largest hot spring pool in Canada, 39°C (103°F).

Cooler swimming pool, 27°C (84°F).

Sheer rock wall rises above the hot pool.

Shallow area, perfect for children.

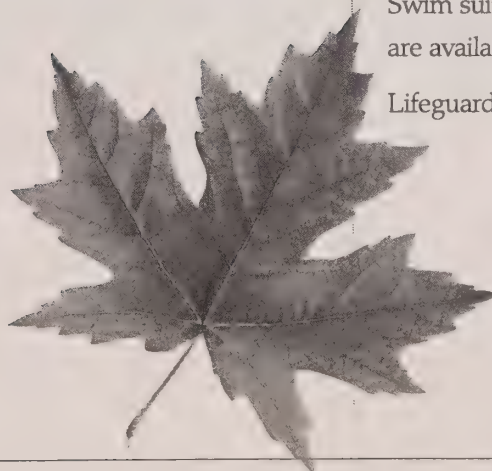
Café open in summer.

National Park information services (May to October).

Easy access from nearby campground.

Swim suits, towels and lockers are available for rent.

Lifeguards are always on duty.



Suitable for

Group tours, FIT, schools, seniors, families.

Special Offerings

Therapeutic and relaxation massages.

World class golf courses nearby.

Outstanding alpine and cross-country skiing.

Excellent wildlife viewing.

Promotional Support

Brochures and photos available upon request.

For More Information

Radium Hot Springs

Box 40

Radium Hot Springs, BC

V0A 1M0

Marketing Coordinator

(403) 678-0966

Radium Hot Springs Manager

(250) 347-9390

Fax: (403) 760-1347



YOHO NATIONAL PARK

Rockwalls and waterfalls

The word 'Yoho' is a Cree expression of awe – an apt description for this national park with 28 mountain peaks which are more than 3,000 metres in height. The heritage attractions within Yoho National Park include the Spiral Tunnels, which demonstrate the difficulties of constructing a railroad through the mountains; Takakkaw Falls, with a free fall of 254 metres; and the Natural Bridge, where the Kicking Horse River has carved its way through solid rock. Yoho is part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site and contains another World Heritage Site within it. This is the Burgess Shale, a rock formation that preserves in delicate detail the remains of an incredible variety of soft-bodied life forms. More than 500 million years old, the Burgess Shale fossils have greatly expanded our understanding of early evolution.

Visitors to Yoho National Park can learn about and see examples of fossils from the Burgess Shale at an exhibit at the Field Visitor Centre. Here, they may obtain Park information and permits for backcountry travel. Whether touring, hiking or skiing, most visitors to Yoho come to experience the dramatic mountain landscape of the Continental Divide. The steep valleys with their glaciers, icefields, waterfalls and lakes provide picturesque backdrops for picnicking, self-guiding interpretive walks, camping and exploring.

The 400 kilometres of hiking trails provide access to those who wish to hike for a few hours or for a few days. The wet forests of the western main ranges offer nature lovers a wide variety of plant life to enjoy. Wildlife watching is best in the western region of the park, and opportunities exist to see a variety of bird life as well as elk, deer, moose and coyote.

Location

Field, British Columbia, 210 km west of Calgary, Alberta and 771 km east of Vancouver on the Trans-Canada Highway.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round.

Some facilities, including Takakkaw Falls road and most campgrounds, are operated in summer only.

Facilities

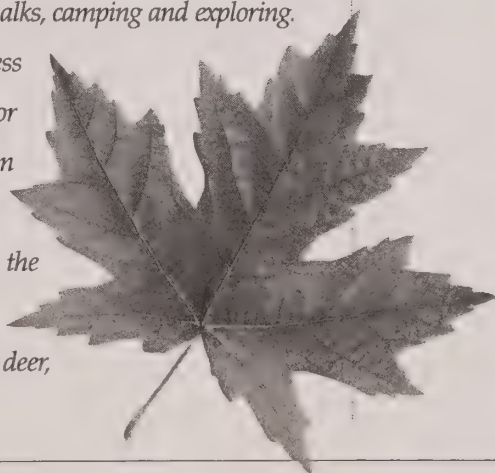
Best season: August and September (busiest in July and August).

Suggested visit length:
1 or 2 days.

Visitor Centre located at Field. The Centre offers information services for Parks Canada, Travel Alberta and Tourism B.C. as well as exhibits and the Friends of Yoho National Park gift shop.

Wheelchair access at most facilities.

Parking for tour buses is available at the Field Visitor Centre, Emerald Lake, Takakkaw Falls and Spiral Tunnels viewpoint.



Educational and interpretive programs include evening theatre programs (July/August), guided hikes (July/August), special events, self guiding interpretive trails, exhibits, maps, concession hikes to the Burgess Shale fossil beds. Summer Institute weekend courses offered through the Friends of Yoho.

Information services available in English and French.

Other visitor services: commercial accommodation in cabins/hotel, campgrounds, picnic sites, viewpoints, hiking trails, self-guiding interpretive trails, canoe concession/rentals, backcountry lodges, Alpine Club huts, hostel, horse riding concession, bus service/quota for Lake O'Hara.

Off-season activities: Cross country and backcountry skiing; ice climbing.

Basic services available in Field.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, small group tours, independent travellers, school groups.

Special Offerings

Parks Canada Research Adventures: exclusive 3 to 7-day learning holidays for independent travellers. \$66-\$130 per day for program. Packages with accommodation/meals are available.

Tips for Tour Operators

To avoid crowds and parking problems, please visit Emerald Lake and Takakkaw falls prior to 10 a.m. or after 4 p.m. during July and August.

Special Events

Parks Day "Take a Hike" programs, third Saturday in July.

Swiss Guide's festival - summer 1999.

Canada Day Celebrations - July 1.

Promotional Support

Site maps.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Nearest full service town is Golden, British Columbia.

Columbia Valley Wetlands (birding/canoeing/slow float tours); Radium Hot Springs Pools; golf course and ski hill in Golden; Golden Triangle touring and cycling route; Edelweiss Village (Golden); whitewater rafting; trail riding; backcountry ski lodges.

Wings over the Rockies Bird Festival in Invermere, May 3 to 9, 1999.

Bird and Bear Festival in Golden, May 12 to 15, 1999.

For More Information

Yoho National Park

Box 99

Field BC V0A 1G0

Phone: (250) 343-6783

TDD: (250) 343-6783

Fax: (250) 343-6012

E-mail: yoho_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/yoho>



MANITOBA



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN MANITOBA

*To request any of these
images, please see reverse.*



1MB Southwest Bastion,
Lower Fort Garry NHS

© Parks Canada
1986/H-701.21.1 (1)



2MB Governor's residence,
Lower Fort Garry NHS

© Parks Canada / Cornellier
1986/H-7001.14(60)



3MB Riding Mountain NP

© Parks Canada / Barrett & MacKay
1986/07-009.01 (80)



4MB Clear Lake Golf Course,
Riding Mountain NP

© Parks Canada / Barrett & MacKay
1986/07-007.06(71)



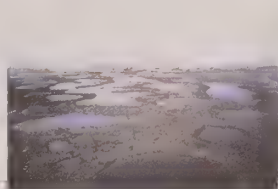
5MB Clear Lake,
Riding Mountain NP

© Parks Canada / Barrett & MacKay
1986/07-003.18(20)



6MB Polar Bear, Wapusk NP

© Parks Canada / W. Lynch
1986/07-10.01(13)



7MB Wapusk NP

© Parks Canada / Delafaye
1986/07-10.02(01)



8MB Lower Fort Garry NHS

© Parks Canada / W. Lynch
1986/H-07-006.11(07)



9MB Lower Fort Garry NHS

© Parks Canada
1986/03-01/70-115(82)



10MB Riel House NHS

© Parks Canada / K. Dahl
1986/07-71.04(15)



11MB Riel House NHS

© Parks Canada / K. Dahl
1986/07-71.05(14)



12MB York Factory NHS

© Parks Canada
1986/H-07-73.01.16(01)



13MB The Forks NHS

© Parks Canada / K. Dahl
1986/07-76.06(001)



14MB The Forks NHS

© Parks Canada / K. Dahl
1986/07-76.10(013)



15MB St. Andrew's Rectory NHS

© Parks Canada
1989/H-07-74.03.02(01)

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1MB/Southwest Bastion, Lower Fort Garry
NHS/H.07.70.02.12.(01)
- ☐ 2MB/Governor's residence, Lower Fort Garry
NHS/H.07.70.01.04.(30)
- ☐ 3MB/Riding Mountain NP/07.70.09.07.(60)
- ☐ 4MB/Clear Lake Golf Course, Riding Mountain
NP/07.70.07.06.(71)
- ☐ 5MB/Clear Lake, Riding Mountain NP/
07.70.03.18.(20)
- ☐ 6MB/Polar Bear, Wapusk NP/07.71.10.01.(13)
- ☐ 7MB/Wapusk NP/07.71.03.23.(01)
- ☐ 8MB/Lower Fort Garry NHS/H.07.70.06.11.(07)
- ☐ 9MB/Lower Fort Garry NHS/H.07.70.01.15.(82)
- ☐ 10MB/Riel House NHS/H.07.71.01.04.(15)
- ☐ 11MB/Riel House NHS/H.07.71.06.05.(14)
- ☐ 12MB/York Factory NHS/H.07.73.01.16.(01)
- ☐ 13MB/The Forks NHS/H.07.76.06.06.(01)
- ☐ 14MB/The Forks NHS/H.07.76.11.02.(13)
- ☐ 15MB/St. Andrew's Rectory NHS/
H.07.74.03.02.(01)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company/Organization ("the applicant"): _____

Address: _____

City: _____

Province/State: _____

Postal/Zip Code: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

e-mail: _____

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

THE FORKS NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Winnipeg's vibrant meeting place...
yesterday and today*

The Forks National Historic Site is an oasis of green parkland in the heart of downtown Winnipeg. Here, at the 6,000 year old traditional meeting place of Aboriginal peoples, two meandering prairie rivers meet and flow together on their way to Hudson Bay. This junction of the Red and Assiniboine Rivers witnessed the key events in the transformation of western Canada; its early use by Aboriginal peoples, settlement by Europeans, the growth of its rich cultural heritage, and the development of Winnipeg as a hub of transportation and commerce. All this and more is celebrated today at The Forks.

Take a leisurely stroll through the 13 acres of landscaped park and decorative gardens of prairie perennials. Walk the riverside promenades and see the outdoor sculptures and interpretive displays. During the summer, enjoy the comical and dramatic theatrical presentations and entertaining guided interpretive tours led by costumed interpreters. Come and share the spirit of this national historic site, the meeting place that has a special meaning for so many people.

Location

Downtown Winnipeg. Access from York Avenue off Main Street, or from Pioneer and Water Avenues.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Grounds open, services available year-round.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 2 hours; more if you want to enjoy the unique shopping, restaurants, museums and attractions in the Forks Market.

At the Manitoba Travel Idea Centre, get a map and current information on events and programs.

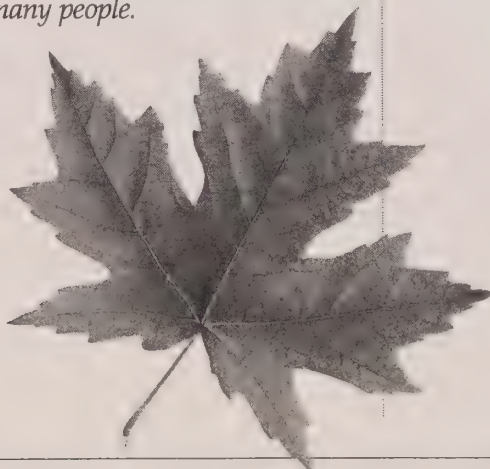
Theatrical presentations, guided tours and special events; call for details.

Heritage Adventure playground.

Wheelchair accessible washrooms, walkways, and buildings.

Tour bus drop-offs and ample parking.

Services available in English and French.



Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, independent travellers, families.

Tips for Tour Operators

Group packages include guided tours, meals, theatrical presentations, boat cruises, shopping and museums. Call for details.

Special Events

International Children's Festival - June.

Canada Day - July 1.

World Next Door Music Festival - August.

Festival du Voyageur - February.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended for tours.

Group pricing offered.

For tour bookings call (204) 983-6757.

Promotional Support

Slides, photographs, site brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Visit each unique attraction in Parks Canada's family of national historic sites in and around Winnipeg: Riel House, the family home of the Métis leader Louis Riel; Lower Fort Garry, the oldest intact stone fur trading post in North America; and St. Andrew's Rectory, located along historic River Road.

Winnipeg offers all amenities and is famous for its festivals.

In 1999, the city will host the Pan American Games from July 23 to August 8.

The Winnipeg Folk Festival, held at nearby Birds Hill Provincial Park, is an annual July tradition.

Folklorama, the world's largest multi-cultural celebration, is held for two weeks every August (in 1999 only, event is July 10-17).

There are many other attractions, restaurants, shops, motels, hotels, and other historic sites in the Winnipeg area and along the scenic Red River corridor.

For More Information

The Forks National Historic Site
45 Forks Market Road
Winnipeg MB R3C 4T6

Phone: (204) 983-6757

TTY: (204) 983-6757

Fax: (204) 983-2221

E-mail: FORKSNHS_Info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/forks>

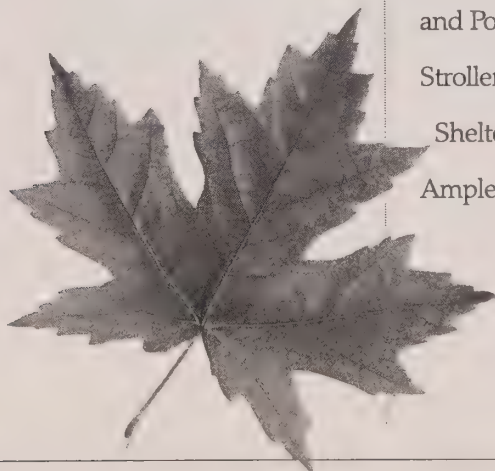


LOWER FORT GARRY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*The spirit of the fur trade on the
banks of the Red River*

Lower Fort Garry National Historic Site is the oldest intact stone fur trading post in North America. It was built by the Hudson's Bay Company between 1830 and 1852 and was originally the headquarters of the fur trade for all of the North West. In 1871, the treaty between the Crown and First Nations living in the area that is now southern Manitoba was signed at Lower Fort Garry.

Come and stroll through the beautifully restored heritage buildings and extensive grounds. Talk to the costumed interpreters as they re-enact the day-to-day lives of the people who lived at the Fort. They will tell you about their joys and fears, their challenges and achievements. The sights, sounds and tastes will take you back to a time long since passed.



Location

Just a 30-minute drive (32 km) north of downtown Winnipeg and a few minutes south of Selkirk on Highway #9 (Main Street).

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-May to Labour Day in September, 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
2 to 4 hours.

Visitor Reception Centre with audiovisual presentation (new) and exhibits.

Daily programs, weekly special events.

Full-service restaurant.

Gift shop offering fur-trade and Aboriginal mementos.

Wheelchair accessible washrooms and grounds (some historic buildings non-accessible). Wheelchair available.

Services available in English or French.

Introductory material in German, Cantonese, Spanish and Portuguese.

Strollers for rent.

Sheltered picnic area.

Ample parking.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors,
independent travellers, families.

Special Offerings

Costumed interpreters assume the roles of Red River Settlement residents of the 1850s and, in character, are able to discuss any aspect of Red River history with visitors.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1st.

Red River Rendez-Vous - August.
Historic re-enactors converge on the Fort from across Canada and the United States to camp out and live the life of the Fur Trade. A rollicking good time!

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Special group rate available.

For bookings call 1-877-534-3678.

Promotional Support

Slides, photographs, site brochures. Video available for loan.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Visit each unique attraction in Parks Canada's family of National Historic Sites in and around Winnipeg: The Forks, at the fabled junction of the Red and Assiniboine Rivers; Riel House, the family home of the Métis leader Louis Riel; and St. Andrew's Rectory located along historic River Road.

Winnipeg offers all amenities and is famous for its festivals.

In 1999, the city will host the Pan American Games from July 23 to August 8.

The Winnipeg Folk Festival, held at nearby Birds Hill Provincial Park, is an annual July tradition.

Folklorama, the world's largest multi-cultural celebration, is held for two weeks every August (in 1999 only, event is July 10-17).

For More Information

Lower Fort Garry
National Historic Site
Box 37, Group 343, RR 3
Selkirk MB R1A 2A8

Phone: (204) 785-6050 or
1-877-534-3678

TTY: (204) 785-6075

Fax: (204) 482-5887

E-mail: LFGNHS_Info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/garry>



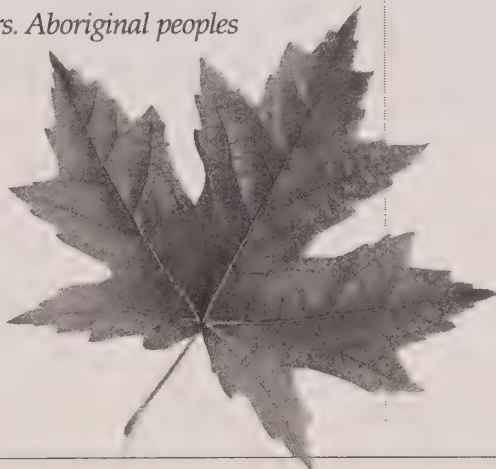
PRINCE OF WALES FORT AND YORK FACTORY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

*Echoes of the fur trade at
the edge of the arctic*

Come to Churchill and discover Manitoba's accessible arctic. Hear the stories of Aboriginal peoples who have lived here for more than 4,000 years, of peaceful trade between Europe and the new land, and of violent rivalry between the French and the English for control of the fur trade.

The original Prince of Wales Fort took the Hudson's Bay Company forty years to build and, in the end, only days for the French to destroy. The monumental stone fort was rebuilt and stands today, silently guarding the arctic coast. You can also visit the Cape Merry battery, designed to help protect the mouth of the Churchill River, and Sloop Cove, a natural harbour that sheltered British ships from storms and ice.

York Factory National Historic Site is a remote and impressive site located at the mouth of the Hayes River. This large outpost was the gateway to the interior for British trade goods, Hudson's Bay Company employees, settlers and soldiers. Aboriginal peoples were a key part of this trade, acting as guides, traders, hunters and labourers. You can arrange to have an outfitter take you to visit this huge, fur trade era depot in the Hudson Bay wilderness.



Location

Churchill is on the shore of Hudson Bay, 1,000 km north of Winnipeg. It is accessible by plane from Winnipeg, Monday through Friday, as well as from Thompson and communities in the NWT. The 36-hour train trip from Winnipeg runs three times weekly.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Parks Canada's Visitor Reception Centre in Churchill celebrated its Grand Re-Opening May 1, 1999.

Open from May to November, 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. and 6 p.m. to 9 p.m. daily.

Video productions and special interpretive presentations available during summer and fall.

Guided tours of Prince of Wales Fort and Cape Merry are available in July and August, depending on tide and weather.

At York Factory, from June to September, enjoy a personal guided tour of the site (please contact the Churchill office for current information).

Facilities

Suggested visit length: Plan to spend 1 to 4 days in Churchill.

Begin your experience at Parks Canada's Visitor Reception Centre, where you can enjoy audiovisual, interpretive and safety presentations, and talk to Park staff for an in-depth look at the area's cultural and natural history.

Wheelchair accessible washrooms and buildings.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

Independent travellers, outfitter-led groups.

Special Offerings

Churchill is world-famous among birders for the arctic migration which peaks from mid-April to mid-July. July and August is the time to see beluga whales. The end of September through April is spectacular for northern lights. The tundra blooms in July, and puts on autumn colours in September. Churchill is one of the best places in the world to see polar bears in their natural habitat: this activity peaks in October and early November.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended.

10% discount for reserved groups participating in interpretive presentation.

Cash, money orders, invoices accepted.

For tour bookings call (204) 675-8863.

Promotional Support

Slides, photographs, site brochures, posters and video, *The Accessible Arctic*.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Experience Wapusk National Park.

Local guides and outfitters will arrange wilderness tours into Wapusk, natural history tours in and around Churchill, and trips to nearby historic sites.

In the community of Churchill, try delicious traditional northern meals and shop for hand-crafted clothing and souvenirs.

Hotels and bed-and-breakfasts are available.

Visit the fascinating Eskimo Museum.

For More Information

Manitoba North National Parks and Historic Sites

Box 127

Churchill MB R0B 0E0

Phone: (204) 675-8863

TTY: (204) 675-2075

Fax: (204) 675-2026

E-mail: mannorth_nhs@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/princeofwalesfort>

<http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/york>



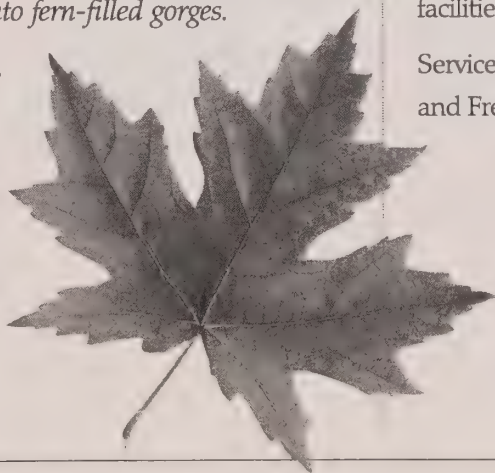
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

*A Victorian resort in the wilderness...
your gateway to superb wildlife viewing*

Riding Mountain National Parks rises dramatically from a sea of prairie; a pristine natural oasis surrounded by towns and farmland. This national park is wild and wonderful, yet easily accessible. Here, eastern, western and northern Canada meet to create a unique environment of towering white spruce, hardwood forests and native prairie grasslands. The majestic 3,000 square kilometre park is the best place in Manitoba to see a variety of wildlife and is home to some of the largest elk, moose and black bears in North America.

Join a Parks Canada naturalist for a guided walk through the forest to visit a bear den or take the family on a car caravan to the Lake Audy bison range and exhibit. Tour the famous perennial gardens in the charming Victorian-style resort town of Wasagaming. Stay in a five-star resort or a cozy cabin. Camp in a fully-serviced campground or in the backcountry. 400 kilometers of hiking, biking and horse trails offer something for everyone, from pleasant meanders across meadows and shady glens, to dramatic descents into fern-filled gorges.

Watch wildlife, find a birding "hot spot", picnic beside sparkling waters, canoe on lakes and streams.



Location

On Hwy. 10, 95 km north of Brandon, 3 hours northwest of Winnipeg, 4 hours northeast of Regina, and 7 hours northwest of Fargo-Moorhead, ND.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The park is open year-round.

Visitor Centre open from Victoria Day long weekend (late May) to Thanksgiving (mid-October), from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily. Extended hours in July and August.

Facilities

Peak visitor season: July and August.

Suggested visit length:
2 to 5 days.

Visitor Centre offers exhibits, interpretive programs, audiovisual presentations, maps and trail guides.

Gift Shop features books, videos, CDs, souvenirs, children's nature activities.

Wheelchair accessible Visitor Centre, washrooms, trails.

Tour bus parking, full range of facilities in Wasagaming.

Services available in English and French.

Daily interpretive programs in summer include guided hikes, talks, townsite walks, car caravans.

Canoe, paddle boat, bicycle rentals.

Clean, sheltered beach.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, motorhome travellers, independent travellers, seniors, families, bird-watchers, outfitter-led groups.

Special Offerings

Excellent spring birding.

Autumn colours and elk bugling.

A variety of outfitters, customized eco-tours, guided tours on horseback.

Teepee rentals, traditional Aboriginal activities in Anishinabe Cultural Village.

Tips for Tour Operators

From spring through fall, play the Park's championship golf course.

Winter brings cross-country skiing, snowshoeing and downhill skiing.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Rawhide and Jellyroll Craft Sale - July.

Variety of regional summer music and cultural festivals.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Step-on tours available for buses.

For tour bookings call 1-800-707-8480.

Promotional Support

Slides, photographs, site brochures, video.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Within the Park, Wasagaming boasts fast food and fine dining, gift shops, art galleries, motels, hotels and cabins.

Visit the East Gate National Historic Site in the Park.

Experience Aboriginal and French cultures in neighbouring communities.

Visit Dauphin, just north of the Park, and learn about its Ukrainian heritage.

One-hour west of the Park is Inglis Elevators National Historic Site, the last surviving vintage row of the fast-disappearing prairie grain elevators.

For More Information

Riding Mountain National Park
Wasagaming MB R0J 2H0

Phone: (204) 848-7275

North America toll free:
1-800-707-8480

TTY: (204) 848-2001

Fax: (204) 848-2596

E-mail: RMNP_Info.pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parks canada.pch.gc.ca/riding>



RIEL HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*The story of the Métis people – discover it
at the family home of Louis Riel*

It was here, in the living room of his family's home, that the famous Métis leader, Louis Riel, a founder of Manitoba, lay in state for two days in December 1885. Today, at this fascinating national historic site, Parks Canada commemorates Riel's role in the development of western Canada, and celebrates the Métis, a nation with a unique blend of French and Aboriginal traditions.

Walk into the completely restored and furnished Red River frame house and see what life was like when Manitoba was young. See the outdoor exhibits and take a tour through the house and gardens with a knowledgeable and friendly guide in period costume.

Location

River Road in south Winnipeg, a short fifteen minute drive from downtown.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open daily from mid-May to Labour Day in September.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Wheelchair accessible.

Tour bus drop-off and parking available.

Guided tours.

Services available in English and French.

Special interpretive programs; call for details.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, independent travellers, families.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1st.

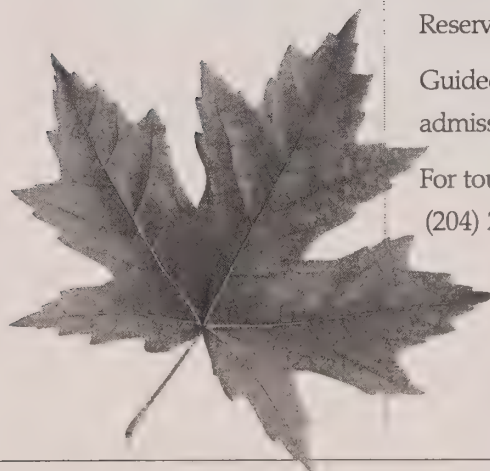
Harvest Celebration - Sunday of Labour Day weekend in September.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended.

Guided tours included with admission.

For tour bookings call
(204) 257-1783.



Promotional Support

Slides, photographs, site brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Visit each unique attraction in Parks Canada's family of National Historic Sites in and around Winnipeg: The Forks, at the fabled junction of the Red and Assiniboine Rivers; Lower Fort Garry, the oldest intact stone fur trading post in North America; and St. Andrew's Rectory, located along the historic River Road.

Winnipeg offers all amenities and is famous for its festivals.

In 1999, the city will host the Pan American Games from July 23 to August 8.

The Winnipeg Folk Festival, held at nearby Birds Hill Provincial Park, is an annual July tradition.

Folklorama, the world's largest multi-cultural celebration, is held for two weeks every August (in 1999 only, event is July 10-17).

There are many other attractions, restaurants, shops, motels, hotels, and other historic sites in the Winnipeg area and along the scenic Red River corridor.

For More Information

Riel House National Historic Site
330 River Road
Box 73, Winnipeg MB R2N 3X9

Phone: (204) 257-1783

TTY: (204) 257-1783

E-mail: FORKSNHS_Info@
pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/riel>



ST. ANDREW'S RECTORY AND CHURCH NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

The religious heart of the lower Red River Settlement

For over 150 years St. Andrew's was the heart of the religious and social life of the lower Red River Settlement. Today, the Church and Rectory are still the centre of a vibrant parish. These striking limestone buildings, constructed between 1830 and 1855 by the Church of England, are excellent examples of the Hudson Bay architectural style.

St. Andrew's Rectory has served as the residence for rectors from the nearby Church. Today, the parish rector lives on the upper floor, but you can visit the rooms on the lower floor and take in the displays on the area's history, talk to historic interpreters or enjoy one of many special events. St. Andrew's Church is open to the public during the summer, as well as offering services to parishioners. Visitors can stroll through the historic cemetery or enjoy a picnic on the grounds along the Red River when exploring this well-known area landmark.

Location

30 minutes north of downtown Winnipeg. Drive north on Hwy. 9 (Main Street), turn right on River Road (#238), then left on St. Andrew's Road. Park to the right of the road, in the Church parking lot.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open mid-May to Labour Day.
Contact the site for details.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Interpretive staff and displays.

Special events (call ahead for details).

Picnic area.

Souvenirs.

Public washrooms.

Parking.

Wheelchair access.

Services available in English and French.

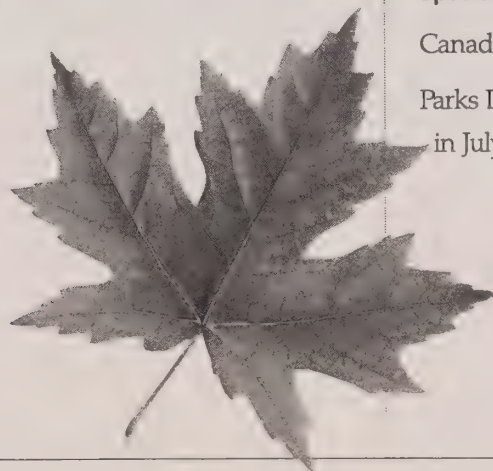
Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, independent travellers, families.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1st.

Parks Day - third Saturday
in July.



Tour Policies

Reservations recommended.

For tour bookings call
(204) 334-6405.

Promotional Support

Slides, photographs, site
brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Visit each unique attraction in
Parks Canada's family of national
historic sites in and around
Winnipeg: The Forks, at the
fabled junction of the Red and
Assiniboine Rivers; Riel House,
the family home of the Métis
leader Louis Riel; and Lower Fort
Garry, the oldest intact stone fur
trading post in North America.

Winnipeg offers all amenities and
is famous for its festivals.

In 1999, the city will host the
Pan American Games from July
23 to August 8.

The Winnipeg Folk Festival, held
at nearby Birds Hill Provincial
Park, is an annual July tradition.

Folklorama, the world's largest
multi-cultural celebration, is held
for two weeks every August
(in 1999 only, event is July 10-17).

There are many other attractions,
restaurants, shops, motels, hotels,
and other historic sites in the
Winnipeg area and along the
scenic Red River corridor.

For More Information

St. Andrew's Rectory and Church
National Historic Sites

374 River Road,
St. Andrew's MB R1A 2Y1

Phone: (204) 334-6405

TTY: (204) 785-6075

E-mail: LFGNHS_Info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/rectory>



WAPUSK NATIONAL PARK

The edge of the arctic... polar bears and more

Experience Canada's accessible arctic in Wapusk National Park. Canada's seventh largest national park is an immense lowland of 11,475 square kilometres southeast of Churchill, Manitoba. It protects one of the largest known polar bear denning areas, and is one of the most

accessible places in the world to see these magnificent animals in their natural habitat. Wapusk National Park also protects critical habitat for hundreds of thousands of waterfowl and shorebirds, and is home to the Cape Churchill caribou herd, as well as woodland caribou, moose, arctic fox, lynx, timber wolf and black bear.

Wapusk is a wilderness park, with no roads or hiking trails. However, tour operators can take you into the park on a plane or helicopter aerial tour, or in a tundra vehicle. Each season offers something spectacular. Polar bears congregate near Churchill during October and early November. In spring, birders from around the world travel to this major migratory flyway to see nesting arctic birds such as the king eider, gyrfalcon, Ross' gull and more. Summer provides a unique opportunity to see thousands of beluga whales from shore or on a whale-watching tour.

Location

Churchill is on the shore of Hudson Bay, 1,000 km north of Winnipeg.

It is accessible by plane from Winnipeg, Monday through Friday, as well as from Thompson and communities in the NWT. A 36-hour train trip from Winnipeg runs three times weekly.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Wapusk is open year-round; call ahead for tour availability.

Parks Canada's Visitor Reception Centre in Churchill is open from May to November.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: Plan to spend 1 to 4 days in Churchill.

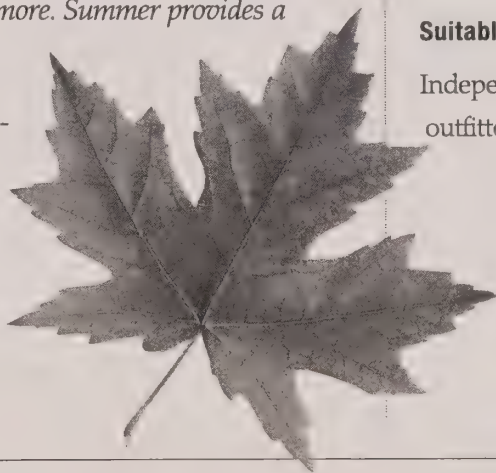
Visitor Reception Centre offers audiovisual, interpretive and safety presentations. Park staff can provide an in-depth look at the area's cultural and natural history.

Wheelchair accessible washrooms and buildings.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

Independent travellers, outfitter-led groups.



Tips for Tour Operators

Wapusk is more than just polar bears! Churchill is world-famous for birding, which peaks from mid-April to mid-July. July and August is the time to see beluga whales. The tundra blooms in July, and puts on autumn colours in September. The end of September through April is spectacular for northern lights.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended.

For information on guides and outfitters, call (204) 675-8863.

Promotional support

Slides, photographs, site brochures, posters and video, *The Accessible Arctic*.

Nearby Attractions and Services

National Historic Sites in the area: Prince of Wales Fort, Cape Merry, Sloop Cove, York Factory. Visit the fascinating Eskimo Museum.

In the community of Churchill, try delicious traditional northern meals and shop for hand-crafted clothing and souvenirs. Hotels and bed-and-breakfasts are available.

Local guides and outfitters will arrange wilderness tours into Wapusk and trips to nearby historic sites.

For More Information

Wapusk National Park

Box 127

Churchill MB R0B 0E0

Phone: (204) 675-8863

Canada and the U.S. toll free:
1-888-748-2928

TTY: (204) 675-2075

Fax: (204) 675-2026

E-mail: wapusk_np@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca>



NEW BRUNSWICK



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN NEW BRUNSWICK

To request any of these
images, please see reverse.



1NB Fort Beauséjour NHS



2NB Fort Beauséjour NHS



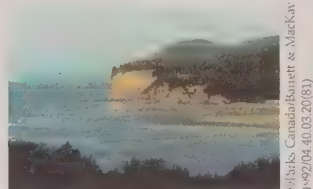
3NB Fort Beauséjour NHS



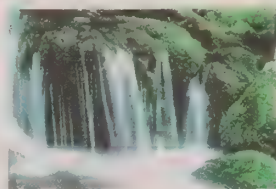
4NB Monument Lefebvre NHS



5NB Monument Lefebvre NHS



6NB Joel's Head, Fundy NP



7NB Fundy NP



8NB Fundy NP



9NB Fundy NP



10NB Carleton Martello Tower
NHS



11NB Carleton Martello Tower
NHS



12NB Kouchibouguac NP



13NB Kouchibouguac NP



14NB Kouchibouguac NP



15NB Kouchibouguac NP

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1NB/Fort Beauséjour NHS/H.04.41.04.03(11)
- ☐ 2NB/Fort Beauséjour NHS/H.04.41.06.14(24)
- ☐ 3NB/Fort Beauséjour NHS/H.04.41.06.11(37)
- ☐ 4NB/Monument Lefebvre NHS/H.04.43.06.11(01)
- ☐ 5NB/Monument Lefebvre NHS/H.04.43.06.18(07)
- ☐ 6NB/Joel's Head, Fundy NP/04.40.03.20(81)
- ☐ 7NB/Fundy NP/04.40.03.04(35)
- ☐ 8NB/Fundy NP/04.40.07.04(39)
- ☐ 9NB/Fundy NP/04.40.07.06(20)
- ☐ 10NB/Carleton Martello Tower NHS/H.04.42.06.11(06)
- ☐ 11NB/Carleton Martello Tower NHS/H.04.42.02.03(13)
- ☐ 12NB/Kouchibouguac NP/04.41.07.05(13)
- ☐ 13NB/Kouchibouguac NP/04.41.03.09(01)
- ☐ 14NB/Kouchibouguac NP/04.41.03.01(102)
- ☐ 15NB/Kouchibouguac NP/04.41.03.09(02)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name:

Title:

Company/Organization ("the applicant"):

Address:

City:

Province/State:

Postal/Zip Code:

Country:

Telephone:

Fax:

e mail:

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature:

Date:

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by:

Date:

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

CARLETON MARTELLO TOWER NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Step back in time to the War of 1812
at this circular stone fort*

O riginally built for the War of 1812, Carleton Martello Tower, was one of sixteen such forts erected across Canada. Construction began in 1813, but the war was over by the time of its completion in 1815. This unique fortification saw military service from 1815 to the Second World War as a strategic defence site for the City of Saint John and its prestigious harbours. The Tower has a restored powder magazine (ca. 1845), restored barracks (ca. 1866) and other exhibits. Today, visitors to the Site can ask interpreters about early 19th century life at the fort, view an audiovisual presentation, visit a restored powder magazine or climb to the top of the Tower to admire spectacular views of Canada's oldest incorporated city and the Bay of Fundy.

Location

454 Whipple Street, Saint John.

Dates and Hours of Operation

June 1 to October 3, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

October 4 to 15, by appointment only.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Washrooms, motorcoach parking.

Wheelchair access to grounds and washrooms only.

Services available in English and French.

Guided tours for groups available by reservation.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

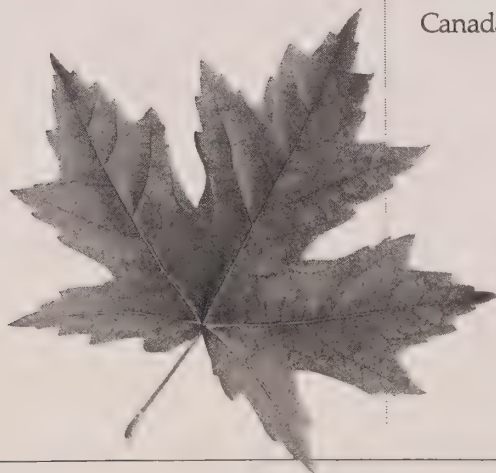
Tips for Tour Operators

Guided tours for groups available by reservation.

Wonderful photo opportunity of the City of Saint John, the Harbour and the Bay of Fundy.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.



Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday
in July.

New Brunswick Day weekend -
August, historic encampment.

Fall Fest - horse and wagon rides,
hot apple cider, pumpkin squares.

Tour Policies

Step-on guide services available
with advance reservations.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment
Options: discounted group rates;
cash, cheque, voucher/billing,
major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options:
minimum 10% discount; negotiate
directly with the Site for deeper
discount and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/
payments: summer/fall, Juliette
MacLeod (506) 364-5080; off-
season, Pierrette Robichaud
(506) 876-2443

Nearby Attractions and Services

Moncton, a 30 to 45-minute
drive, offers all services and
amenities.

Monument-Lefebvre National
Historic Site in Memramcook.

Town of Sackville, home of the
Sackville Waterfowl Park.

For More Information

Pamela Gautreau, Manager,
External Relations
Parks Canada - New Brunswick
P. O. Box 40

Alma NB E0A 1B0

Phone: (506) 849-0949

Fax: (506) 849-0950

E-mail: [pamela_gautreau@
pch.gc.ca](mailto:pamela_gautreau@pch.gc.ca)

General information:
Kouch_info@pch.gc.ca

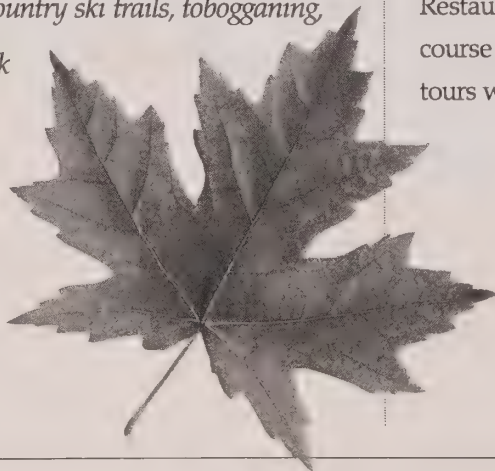
Internet: [http://parkscanada.
pch.gc.ca/beausejour](http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/beausejour)



FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

*Experience the Bay of Fundy...one of the
marine wonders of the world.*

The Bay of Fundy, with its rugged ocean shoreline and giant tides, is the dramatic backdrop for Fundy National Park. With its familiar rolling cadence, the mighty Bay boasts the highest tides in the world, as high as 12 metres (39 feet) in the park. This 206 square kilometre (80 square mile) park protects a significant part of the Maritime Acadian Highlands Natural Region of Canada. About 95% of the Park is wooded Acadian forest and, with its moist Maritime climate, it offers panoramic ocean vistas, deep river valleys, old field bogs, beaches and a mix of red spruce, balsam fir, and yellow birch. Activities include walking and hiking, camping, saltwater pool and freshwater lake swimming, golf, tennis, lawn bowling, canoeing, kayaking, adventure playgrounds, bird-watching, guided walks and a variety of interpretation programs. Scenery includes waterfalls, the Bay of Fundy, lush forest, covered bridges and more. The Park is a haven for those seeking eco-tourism experiences and soft adventure. Winter facilities include groomed cross-country ski trails, tobogganing, snowshoeing, over-nighting in a cozy back country cabin, and winter camping. Park staff can assist you in planning activities which best suit your needs.



Location

Follow the Fundy Coastal Drive.

From Moncton 1½ hours south on Rte. 114 to Alma.

From Sussex on Rte. 2, take exit 432 to Rte. 114, about 45 minutes to Alma.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Park is open year-round. Visitor Centre hours vary by the season.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1½ to 2 hours for a few highlights and general sightseeing. Individuals are encouraged to allow at least one full day for sightseeing and recreation.

Visitor Centre with audiovisual presentation, orientation video, gift shop with books and gift items on the Bay of Fundy, nature exhibits, and three-dimensional topographical map.

Daily interpretation programs in July and August.

Many trails have interpretive exhibits explaining the local history.

Recently refurbished Seawinds Restaurant overlooks the golf course (special menus for group tours with advance notice).

Guided tours and step-on guide services available with advance notice.

Motorcoach parking, picnic facilities, washrooms.

Wheelchair accessible.

Services available in English and French.

The Park is open year-round: during winter, cross-country ski on groomed trails, or experience snowshoeing and winter camping.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Night walks: a 3-hour forest tour with an interpreter.

Kayaking Day adventure program.

KidStuff program for children ages 6-12 available in the summer.

Call Fundy National Park for more information on the special offerings, (506) 887-6000.

Tips for Tour Operators

Butland Lookoff, Herring Cove, Visitor Centre, and Alma Beach offer great photo opportunities.

Motorcoach visitors wanting to see Point Wolfe Covered Bridge and the wonderful Point Wolfe Estuary must park in the lot before the bridge, as the angle and size of the bridge is not recommended for motorcoaches.

Shoulder seasons are less busy and offer wonderful opportunities for solitude, individual exploration and, in the autumn, enjoying the fall foliage.

Plan a picnic lunch at one of the Park's day-use areas, which offer vista views of the Bay of Fundy and inland forest.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Tour Policies

No limit to group sizes, however the 12-minute audiovisual presentation can only accommodate 20 people at a time.

Reservations recommended for groups.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Park for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/ payment: (506) 887-6000.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Alma offers a number of services and amenities.

The jewels of the Fundy Coast include: Hopewell Rocks Provincial Park, Mary's Point Bird Sanctuary, Cape Enrage Adventures, and Fresh Air Adventure.

For More Information

Pamela Gautreau
Manager, External Relations
Parks Canada - New Brunswick
P. O. Box 40
Alma NB E0A 1B0

Phone: (506) 849-0949

Fax: (506) 849-0950

E-mail: pamela_gautreau@pch.gc.ca

General information:
fundy_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/fundy>



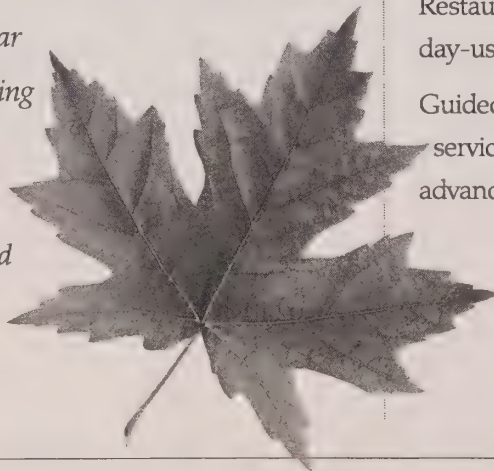
KOUCHIBOUGUAC NATIONAL PARK

Kouchibouguac Bay eco-tourism site

Kouchibouguac (Koo-she-boo-quack) is a word of Mi'kmaq origin meaning "river of the long tides". Established in 1969, this 238 square kilometre (97 square mile) national park encompasses organic terrain, bogs, salt marshes, tidal rivers, lagoons,

freshwater and estuarine systems, and abandoned agricultural areas, providing diverse ecosystems for a myriad of species of flora and fauna. Miles of fragile white sand dunes, sculpted by the wind, are a refuge to the endangered piping plover (a small shore bird), while barrier islands are home to the second largest tern colony in North America. The Park also features a number of rare plant species and 223 species of birds, making it an ideal destination for bird-watching.

The Park's flat topography lends itself well to easy walking and cycling for people of all ages and abilities. Activities include walking on nature trails where giant storybooks share the secrets of nature, and where you can choose among paths which wind along riverbanks or lead to inner forest regions. Rent a bicycle and explore 32 kilometres of bicycle trails, follow the boardwalk to the popular Kellys Beach, or enjoy saltwater swimming at the warmest saltwater beaches north of Virginia. Evening campfire programs, an outdoor theatre, a Puppet Theatre and guided outings complete your visit.



Location

One hour north of Moncton.

Take Rte. 15 to Shediac, then exit to Rte. 11 North and take exit 75 to the Park. Alternatively, exit from Shediac to the more scenic and winding Rte. 134.

Approximately 45 minutes south of Miramichi City on Rte. 11; take exit 75 to the Park.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Park open year-round. Visitor Centre open daily from mid-May to mid-October.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: Group tours 2 to 3 hours; FIT 1 to several days.

Visitor Centre with exhibits on natural and cultural heritage.

Daily programs in July and August.

Bon Accueil restaurant next to Ryans Rental Centre has special menus for group tours with advance notice.

Motorcoach drop-offs and parking at Information Centre, Kellys Beach, Bon Accueil Restaurant, and La Source day-use areas.

Guided tours and step-on guide services available with 3 days advance reservation.

Equipment Rental: canoes, rowboats, paddle boats, kayaks, bicycle, caddie child carrier trailer, trail-a-bike.

Gift shop, picnic facilities, washrooms.

Wheelchair access.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Children's recreational programs daily during July and August.

Puppet Theatre program throughout summer.

Day Adventures include exploring the Park by Voyageur canoe, kayak or cruiser. Call (506) 876-2443 for more information.

Tips for Tour Operators

Spring and autumn shoulder seasons are less busy and offer great opportunities for group and FIT market.

Boxed picnic lunches can be arranged with at least 24 hours advance notice. Call the Habitant Motel & Restaurant, 1-888-442-7222.

20-minute audiovisual presentation, *Kouchibouguac*, is a must for group tours.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

New Brunswick Day - August 2.

Tour Policies

Reservations required for group tours.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Park for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/ payment: Pierrette Robichaud, (506)876-2443.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Various services and amenities in nearby communities of Saint Louis de Kent, Richibucto or Rexton.

Le Pays de la Sagouine, Bouctouche.

Irving Eco-Centre La Dune de Buctouche, group walks available by reservation.

Cape Lumière and Pointe Sapin, home of picturesque lighthouses on Northumberland Strait.

Bonar Law Provincial Historic Site, Rexton, birthplace of a former British Prime Minister, Bonar Law.

For More Information

Pamela Gautreau
Manager, External Relations
Parks Canada - New Brunswick
P. O. Box 40
Alma NB E0A 1B0

Phone: (506) 849-0949

Fax: (506) 849-0950

E-mail: pamela_gautreau@pch.gc.ca

General information:
Kouch_info@pch.gc.ca.

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/kouchibouguac>



MONUMENT LEFEBVRE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Home of the Acadian Odyssey Heritage Exhibit

At one time, much of Atlantic Canada and nearby areas in Maine were known as Acadie, and were inhabited mainly by French-speaking Acadians. The Acadian Odyssey is an interpretive centre which depicts Acadian history and culture from deportation to the present day. The Centre is located in the historic Monument Lefebvre building, a part of the former Collège Saint-Joseph, the first French-language degree granting institution in the Maritimes. Interpreters, exhibits and crafts bring Acadie to life.

Location

488 Centrale Street,
Memramcook, New Brunswick.

Dates and Hours of Operation

June 1 to October 15, 9 a.m.
to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Visitor Centre with film.

Resource centre on contemporary
Acadian culture.

Gift shop specializing in crafts
by Acadian artisans and Acadian
reference material.

Daily interpretation programs
and Acadian cultural activities
throughout the summer.

Guided tours; reservations
required.

Major exhibit refurbishing
scheduled in 1999.

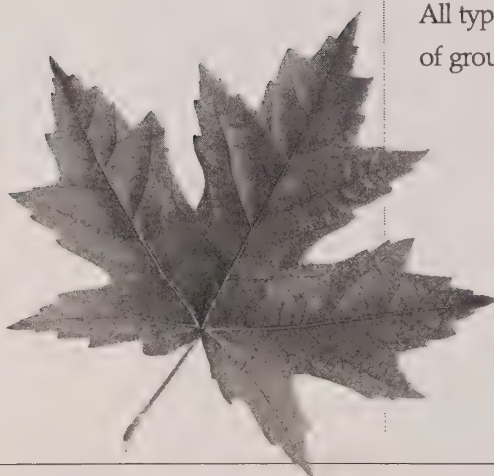
Motorcoach parking, picnic
facilities, washrooms.

Wheelchair accessible.

Services available in English
and French.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes
of groups.



Special Offerings

Memramcook Valley Learning and Vacation Resort on-site, with 18-hole golf course, Wellness Centre and restaurant serving traditional and Acadian cuisine. Call 1-800-268-2511.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

National Acadian Day - August 15. Features Acadian music, dance and cultural events.

Tour Policies

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with the Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/ payment: Pierrette Robichaud (506) 876-2443 or Hermance LeBlanc (506) 758-9808.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Moncton, a full-service city, is a 30-minute drive away.

Dolores-Breau Gallery; Ste. Anne de Beaumont Chapel; Fort Beauséjour National Historic Site; Town of Sackville, known as the bird-watching capital of Atlantic Canada.

For More Information

Pamela Gautreau
Manager, External Relations
Parks Canada - New Brunswick
P. O. Box 40
Alma NB E0A 1B0

Phone: (506) 849-0949

Fax: (506) 849-0950

Email: pamela_gautreau@pch.gc.ca

General information:
fundy_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parks canada.pch.gc.ca/lefebvre>





NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR



Parks Parcs
Canada Canada

Canada

CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

To request any of these
images, please see reverse.



1NF Signal Hill NHS



2NF Signal Hill NHS



3NF Terra Nova NP



4NF Terra Nova NP



5NF Hawthorne Cottage NHS



6NF Cape Spear NHS



7NF Cape Spear NHS



8NF Castle Hill NHS



9NF Gros Morne NP



10NF Gros Morne NP



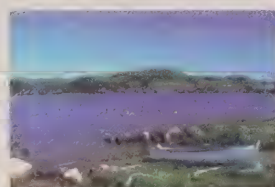
11NF Ryan Premises NHS



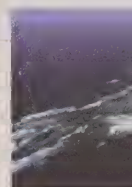
12NF Ryan Premises NHS



13NF Chalupa, Red Bay NHS



14NF Red Bay NHS



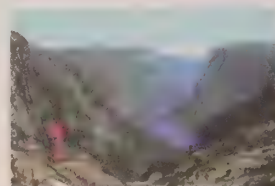
15NF Port au Choix NHS



16NF L'Anse aux Meadows NHS



17NF L'Anse aux Meadows NHS



18NF Gros Morne NP



19NF Gros Morne NP



20NF Terra Nova NP

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1NF/Signal Hill NHS/H.01.14.06.09(01)
- ☐ 2NF/Signal Hill NHS/H.01.14.06.09(02)
- ☐ 3NF/Terra Nova NP/01.10.09.07(142)
- ☐ 4NF/Terra Nova NP/01.10.07.06(49)
- ☐ 5NF/Hawthorne Cottage NHS/H.01.03.01.04(02)
- ☐ 6NF/Cape Spear NHS/H.01.13.01.10(61)
- ☐ 7NF/Cape Spear NHS/H.01.13.01.10(62)
- ☐ 8NF/Castle Hill NHS/H.01.10.06.09(01)
- ☐ 9NF/Gros Morne NP/01.11.09.07(137)
- ☐ 10NF/Gros Morne NP/01.11.06.04(47)
- ☐ 11NF/Ryan Premises NHS/H.01.02.06.11(01)
- ☐ 12NF/Ryan Premises NHS/H.01.02.01.25(01)
- ☐ 13NF/Chalupa, Red Bay NHS/H.01.15.06.03(01)
- ☐ 14NF/Red Bay NHS/H.01.15.01.25(01)
- ☐ 15NF/Port au Choix NHS/H.01.12.09.01(01)
- ☐ 16NF/L'Anse aux Meadows NHS/H.01.11.06.09(01)
- ☐ 17NF/L'Anse aux Meadows NHS/H.01.11.06.09(02)
- ☐ 18NF/Gros Morne NP/01.11.07.07(34)
- ☐ 19NF/Gros Morne NP/01.11.03.10(282)
- ☐ 20NF/Terra Nova NP/01.10.04.09(154)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name:

Title:

Company/Organization ("the applicant"):

Address:

City:

Province/State:

Postal/Zip Code:

Country:

Telephone:

Fax:

e-mail:

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature:

Date:

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by:

Date:

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

CAPE SPEAR NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*A tradition of light keeping at
North America's most easterly point*

At Cape Spear, the most easterly point in North America, the oldest surviving lighthouse in Newfoundland has stood since 1836, providing guidance for mariners. At the tip of the Cape are the remains of Fort Cape Spear, a World War II coastal battery.

Today, Cape Spear offers an opportunity to experience the tradition of 19th century light keeping. A Visitor Centre houses exhibits on the history of lighthouses and their technology. Walking trails follow the coast to North America's most easterly point and to a World War II coastal defence battery.

Location

11 km southeast of St. John's
on Hwy. 11.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Grounds open year-round.

Visitor Centre and Lighthouse
open May 15 to October 15,
10 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Trails with dramatic coastline and
views of the Atlantic Ocean.

Icebergs, whales and seabird
viewing.

Variety of cultural events offered
during July and August, call for
details.

Wheelchair accessible, except
for lighthouse.

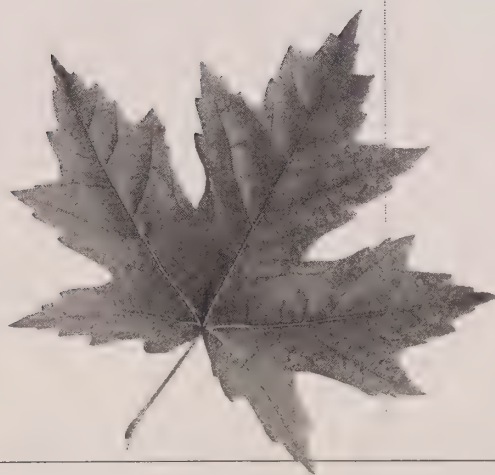
Gift shop, picnic facilities,
motorcoach parking.

Services provided in English
and French.

Suitable for

All types of groups.

Lighthouse can only accommo-
date 20 people at a time.



Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Faces of Fort Royal - July 1 to August 31, live theatre performance.

Special Events

Canada Day Heritage Festival - July 1.

Tour Policies

Reservations preferred for groups during summer season.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Terms: minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings, payment and negotiating discounts: Dave Taylor

Nearby Attractions and Services

Attractions within one hour of Castle Hill National Historic Park include Salmonier Nature Park, Cape St. Mary's Ecological Reserve, Ship Harbour Monument.

For More Information

Dave Taylor

National Historic Sites

P.O. Box 1268

St. John's NF A1C 5M9

Phone: (709) 772-5367

Fax: (709) 772-6302

E-mail: dave_taylor@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/castle>

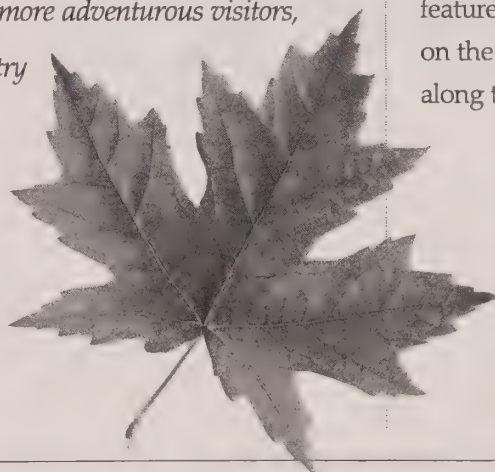


GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK

*World-class outdoor adventure in
UNESCO World Heritage Site*

Hear the collision of continents in Gros Morne National Park, a magnificent place with unspoiled wilderness, rugged coastline, dramatic mountains and majestic glacier-carved fjords. With hundreds of years of human history and over 500 million years of geological history, this UNESCO World Heritage Site is one of Canada's most spectacular national parks. The Park boasts the Tablelands, a rare piece of the earth's mantle and one of the most geologically significant areas in the world. Here you will learn about ancient oceans and the collision of the continents, visit arctic-alpine barrens populated by caribou and arctic hare, and explore coastal communities where centuries-old traditions thrive.

Encompassing 1,805 square kilometres, Gros Morne offers a wide range of experiences for all visitors. Hiking and walking, kayaking, front and backcountry camping, boat tours, sightseeing, wildlife and bird watching, live theatre and interpretive programs are just some of the activities you can enjoy. For more adventurous visitors, Gros Morne offers spectacular backcountry hiking in the Long Range Mountains; treks usually take 5 to 6 days and require map and compass skills, as there are no marked trails.



Location

35 km north of Deer Lake on Rte. 430, the Viking Trail.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Park open year-round.

Visitor Centre open daily 9 a.m. to 10 p.m. from mid-June to Labour Day. Reduced hours during off-season.

Lobster Cove Head Lighthouse open daily 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. from early June to Thanksgiving.

Broom Point open daily 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. from late June to late September.

Facilities

Best season: from mid-May to mid-October facilities and services are fully operational. January to early April period is popular for cross-country skiing.

Suggested visit length: Summer - 1/2 to 1 day for groups; 3 to 5 days for FIT.

Visitor Centre with exhibits, audiovisual presentations, bookstore, and a cross country ski chalet with fireplace and lounge.

Lobster Cove Head Lighthouse features exhibits and artifacts on the 4,000 year history of life along this coast.

Broom Point, restored fishing premises.

Swimming facilities: Shallow Bay offers a beautiful sandy beach. For a rockier coastline try Lomond day-use area or Trout River day-use area. Recreation Complex with a 25-metre indoor pool and whirlpool.

Interpretation programs include guided walks, evening programs, campfires, and traditional crafts.

NEW! In 2000, Gros Morne will open its Discovery Centre featuring high quality, interactive and educational exhibits about the Park's outstanding geological features, plant and animal life, marine story and human history. The Centre will include a 120-seat multi-media theatre plus fossil room with mini theatre, folk art display, native plant gardens, gift shop, café and much more!

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Tips for Tour Operators

Visitor Centre theatre can only accommodate about 90 people at any time. Call ahead to confirm your arrival time and we will ensure that the theatre is available.

Special Events

Parks Day "Take a Hike" programs - third Saturday in July.

Canada Day Celebrations - July 1st.

Tour Policies

Driver and guide complimentary.

Reservations recommended for frontcountry and primitive camping.

Interpreters available to provide special guided visits and walks, activities, and step-on guide services for groups. Advance booking required; fee charged.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates; cash, Visa, MasterCard and vouchers.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Park for possible deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/ payment: Vince Kennedy.

Nearby Attractions and Services

A number of communities in close proximity to the park offer a variety of services and amenities.

During the summer, dinner theatre with historical themes and traditional music is performed regularly. Traditional music is also available through other local venues.

For More Information

Gros Morne National Park

P.O. Box 130

Rocky Harbour NF AOK 4NO

Phone: (709) 458-2417

Fax: (709) 458-2059

E-mail: grosmorne_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/grosmorne>



HAWTHORNE COTTAGE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Relive the life of an Arctic explorer

Hawthorne Cottage offers a glimpse into the life of Captain Robert Bartlett, Canada's foremost Arctic explorer. In 1908, he was captain of the ship which took Robert E. Peary to Ellesmere Island. "Captain Bob" sailed Arctic waters for more than 20 years, making possible scientific work which forever changed our knowledge of the North.

His home, "The Cottage", has historic significance in its own right. Built in 1830, it is one of the few remaining examples of the picturesque or cottage orné architectural style in Atlantic Canada. Today, visitors to the Site can view exhibits and artifacts in The Cottage and enjoy its beautiful gardens.

Location

On the Corner of Irishtown Road in Brigus, approximately 1 hour drive from St. John's.

Dates and Hours of Operation

May 15 to October 15, 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Gift shop specializes in Newfoundland crafts and products.

Washrooms, motorcoach parking.

Wheelchair access to first floor only.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

All types of visitor and groups.

Tour Policies

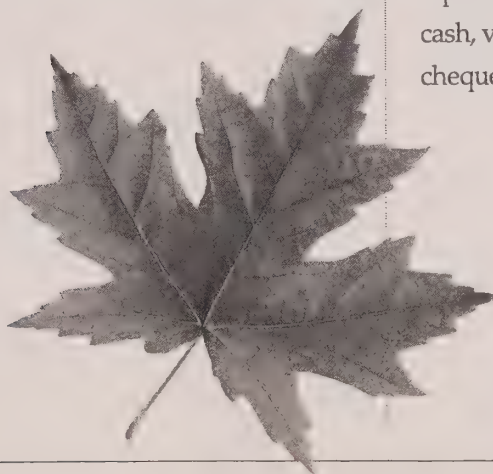
Maximum group tour size is 30 people.

Reservations required for group tours.

Driver and guide complementary.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.



FIT Pricing and Payment Options:
please negotiate directly with Site
for FIT pricing.

Contact for tour bookings,
payment and negotiating
discounts: Catherine Dempsey.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Brigus is a picturesque 400-
year-old village with unique
architecture, winding streets
and a fascinating history. It is
recommended that you allow
at least an hour to discover its
old-world charm.

For More Information

Catherine Dempsey
Newfoundland Historic Parks
Association

Box 5542

St. John's NF A1C 5W4

Phone: (709) 753-9262;
summer only, (709) 528-4004

Fax: (709) 753-0879

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/hawthorne>

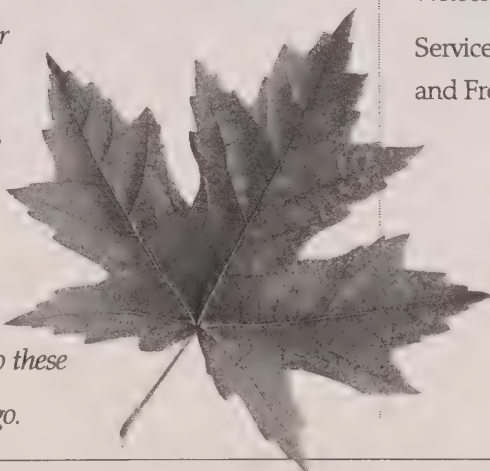


L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Only authenticated Norse settlement in North America

As the site of the first European settlement in North America, L'Anse aux Meadows ranks among the world's most significant archaeological properties. Nearly 1,000 years ago, a Norse expedition from Greenland, under the leadership of Leif Erikson, landed at L'Anse aux Meadows, establishing a camp that would serve as a base for explorations to the south. This Norse site was first brought to the attention of the world in 1960 when the remains of eight 11th century buildings were found. The outlines of these buildings can still be seen at this UNESCO World Heritage Site.

Today, visitors to the Site view artifacts, exhibits, dioramas and a film inside the Visitor Centre before proceeding to the archaeological and reconstructed sites. The boardwalk, which takes visitors from the "present to the past", is an integral part of the L'Anse aux Meadows experience. Along the way, visitors can view beautiful and, in some instances, rare wildflowers as well as dramatic views of the ocean and the numerous majestic icebergs which are present off the coastline during the summer months. Reconstructed sod huts let the visitor experience first-hand the warm, smoky atmosphere of these efficient buildings, while costumed interpreters demonstrate Norse life of 1,000 years ago. Just beside the reconstructed buildings are the ruins of the original huts which served as home to these hardy men and women so many years ago.



Location

Located north of St. Anthony; however the turn-off to the Site is south of St. Anthony.

Turn left off Hwy. 430 onto Hwy. 436 about 10 km south of St. Anthony. Drive about 29 km on Hwy. 436.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open daily from June to mid-October.

Peak season 9 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Off season 9:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 2 to 3 hours.

Late June to September is the best time to visit the Site, as it is generally warmer. This is also the best time for viewing icebergs.

Take advantage of the Site's guided tour of the archaeological site; tours last 30 to 45 minutes.

Visitor Centre features a gift shop, washrooms.

Motorcoach parking, picnic facilities.

Wheelchair accessible.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Events

Viking Days Festival - 10-day festival in mid-August.

The year 2000 will mark the 1,000th anniversary of the Vikings arrival at L'Anse aux Meadows. Special events are being planned.

Tour Policies

Reservations are recommended for groups; a minimum of 30 minutes advance notice is required for all group tours.

Driver and guide complimentary

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates; vouchers/billing, company cheque, cash and major credit cards.

FTT Pricing and Payment Options:

A minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with the Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment options.

Contact for tour bookings/
payment: Debbie Anderson

Nearby Attractions and Services

Grenfell Historic Properties, St. Anthony, commemorates the life and work of Dr. Wilfred Grenfell. While in St. Anthony visit Fishing Point day-use park which offers scenic coastline and hiking.

Red Bay National Historic Site, southern Labrador, 16th-century Basque whaling station.

For More Information

L'Anse aux Meadows
National Historic Site
PO Box 70

Griquet NF A0K 2X0

Phone: (709) 623-2608

Fax: (709) 623-2028

E-Mail: Debbie_Anderson@pch.gc.ca

Internet: [http://www.parks
canada.pch.gc.ca/meadows](http://www.parks.canada.pch.gc.ca/meadows)



PORT AU CHOIX NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*One of the richest archaeological sites
in North America*

For over 4,000 years, rich marine resources at Port au Choix supported a variety of cultures including four prehistoric cultures: Maritime Archaic Peoples, the Groswater and Dorset Palaeoeskimo, and Recent Indians. The Site preserves the most significant Maritime Archaic People site in North America, which includes a 4,000-year-old cemetery. The Site's Dorset Palaeoeskimo habitation area is the largest such site in the Eastern Arctic.

A Visitor Centre houses artifacts, interactive exhibits, a film, dioramas and a reconstructed archaeological site of a Dorset house. Grounds feature outdoor interpretive walking trails; wildflowers, fossils and rare plants, as well as a meadow where circular indentations mark the ancient dwellings of the Paleoeskimos. Archaeological work is ongoing and visitors are invited to watch as a part of Canada's most significant past is uncovered. The Site's lighthouse is an ideal place for whale watching, fossil viewing, beachcombing, photography and picnicking.

Location

In the community of Port au Choix, 2 hours north of Gros Morne National Park.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-June to Labour Day,
9 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily.

Labour day to mid-October,
9:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1 to 1½ hrs.

If visiting archaeological sites
allow 1/2 to 1 day.

Mid-June to the end of September
offers the best weather for visitors.

Best time to view active digs is
early July to mid-August.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes
of groups.

Tips for Tour Operators

Guided site tours and archaeo-
logical tours are available;
pre-booking is required.



Tour Policies

Group tours of any size are welcome.

Reservations required for guided tours.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates; cash, company cheque, vouchers and major credit cards.

FTT Pricing and Payment Options:

A minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with the Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment options.

Contact for tour bookings/fees:

Millie Spence, (709) 861-3522.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The community of Port au Choix offers most major services and amenities, and a community museum.

For More Information

Port au Choix National

Historic Site

P.O. Box 140

Port au Choix NF A0K 4C0

Phone: (709) 861-3522

Fax: (709) 861-3827

E-mail: millie_spence@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/choix>



RED BAY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*First industrial site in North America...
16th-century world-whaling capital*

Red Bay was once the centre of a Basque whaling operation believed to have been one of the most important of its kind during the last half of the 16th century. It was on Saddle Island, located in Red Bay Harbour, that archaeologists discovered the outlines of buildings and a cemetery where 140 Basque whalers were laid to rest.

A Spanish galleon, believed to be the San Juan, was found lying at the bottom of the harbour in 1978. The ship is only one of two in the world providing examples of the naval architecture that allowed Europeans to colonize North America in the 16th century.

Today, visitors to Red Bay can view exhibits, a film and artifacts including one of the most unique artifacts in North America, a Basque chalupa or whaleboat. A water taxi provides access to Saddle Island, where interpretive trails help explain this fascinating story.

Location

Southeastern coast of Labrador. Follow the Viking Trail north to St. Barbe where a ferry crosses daily to Blanc Sablon, Quebec. The Site is an 88 km drive from Blanc Sablon.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-June to mid-October,
9 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
minimum of 2 hours.

Best time to visit is July/August, however, black flies may be less of an annoyance in September.

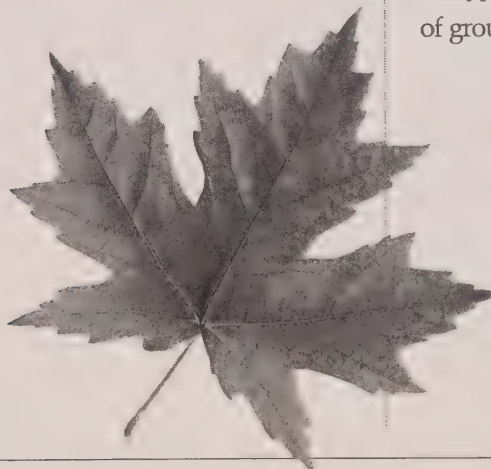
Two Visitor Centres, one which focuses on the land archaeology and the other on the underwater archaeology. Visitor Centre facilities are wheelchair accessible and include a gift shop and washrooms.

Services available in English and French.

Guided tours of Saddle Island with advance booking.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.



Special Offerings

Off-site program will be offered at the L'Anse au Clair Inn.

Program will act as a follow-up to the day's visit to the Site and may combine dinner with other activities.

Special interpretive program for groups is available: call for information.

Tips for Tour Operators

Allow enough time to visit Saddle Island and both Visitor Centres, keeping in mind that the film is 25 minutes long.

Bring insect repellent as the black flies are numerous and ever-present.

Tour Policies

Reservations required for guided tours and after-hours visits.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Site is not operated by Parks Canada, thus tour operators should contact the Site directly to discuss and arrange pricing and payment options.

Contact for Tour Bookings/Pricing and Payment: Geoff Hancock.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Many services and amenities in the local area.

A new whalebone exhibit in Red Bay Community Centre will open in 1999.

Point Amour Lighthouse
Provincial Historic Site.

For More Information

Geoffrey Hancock
Red Bay National Historic Site
P.O. Box 103
Red Bay (Labrador) NF A0K 4K0

Phone: (709) 920-2142 or
(709) 920-2051

Fax: (709) 920-2144

E-mail: geoffrey_hancock@
pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/redbay>

Off-Season:
Gros Morne National Park
P.O. Box 130
Rocky Harbour NF A0K 4N0

Phone: (709) 458-2417

Fax: (709) 458-2059



RYAN PREMISES NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Commemorating Canada's east coast fishery

For hundreds of years, merchant-run salt fish complexes such as the Ryan Premises served as key economic forces behind Newfoundland's inshore fishery. In the early 1800s, the world-wide demand for fish was so great that cod was considered Newfoundland's currency.

In its heyday, the Ryan Premises was a thriving business in one of Newfoundland's largest fishing communities. Today, the Site commemorates and celebrates the 500-year-old east coast fishery.

Don't be surprised if your nose tingles with the smell of salt as you enter the Site. More than a century after James Ryan Ltd. began salting and storing cod, the tangy aroma of their work remains as strong as if the enterprise had just closed yesterday. In fact, this salt fish complex recently re-opened its doors, this time as a National Historic Site. Heritage buildings, exhibits, artifacts, films, dioramas, live theatre performances and demonstrations of heritage outport skills provide a glimpse into this 500-year-old industry.

Location

Bonavista, about 4 hours from St. John's.

Turn off Trans-Canada Highway at either Clarenville, or Rte. 230. Once in Bonavista, follow the signs.

Dates and Hours of Operation

June 15 to October 15, 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 2 hours.

Unique retail shops specialize in heritage outport furniture and fisheries folk art.

Demonstrations of heritage furniture construction and other activities, such as salting fish, craft making and traditional Newfoundland activities.

Guided tours available with advance notice; fee charged.

Bonavista Museum located on site.

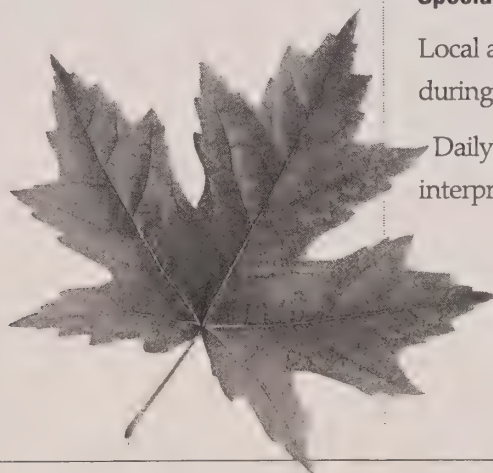
Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Local art exhibitions on-site during summer season.

Daily theatrical performances interpret the Site's themes.



Tips for Tour Operators

Arrangements can be made for after-hours or off-season visits.

Special Events

Bonavista Day

Tour Policies

Reservations preferred during peak season.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FTT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact: Marilyn Dawe.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Most major services and amenities are offered in the Bonavista-Clareville area.

Other attractions include the *Matthew*, a replica of the ship John Cabot used for his 15th-century explorations; Cape Bonavista Lighthouse and Mockbeggar Property Provincial Historic Sites; Dungeon Provincial Park, collapsed sea caves.

For More Information

Ryan Premises

National Historic Site

P.O. Box 1451

Bonavista NF A0C 1B0

Phone: (709) 468-1600

Fax: (709) 468-1604

E-mail: marilyn_dawe@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/ryan>



SIGNAL HILL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Celebrate the rich communications and military history of Signal Hill

Standing guard over St. John's Harbour, Signal Hill has played a key role in Canada's military and communications history since the early 18th century. The site was originally a British fort and it was here, in 1762, that the last North American battle of the Seven Years

War was fought. The British garrison was withdrawn in 1870, and the colony used the empty barracks as hospitals. It was in one of these buildings that Guglielmo Marconi made communications history in 1901 with the reception of the first trans-Atlantic wireless radio signal.

Visitors can explore Cabot Tower, built to commemorate Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee and the 400th anniversary of John Cabot's voyage of discovery. The Tower was the last signal station on Signal Hill and, today, is one of the province's best known landmarks.

The Tower contains exhibits and, in the summer, the Society of Newfoundland Radio Amateurs operate an amateur radio station from it. Daily in the summer, the Site fires a gun to mark 12 o'clock noon, in keeping with a tradition dating to the 1830s.

Location

At the top of Signal Hill road in St. John's.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round.

Visitor Reception Centre:

Mid-June to mid-September,
8:30 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily.

Remainder of year, 8:30 a.m.
to 4:30 p.m. daily.

Cabot Tower:

June 1 to September 7, 8:30 a.m.
to 9 p.m.

Remainder of year, 9 a.m. to
5 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

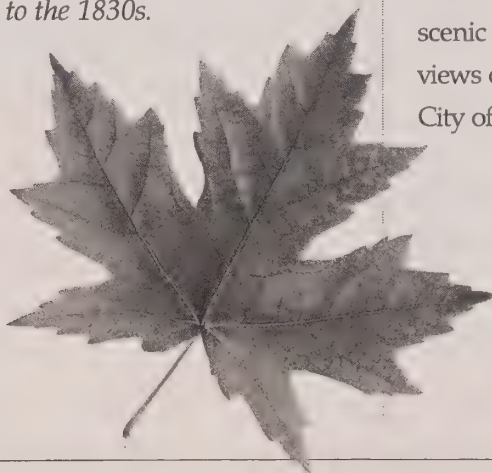
Visitor Centre with exhibits,
gift shop.

Visitor Centre is wheelchair
accessible. Cabot Tower is not
accessible for wheelchairs.

Washrooms, telephone,
motorcoach parking.

Services available in English
and French.

Walking trails, interpretive
walkways, picnic facilities and
scenic look-off areas. Spectacular
views of the Atlantic Ocean, the
City of St. John's and icebergs.



Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Signal Hill Tattoo, historic military exercises in the uniform of the Royal Newfoundland Companies, stationed in St. John's between 1828 and 1862.

Tips for Tour Operators

The guided tour of the Tower and Visitor Centre is recommended, as it will enhance the experience and educational value of your visit.

Special Events

Shakespeare by the Sea - performances during the summer season.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Tour Policies

Driver and guide complimentary.

Call in advance to get dates and times for special events.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FTT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings and payment: Dave Taylor.

Nearby Attractions and Services

All major services and amenities are available in St. John's, which also offers a number of attractions, festivals and events. Cape Spear National Historic Site is only a 15-minute drive away.

For More Information

Dave Taylor

National Historic Sites East

P.O. Box 1268

St. John's NF A1C 5M9

Phone: (709) 772-5367

Fax: (709) 772-6302

E-mail: dave_taylor@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/signal>

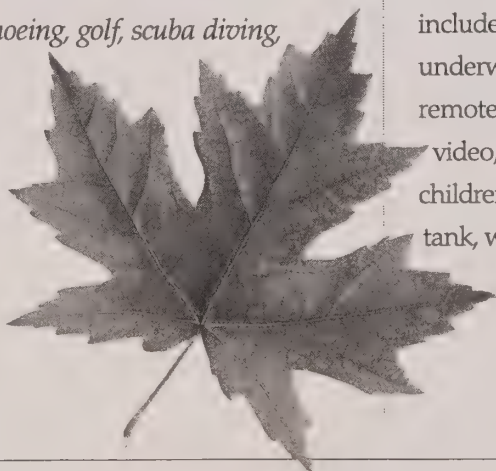


TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK

Fingers of the sea

Terra Nova National Park was established in 1957 to protect the Atlantic uplands and boreal forest of eastern Newfoundland. The natural habitat of this 400 square kilometre Park includes spruce-fir forests, rolling hills, sheltered inlets, rugged coastline, bogs, ponds and streams, and glacial features. From mighty whales roaming the rich feeding grounds of the Sounds to the orchids of the boreal habitat, this area has supported an impressive array of marine and terrestrial life for thousands of years. Salmon, moose, bear, lynx and bald eagles are just some of the wildlife you may see at Terra Nova. The area has also supported human life for hundreds of years. Since the days of the Beothuk and early European settlers, people have found refuge in this area. The more recent European inhabitants left their mark in the now-abandoned settlements along the Park's coastline.

Today, visitors to Terra Nova National Park experience dense coniferous forests which reach out into the sea as long thin fingers. Activities include walking and hiking, front- and backcountry camping, picnicking, sea kayaking, swimming, canoeing, golf, scuba diving, sailing, snowshoeing and cross-country skiing. With its rugged and picturesque coastline, lakes and inner sounds, Terra Nova is a rewarding location for sailing, canoeing and sea kayaking.



Location

Adjacent to Bonavista Bay, about 80 km east of Gander on Rte. 1 (Trans-Canada Highway) which passes through the Park; about 240 kilometres west of St. John's.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Park is open year-round.

Full services available mid-May to Labour Day; limited facilities available during off-season.

The Marine Interpretation Centre doubles as the Visitor Reception area during the summer season and is open Victoria Day Weekend to late October; 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily from late June until early September, with reduced hours otherwise.

Administration Building is open year round, Monday to Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: FIT, 3 to 4 days for general sightseeing and recreation; groups, 1/2 to 1 day.

Marine Interpretation Centre offers audiovisual presentation and exhibits; regularly scheduled tours every half hour. Exhibits include a touch tank, aquarium, underwater video footage and a remote controlled underwater video, wall murals, wetlab, children's science camps, jellyfish tank, whale and iceberg exhibits, and more.

Interpretive guide service available at a hourly or daily rate, advance notice required.

Interpretive programs, including boat tours and guided sea-kayaking tours.

Docking, shower and laundry facilities available for boaters.

Enclosed kitchen shelters and tent platforms for winter camping and recreation.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Tips for Tour Operators

The Park can ensure better service for large groups if we receive advance notice of your arrival.

Tailored packages for groups are available; contact Jewel Cunningham for details, (709) 533-2801.

Numerous scenic look-out and picnic facilities located on the Trans-Canada Highway are ideal stopping points for motorcoaches; the most popular and accessible are Ochre Hill and Blue Hill. Step-on guide service available. Contact Gaileen Irwin, (709) 533-2801, to make arrangements or reservations.

Special Events

Spring Migration Bird Count - early June.

Parks Day "Take a Hike" Program - third Saturday in July.

Kids Day - early August.

Heritage Folk Festival - mid-August.

Tour Policies

Driver and guide complimentary.

Reservations for groups preferred during the summer season.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Park for possible deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings, payment and negotiating discounts: Wayne Patey.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Surrounding communities offer most services and amenities.

Ryan Premises National Historic Site, Bonavista, about 2 1/2 hours from Terra Nova National Park.

For More Information

Terra Nova National Park
Glovertown NF A0G 2L0

Phone: (709) 533-2801

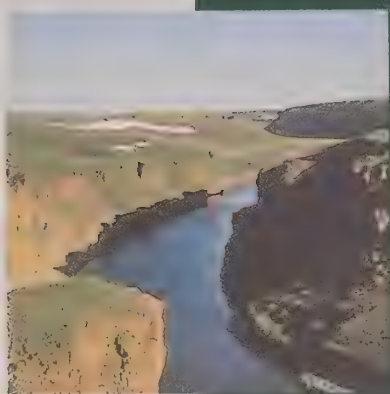
Fax: (709) 533-2706

E-mail: wayne_patey@pch.gc.ca
or betty_briffett@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/terranova>



NORTHWEST TERRITORIES



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

To request any of these
images, please see reverse.



© Parks Canada
1988/09/01 04/00

1NT Virginia Falls, Nahanni NPR



© Parks Canada/N.T. Coates
1988/12/01 01/03

2NT Nahanni NPR



© Parks Canada
1988/12/01 08/00

3NT Rabbitt Kettle Lake,
Nahanni NPR



© Parks Canada
1988/12/20/03 12/44

4NT Upper South Nahanni River,
Nahanni NPR



© Parks Canada
1988/09/01 10/01 (115)

5NT Wood Buffalo NP



© Parks Canada
1987/09/04 01/05

6NT Wood Buffalo NP



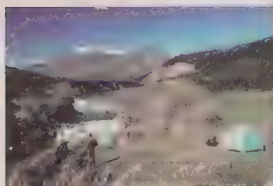
© Parks Canada
1988/09/01 10/01 (116)

7NT Wood Buffalo NP



© Parks Canada/W. Lynch
1991/11/11 07/19 (36)

8NT Ivvavik NP



© Parks Canada/W. Lynch
1991/11/11 07/04 (10)

9NT Firth River Canyon,
Ivvavik NP



© Parks Canada/W. Lynch
1991/11/11 09/07 (26)

10NT Stokes Point, Ivvavik NP



© Parks Canada/W. Lynch
1991/01/11 10/01 (61)

11NT Red Fox, Ivvavik NP



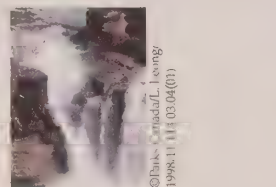
© Parks Canada/W. Lynch
1994/12/23/07 19 (19)

12NT Thomsen River, Aulavik NP



© Parks Canada/W. Lynch
1994/12/23/07 03 (249)

13NT Aulavik NP



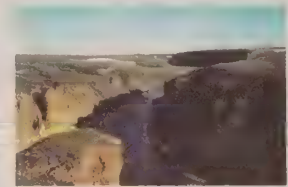
© Parks Canada/J. Irving
1998/11/11 03/04 (01)

14NT La Ronciere,
Tuktut Nogait NP



© Parks Canada/F. P. Mueller
1986/11/11 03/12 (01)

15NT Brock River,
Tuktut Nogait NP



© Parks Canada/W. Lynch
1989/11/11 03/12 (02)

16NT Hornaday River,
Tuktut Nogait NP



© Parks Canada/F. P. Mueller
1996/11/11 03/12 (03)

17NT Tuktut Nogait NP

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

- 1. Choose from the list below.
- 2. Complete the application form.
- 3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
- 4. Fax or mail your application to:
Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1NT/Virginia Falls, Nahanni NPR/12.120.03.04(90)
- ☐ 2NT/Nahanni NPR/12.120.03.13(03)
- ☐ 3NT/Rabbitt Kettle Lake, Nahanni NPR/12.120.03.08(04)
- ☐ 4NT/Upper South Nahanni River, Nahanni NPR/12.120.03.12(44)
- ☐ 5NT/Wood Buffalo NP/09.90.10.01(115)
- ☐ 6NT/Wood Buffalo NP/09.90.04.10(05)
- ☐ 7NT/Wood Buffalo NP/09.90.10.01(116)
- ☐ 8NT/Ivvavik NP/11.111.07.19(36)
- ☐ 9NT/Firth River Canyon, Ivvavik NP/11.111.07.04(10)
- ☐ 10NT/Stokes Point, Ivvavik NP/11.111.09.07(26)
- ☐ 11NT/Red Fox, Ivvavik NP/11.111.10.01(51)
- ☐ 12NT/Thomsen River, Aulavik NP/12.123.07.19(19)
- ☐ 13NT/Aulavik NP/12.123.03.12(49)
- ☐ 14NT/La Ronciere, Tuklut Nogait NP/11.113.03.04(01)
- ☐ 15NT/Brock River, Tuklut Nogait NP/11.113.03.12(01)
- ☐ 16NT/Homaday River, Tuklut Nogait NP/11.113.03.12(02)
- ☐ 17NT/Tuklut Nogait NP/11.113.03.12(03)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company/Organization ("the applicant"): _____

Address: _____

City: _____ Province/State: _____

Postal/ZipCode: _____ Country: _____

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

e-mail: _____

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

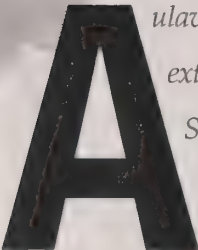
Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by: _____ Date: _____

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

AULAVIK NATIONAL PARK

*The most northerly navigable river
in the world*



ulavik National Park was established in 1992 after extensive negotiations between the Inuvialuit of Sachs Harbour and the Governments of Canada and the Northwest Territories. In the Inuvialuktun language, Aulavik means "place where people travel". The Park is a pristine Arctic wilderness area and encompasses 12,275 square kilometres of the Western Arctic Lowland Natural Region. The principle feature of Aulavik National Park is the Thomsen River, which is reputed to be the most northerly navigable river in the world.

Sachs Harbour, the only community on Banks Island, is situated along the southwest coast of the island and some 250 km from the Park. Sachs Harbour is home to 140 people, and the Inuvialuit residents of Sachs Harbour were instrumental in ensuring the establishment of Aulavik. In keeping with their cultural traditions, they have been guaranteed the right to continued subsistence harvest activities within the Park boundaries.

Location

Aulavik National Park is a remote wilderness park situated on Banks Island which is accessed by charter aircraft.

Facilities

A Visitor Centre is being developed at the Aulavik National Park office in Sachs Harbour, however, there are presently no visitor facilities, services, campgrounds or developed hiking trails in the Park.

Visitors traveling in the Park must carry appropriate gear, be self-reliant and able to handle any medical or wildlife related emergencies on their own. It is unlikely that other people will be encountered during a trip in the park.

Search and Rescue operations are very basic, and there can be lengthy delays due to weather and the availability of aircraft (e.g., in a best case scenario, a Search and Rescue team would take a minimum four hours to travel from Inuvik to Aulavik). Take every precaution and keep yourself, and those who may be called upon to rescue you out of danger.



Suitable for

Visitors who desire an Arctic experience without the physical challenges normally associated with the eastern Arctic.

Special Offerings

Activities include canoeing, hiking, wildlife viewing opportunities, bird-watching and photography. In general, traveling across this pleasing landscape is not physically demanding.

Tips for Tour Operators

It is recommended that visits take place during the summer months.

For More information

Aulavik National Park
General Delivery
Sachs Harbour NT X0E 0Z0

Phone: (867) 690-3904

Fax: (867) 690-4808

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/aulavik>

Parks Canada
Western Arctic District
P.O. Box 1840
Inuvik NT X0E 0T0

Phone: (867) 777-3248

Fax: (867) 777-4491

e-mail: gerry_kisoun@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/aulavik>



NAHANNI NATIONAL PARK RESERVE

*Northern wilderness, in all its
awesome beauty*

Nahanni National Park Reserve is a truly outstanding example of northern wilderness, with powerful rivers, wide valleys, ragged mountain peaks and high alpine tundra. The Park encompasses a wilderness corridor of 4,766 square kilometres, centred along the

South Nahanni and Flat Rivers in the heart of the Mackenzie Mountains. Acclaimed as Canada's premier wilderness river national park, it is both a Canadian Heritage River and a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

The majority of visitors come to experience Nahanni's awesome canyons and to see Virginia Falls, a towering waterfall of incredible size and power. Dene myths and legends of lost gold and haunted valleys, stunning landscape and a remote wilderness setting all combine to create a once-in-a-lifetime experience.

Location

The Park administration office is located in Fort Simpson, NWT. There are no roads to the Park. The Liard Highway from Fort Nelson, B.C. to the Mackenzie Highway allows road access to within 64 kilometers of the eastern Park boundary.

Scheduled air services are available to Fort Simpson, Watson Lake and Fort Nelson.

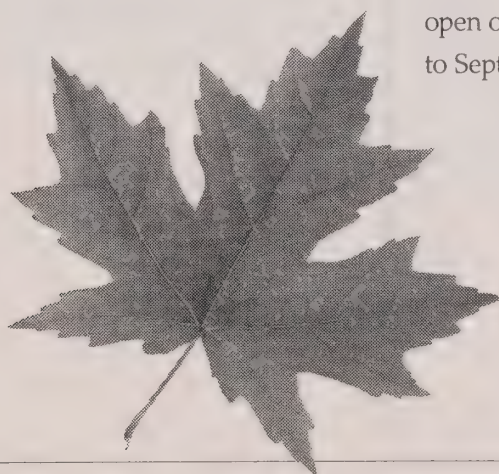
The village of Nahanni Butte is the closest community to the park, 32 river kilometers from the eastern Park boundary.

Chartered float planes have been the usual mode of access to Nahanni headwaters for visitors using non-motorized methods of river travel (motorized boat access is not permitted).

Road access to tributaries of the upper South Nahanni is possible via Tungsten, NWT or the Canol Road, Yukon Territory.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Park administration office is open year-round, Monday to Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. MST. The office is open on week-ends from June 15 to September 15.



Facilities

Suggested length of day visit is 2 -3 hours.

Suggested length of overnight visit is 10 to 14 days.

The period during which the rivers are navigable and traditional summer travel patterns result in peak visitation during July and August. The shoulder seasons are June and September.

The winter season presents no exceptional recreational opportunities that cannot be readily obtained in other more accessible Canadian locations. The severe climate, short daylight hours, total lack of facilities and services, and an extremely sparse population in the region act to discourage winter use of the Park.

Facilities include:

Virginia Falls: primitive campground, day-use area, boardwalk, composting toilets, canoe landing, designated landing site.

Rabbitkettle Lake Warden Station: operational July 1 to September 1.

Rabbitkettle Lake: 2 primitive campgrounds, interpretive hikes, designated landing site.

Suitable for

A day-use experience at Virginia Falls is suitable for bus tours and independent road travellers.

Backcountry trips are suitable for experienced wilderness travellers.

Four licensed river outfitters operate in the Park for those with limited wilderness travel experience.

Special Offerings

Guided interpretive hikes to Rabbitkettle Hotsprings are offered to overnight users by Park staff at Rabbitkettle Lake Warden Station. Scheduled hikes commence at 8:30 a.m. and 1:30 p.m. daily from July 1 to September 1.

Educational or special interpretive programs may be arranged in advance through the Fort Simpson Administration Office.

Tips for Tour Operators

A river reservation is required for overnight use. Group size is limited to 12 persons. The Park user fee is \$100 Canadian, payable by Visa or MasterCard.

The day-use fee is \$10 Canadian per person. A collection box is located in the kiosk at Virginia Falls.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The Village of Fort Simpson offers a number of attractions and services.

For More Information

Superintendent
Nahanni National Park Reserve
Box 348
Fort Simpson NT X0E 0N0

Administration Office:
(867) 695-3151

Duty Warden (June 15 -
September 15): (867) 695-3732

TDD: (867) 695-3841

Fax: (867) 695-2446

Email: nahanni_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parks.canada.pch.gc.ca/nahanni>



TUKTUT NOGAI NATIONAL PARK

*Visit spectacular valley, canyons
and La Roncière Falls*

Tuktut Nogait means “young caribou” in Inuvialuktun, the language of the Inuvialuit. The phrase refers to a young caribou from the time it drops, wobbly-footed on the tundra, until it is roughly one year of age.

Tuktut Nogait National Park offers 16,340 square kilometres of diverse landscapes, including tundra vegetation, rolling hills and deep river canyons. Features of interest include the spectacular valleys and canyons along the Hornaday and Brock Rivers, as well as La Roncière Falls. Abundant cliffs and ramparts provide good nesting habitat for birds of prey. The density of nesting hawks, falcons and eagles is among the highest of any location in the Northwest Territories. The hills and valleys are also excellent habitat for caribou and muskox. The Park encompasses most of the core calving grounds of the Bluenose caribou herd, which is culturally and economically important for the Inuvialuit of the region. Numerous archaeological sites can also be found in the Park, bearing testimony to the human history of the area that stretches back thousands of years.

Location

Tuktut Nogait lies approximately 45 km east of the community of Paulatuk, NWT, and 425 km northeast of the town of Inuvik, NWT.

Access to the Park is by private boat from Paulatuk, by charter aircraft from Inuvik or by hiking from Paulatuk.

Dates and Hours of Operation

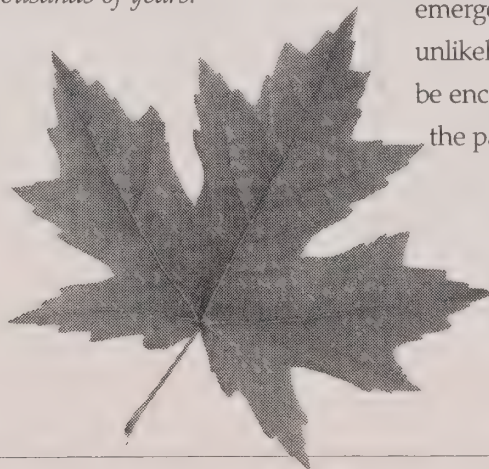
Because Tuktut Nogait National Park is a remote wilderness park, it is recommended that your visit take place during the summer months.

Facilities

Tuktut Nogait is one of the most remote places in North America and is a very new national park, so there is much that park managers have yet to learn about the natural hazards of the area.

There are presently no visitor facilities, services or campgrounds in the Park.

Visitors traveling in the Park must carry appropriate gear, be self-reliant and able to handle any medical or wildlife related emergencies on their own. It is unlikely that other people will be encountered during a trip into the park.



Search and Rescue operations are very basic, and there can be lengthy delays due to weather and the availability of aircraft and boats (e.g., in a best case scenario, a Search and Rescue team would take a minimum of three hours to travel from Inuvik to Paulatuk). Take every precaution and keep yourself, and those who may be called upon to rescue you, out of danger.

Special Offerings

Canoeing, wildlife viewing opportunities, bird-watching and photography.

The Park is a hiker's paradise, especially the northwestern portion. There is currently limited information on hiking routes, however detailed route descriptions are being developed.

The Hornaday River, and its canyons and waterfalls are among the main features of Tukturnogait National Park. The headwaters of the Hornaday are located 20 to 30 km southwest of Bluenose Lake, and 160 km north of the Arctic Circle. Please note: The river is not navigable beyond lat. 68°55' north and long. 122°45' west.

Tips for Tour Operators

Inuvik is the largest community in the region and is serviced daily by scheduled aircraft from southern Canada. Aklak Air in Inuvik is presently the only scheduled aircraft carrier serving the community of Paulatuk. Scheduled flights to and from Paulatuk are on Tuesdays and Fridays. Between June 1 and August 31 there are flights on Sundays as well.

Promotional Support

A visitor information package, slides, posters and videos are available.

For More Information

Tukturnogait National Park
P.O. Box 1840

Inuvik NT XOE OTO

Phone: (867) 777-3248

Fax: (867) 777-4491

e-mail: gerry_kisoun@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/tukturnogait/>



WOOD BUFFALO NATIONAL PARK

*Experience a vast mosaic of
natural wonders*

Wood Buffalo National Park is Canada's largest national park and one of the largest in the world. At 44,807 square kilometres, it represents a stunning example of the Northern Boreal Plains. Its subarctic landscape is a vast mosaic of boreal forest, muskeg, and karst. In the remote southeast corner of the Park, three major rivers converge to form the Peace-Athabasca Delta, one of the largest inland freshwater deltas in the world. The Park is a summer home to endangered species such as the whooping crane and peregrine falcon, and also protects the world's largest free-roaming bison herd. Traditional use by local Aboriginal people is a unique aspect of the Park's cultural heritage. In 1983, the park received World Heritage Site designation as "an exceptional natural site... forming part of the heritage of mankind".

Frontcountry experiences in Wood Buffalo National Park include hiking, road touring, day use, camping, wildlife viewing, and swimming. For experienced wilderness adventurers, multi-day backcountry canoe trips are possible along the major river systems.

Location

Wood Buffalo National Park straddles the Alberta-Northwest Territories border. Park Headquarters are located in Fort Smith, NWT. A sub-office is located in Fort Chipewyan, Alberta. Both offices have a Visitor Reception Centre.

All-weather road access to Fort Smith is via the MacKenzie Highway. Commercial flights to Fort Smith daily from Edmonton and Yellowknife.

Fort Chipewyan is accessible year-round by air. Commercial flights to Fort Chipewyan from Fort McMurray, Alberta.

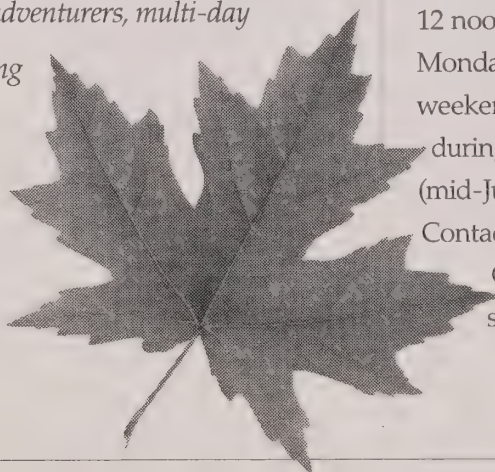
A winter road provides road access between Fort McMurray, Fort Chipewyan, and Fort Smith for approximately three months between December and March (weather permitting). Special precautions are required for traveling on the winter road.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The Park is open year-round.

The Visitor Reception Centres in Fort Smith and Fort Chipewyan are open from 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m., Monday to Friday. Extended weekend hours may be in effect during the peak visitor season (mid-June to Labour Day).

Contact the Visitor Reception Centre for a current schedule.



Facilities

Visitor Reception Centres in Fort Smith and Fort Chipewyan offer visitor information and orientation, exhibits, audiovisual presentations.

Pine Lake Recreation Area features campground, day use area, boat launch, playground, beach.

Interpretive exhibits, day use areas, hiking trails.

Backcountry campsites at Rainbow Lakes and Sweetgrass.

Many facilities are wheelchair-accessible; contact the Visitor Reception Centre for further details.

Suitable for

Frontcountry experiences are suitable for bus tours and independent road travellers.

Backcountry trips are suitable for experienced wilderness travellers.

Special Offerings

Educational programs may be booked for groups through the Visitor Reception Centre. A minimum of two weeks advance notice is required for program bookings. Program fees may be charged. Contact the Visitor Reception Centre for a current fee schedule.

Special Events

The Pine Lake Picnic - a fun day of games and activities held annually in July.

For More Information

Wood Buffalo National Park

P.O. Box 750

Fort Smith NT X0E 0P0

Administration: (867) 872-7900

Visitor Reception Centre:
(867) 872-7960

Fax: 867-872-3910

E-mail: wbnp_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/buffalo>

Fort Chipewyan Park Office

Administration and Visitor

Reception Centre: (780) 697-3662

Fax: 780-697-3560



NOVA SCOTIA



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

Canada

CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN NOVA SCOTIA

To request any of these
images, please see reverse.



1NS Kejimikujik NHS



2NS 78th Highlanders,
Halifax Citadel NHS



3NS 78th Highlanders,
Halifax Citadel NHS



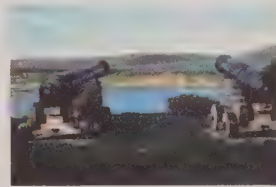
4NS Port-Royal NHS



5NS Port-Royal NHS



6NS Grand-Pré NHS



7NS Fort Anne NHS



8NS Fort Anne NHS



9NS Kejimikujik NP



10NS Kejimikujik NP



11NS Alexander Graham Bell NHS



12NS Visitor Centre,
Alexander Graham Bell NHS



13NS Cape Breton Highlands NP



14NS Cape Breton Highlands NP



15NS Cape Breton Highlands NP



16NS Cape Breton Highlands NP



17NS Fortress of Louisbourg NHS



18NS Fortress of Louisbourg NHS



19NS Fortress of Louisbourg NHS



20NS Fortress of Louisbourg NHS

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1NS/Kejimikujik NHS/03.31.07.19(232)
- ☐ 2NS/78th Highlanders, Halifax Citadel NHS/H.03.32.06.09(28)
- ☐ 3NS/78th Highlanders, Halifax Citadel NHS/H.03.32.05.06(80)
- ☐ 4NS/Port-Royal NHS/H.03.38.06.11(81)
- ☐ 5NS/Port-Royal NHS/H.03.38.06.11(82)
- ☐ 6NS/Grand-Pré NHS/H.03.36.03.02(41)
- ☐ 7NS/Fort Anne NHS/H.03.37.06.16(41)
- ☐ 8NS/Fort Anne NHS/H.03.37.06.11(13)
- ☐ 9NS/Kejimikujik NP/03.31.07.07(02)
- ☐ 10NS/Kejimikujik NP/03.31.07.07(03)
- ☐ 11NS/Alexander Graham Bell NHS/H.03.31.06.03(162)
- ☐ 12NS/Visitor Centre, Alexander Graham Bell NHS/H.03.31.01.12(61)
- ☐ 13NS/Cape Breton Highlands NP/03.30.09.07(131)
- ☐ 14NS/Cape Breton Highlands NP/03.30.08.02(113)
- ☐ 15NS/Cape Breton Highlands NP/03.30.10.01(09)
- ☐ 16NS/Cape Breton Highlands NP/03.30.08.02(114)
- ☐ 17NS/Fortress of Louisbourg NHS/H.03.30.06.14(131)
- ☐ 18NS/Fortress of Louisbourg NHS/H.03.30.05.06(172)
- ☐ 19NS/Fortress of Louisbourg NHS/H.03.30.06.14(132)
- ☐ 20NS/Fortress of Louisbourg NHS/H.03.30.05.06(173)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name:

Title:

Company/Organization ("the applicant"):

Address:

City:

Province/State:

Postal/Zip Code:

Country:

Telephone:

Fax:

e-mail:

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature:

Date:

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by:

Date:

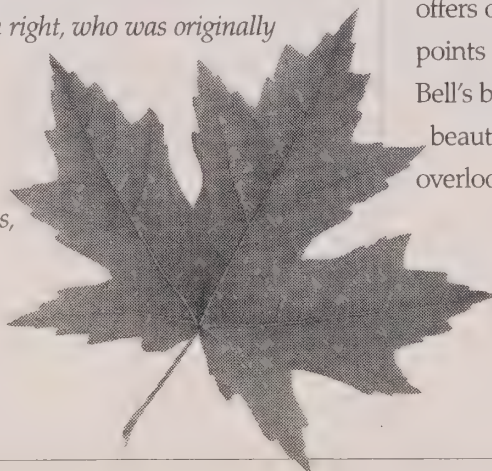
The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

ALEXANDER GRAHAM BELL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Discover the amazing worlds of
Alexander Graham Bell*

The Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site, located in the village of Baddeck, houses the world's largest collection of artifacts, photographs and personal mementos relating to Alexander Graham Bell, best known as the inventor of the telephone. Dr. Bell, whose Canadian residence was in Baddeck, also made significant contributions to aviation, genetics and the teaching of the deaf. In fact, Bell considered his work with the deaf his most significant work. The same curiosity which led Bell to experiment with the transmission of the human voice over wire also led him to experiment with flight. These experiments eventually led to the first powered, controlled flight in Canada and the British Empire – the flight of the Silver Dart. Dr. Bell is considered one of the 20th century's greatest humanitarians, teachers and inventors. His genius, unceasing curiosity, compassion and dedication to the betterment of all people have forever changed our world.

The Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site is a must-see for any visitor to Nova Scotia or Atlantic Canada. The Site tells the story of Bell's incredible life, and displays the equipment used for many of his inventions. Interactive displays, artifacts, models, an extensive photo collection and several films all reveal the life and work of Bell. A special exhibit is dedicated to Mrs. Bell, a prominent figure in her own right, who was originally one of Bell's hearing-impaired students. Of special interest to families and children is the DISCOVER area which features hands-on activities, dress-up games, puzzles, games, the "Big Book" and much more.



Location

The centre of Cape Breton Island in Baddeck, the beginning and end point for the Cabot Trail. The Site is at the east end of the village on Chebucto Street (Rte. 205).

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open daily year-round.

June, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

July and August, 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.

September to mid-October, 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Remainder of year, hours vary by season.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: at least 1 hour for group tours; 1½ hours for FIT.

The Site is divided into separate themed exhibit areas, each dedicated to a component of Bell's life or work. An easy to use colour-coded system guides visitors through the Site.

A separate parking area for coaches and group tour vans has its own washroom facility and offers one of the best vantage points to view Beinn Bhreagh, Bell's beloved estate. 25 acres of beautifully landscaped grounds overlooking the Bras d'Or Lakes.

Exhibits on the grounds reflect on thousands of years of use of the Bras d'Or Lakes by the Mi'kmaq.

Free introductory talks offered for group tours with advance notice.

Guided tours for groups will be offered in the near future; contact Site for details.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups. The Site has an excellent family program and is ideal for families with children of all ages.

Special Offerings

Special programs and activities include kite-making and flying workshops, an experiments program for children, and a variety of personally-presented interpretive programs.

Tips for Tour Operators

The best time for group tours to visit the Site is early morning or evening when the Site is quieter.

Include time in your visit to enjoy the gardens and scenic vistas from the grounds.

Special Events

Late September - Harvest Home, an event reminiscent of the annual picnic hosted by the Bells for the community of Baddeck.

Each August the Site hosts a different themed event; call for details.

Concert series.

Tour Policies

Driver and guide complimentary.

Reservations preferred for group tours.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with the Site for possible deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/
payment: Jess Fraser.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Baddeck offers all major services and amenities.

Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, Cape Breton Highlands National Park/Cabot Trail and Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site are all within a two-hour drive of each other.

For More Information

Aynsley MacFarlane
Alexander Graham Bell National
Historic Site

P.O. Box 159

Baddeck NS B0E 1B0

Phone: (902) 295-2069

Fax: (902) 295-3496

E-mail: jess_fraser@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/agb>



CAPE BRETON HIGHLANDS NATIONAL PARK

*Spectacular nature on the
world-renowned Cabot Trail*

Cape Breton Highlands National Park protects a significant and representative part of Canada's magnificent highlands and coastal wilderness. It was set aside in 1936 as the first national park in Atlantic Canada and features dramatic mountains, rugged ocean coastline, waterfalls, sandy beaches, majestic forests and tranquil valleys. The Park contains some of the last remaining protected wilderness in Nova Scotia and is home to moose, bald eagles, foxes, a variety of birds and many other forms of wildlife.

Roughly half of the world-renowned Cabot Trail is located within the Park, making it one of the most picturesque areas in Canada for sightseeing. In fact, sightseeing is one of the most popular activities to enjoy in the Park, which features breathtaking scenery, numerous scenic look-offs and roadside exhibits. Visitors can enjoy a range of other activities as well, including front- and back-country camping, walking and hiking, whale watching, bird-watching, golf, ocean swimming, cycling, backpacking and much more.

Location

Northern tip of Cape Breton Island. Entrances located on the Cabot Trail north of Cheticamp and in Ingonish Beach.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round.

Cheticamp Information Centre open mid-May to late October: spring/fall 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily, peak season 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Check with the Park Office for road conditions if travelling in the early spring or late fall.

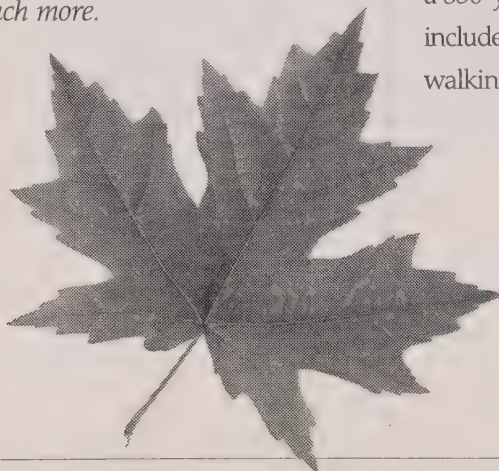
Facilities

Suggested visit length: group tours - 1 full day with an overnight; FIT - 2 to 4 days.

Portion of Cabot Trail within the Park features 24 scenic look-offs, roadside exhibits, day-use and picnic areas, trails, washrooms and other features and services.

Main Visitor Centre in Cheticamp features an audiovisual presentation, displays, and Atlantic Canada's largest nature bookstore.

"Lone Shieling", a replica of a Scottish sheep-crofter's hut set in a 350-year-old sugar maple forest; includes a short interpretive walking trail.



New enclosed facility at MacIntosh Brook can accommodate three coaches at a time. Enclosed kitchen shelter with hot and cold water, electricity, washroom facility and a short trail.

26 walking and hiking trails ranging from short "leg stretches" to overnight hikes; many trails offer interpretive panels.

Day-use areas with kitchen shelters and wood stoves.

Ingonish Beach offers supervised ocean swimming and a variety of wheelchair accessible day use activities.

Numerous other ocean and freshwater swimming areas; several waterfalls.

Highlands Links, an 18-hole public golf course, ranked one of Canada's top courses.

Tennis courts.

Winter activities include groomed cross-country ski trails.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

If your time is limited, we can recommend the best stopping points for your group.

Tips for Tour Operators

The Park entry fee is mandatory for all visitors to the Park including those who are sightseeing along the portion of the Cabot Trail located within the Park.

Available at Park Information Centre and Gate kiosks.

Tour the Park and the Cabot Trail in a clockwise direction (entering from Cheticamp) to make full use of the extensive services at the Cheticamp Visitor Centre. The Ingonish Visitor Centre can only accommodate about five people at a time.

Autumn is one of the best times to tour the Park, when it is ablaze with dazzling fall colours and there are fewer visitors.

Purchase the *Cabot Trail Tour* cassette which details the Park's history and features.

Watch for moose! The Park is home to hundreds of these majestic creatures and spotting one is a thrill you'll never forget. For your safety please keep a safe distance from all wild animals including moose, and watch for them on the highway.

The Park is a special protected area: collecting or damaging plants, animals, rocks, fossils or cultural artifacts is strictly prohibited. Feeding wildlife is also illegal.

Tour Policies

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment: discounted group rates; cash, cheque, vouchers/billing, major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with the Park for possible deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/ payments: Heather Dixon.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Most services and amenities are offered in communities adjacent to the Park.

Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, Cape Breton Highlands National Park/Cabot Trail and Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site are all within a two-hour drive of each other.

For More Information

Heather Dixon

Cape Breton Highlands National Park

Ingonish Beach NS B0C 1L0

Phone: (902) 285-2273

Fax: (902) 285-2866

E-mail: heather_dixon@pch.gc.ca

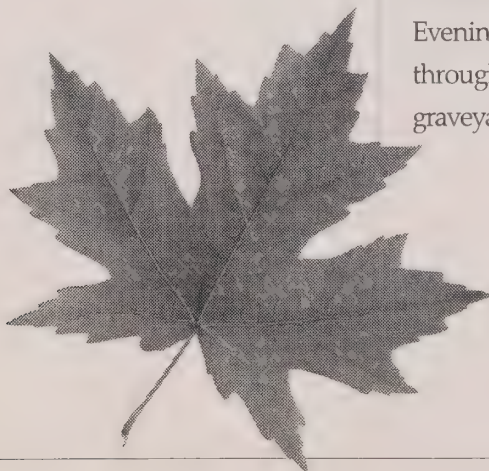
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/breton>

FORT ANNE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Canada's first national historic site

A *Mi'kmaq encampment over 3500 years ago, forts and settlements established by the Scots, French and British from 1629 onwards form the character of this site. The Fort's powder magazine, dating to 1708, is the oldest building at any national historic site in Canada. Today, Fort Anne National Historic Site is a reminder of a time when conflict between Europe's empire-builders was acted out on the shores of the Annapolis River. Located in the scenic Annapolis Royal Historic District, Fort Anne is a must-see for those intrigued by Canada's early history.*

Visitors to the Site will enjoy the Officers Quarters, featuring new exhibits, and the colourful craftsmanship of the Heritage Tapestry, a work of art stitched by over 100 volunteers. Fascinating new rooms interpret the history of this area, which was the capital of Nova Scotia from 1713 to 1749.



Location

Annapolis Royal.

Take Exit 22 off Hwy. 101 and continue north on Rte. 8.

Proceed through traffic lights on Upper Saint George Street, taking second left into Fort Anne.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Building open daily from May 15 to October 15, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Off-season visits by appointment only.

Grounds open year-round.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Orientation talks available, pre-booking required.

Motorcoach drop-off area; coach parking limited to 2 hours.

Officers' Quarters, perimeter path and washrooms accessible. Some areas of the grounds accessible with assistance.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Evening candlelight tours through the Site's historic graveyard.

Special Events

Military re-enactment group
camps - July 31 to August 1, 1999.

Tour Policies

Group tours of any size are welcome, however a staggered arrival at the Officers' Quarters is advisable, as the exhibit area can only comfortably handle a maximum of 50 persons at one time.

Reservations required for guided tours only.

Admission for driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment
Options: Discounted group rates; vouchers/billing, company cheque, cash and major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options:
Minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with the Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

For bookings and information,
contact Visitor Services,
(902) 532-2397.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Annapolis Royal offers a full range of services and amenities.

Port Royal National Historic Site is a 10-minute drive.

Kejimikujik National Park is a 45-minute drive.

For More Information

Fort Anne National Historic Site
P.O. Box 9

Annapolis Royal NS B0S 1A0

Phone: (902) 532-2397/2321

Fax: (902) 532-2232

TDD: (902) 532-7472

E-mail: sandra_dares@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/fortanne>



FORT EDWARD NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Oldest surviving blockhouse in Canada

Built by the British in 1750, Fort Edward once guarded the overland route between Halifax and the Bay of Fundy. Between 1755 and 1762, the Fort served as the detention centre for the deportation of over 1,000 Acadians. Although British troops stayed at the Fort until the early 19th century, its strategic importance rapidly declined. Today, only the blockhouse remains – the oldest example of its kind in Canada.

Visitors to the blockhouse may savour its authentic 18th century atmosphere. Visitors are also invited to stroll the grounds and take advantage of the trail linking Fort Edward to the Town of Windsor.

Location

In Windsor.

Travelling on Hwy. 101, take Exit 6 and follow Water Street into town.

Turn left at the first intersection and then left again; the Site is opposite the Fire Hall.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Blockhouse:

July 1 to August 31, daily from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

September, daily from 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

Off-season visits by appointment only.

Grounds open year round; outdoor displays accessible May to October.

Facilities

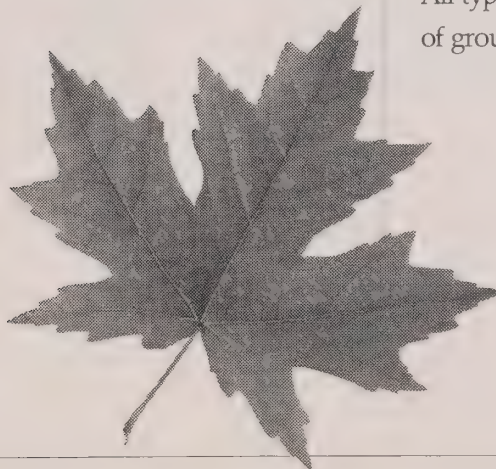
Suggested visit length:
30 minutes.

Guided tours for groups available upon request.

Grounds are accessible with assistance.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.



Tour Policies

Group tours of any size are welcome.

The blockhouse itself is small and can only accommodate small groups at a time (15 visitors).

Reservations required for guided tours only.

Admission free. Donations accepted.

Promotional Support

Brochure, slides and videos.

A consumer trip-planning brochure, containing a site map, is available for pre-travel distribution to your FIT clients.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Grand-Pré National Historic Site, Haliburton House Museum, Shand House Museum and the Windsor Hockey Heritage Centre are nearby.

For More Information

Fort Edward National
Historic Site

P.O. Box 9

Annapolis Royal NS B0S 1A0

Phone: (902) 532-2321

Fax: (902) 532-2232

TDD: (902) 532-7472

E-mail: sandra_dares@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/fortedward>

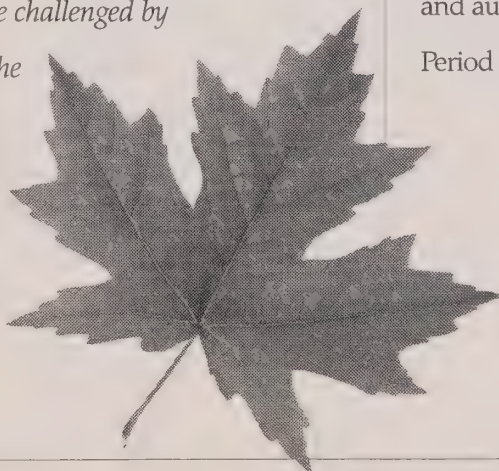


FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Largest historical reconstruction in North America

Founded in 1713, Louisbourg enjoyed three peaceful decades as a key colonial seaport for France. Once the capital of Île Royale (Cape Breton Island), Louisbourg played a pivotal role in the Franco-British struggle for colonization of North America. It was once one of the busiest harbours in North America and a key economic and military centre for France in the New World.

Today, one-quarter of colonial Louisbourg has been authentically reconstructed and stands as a monument to a bygone era. The Fortress is the only national historic site in Canada to have received the Michelin Travel Guide's coveted three-star rating. Fortress events have also made the ABA's prestigious "Top 100 Events in North America" listings. Over 50 reconstructed buildings cover a 12-acre area. Discover quaint homes, formal gardens, lively taverns and the King's Bastion. Costumed interpreters re-create the lives and activities of 18th-century "residents"—fishermen, upper class ladies, servants, soldiers and merchants. You may even be challenged by 18th-century French soldiers posted at the front gate to seek out "spies".



Location

25 minutes beyond Sydney; follow Rte. 22.

Dates and Hours of Operation

May, June and September, 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

July and August, 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. daily.

Early to mid-October, 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Late October, access to Site by guide only.

Grounds accessible year-round.

Facilities

Recommended visit length: groups, 2 hours to 1/2 day; FIT, 1 day.

Visitor Centre with exhibits and audiovisual presentation, gift shop.

18th century restaurants; 20th century sandwiches and beverages also available.

Children's Interpretive Centre; nominal fee charged.

Regularly scheduled guided tours are free-of-charge.

Rest areas with reading material and audio-visual programs.

Period costume photo studio.

Ocean swimming, walking and hiking, picnic facilities, trout fishing and, in winter, cross-country skiing. Also, visit Lighthouse Point, which is the site of Canada's first lighthouse.

Motorcoach parking.

Visitor Centre is wheelchair accessible, Site partially to fully accessible.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Murder Mystery Tour: Interactive lantern-lit tour with costumed interpreters acting out a series of vignettes.

Dive tours of wrecks in Louisbourg Harbour can be arranged through private diving operators.

Tips for Tour Operators

Period restaurants featuring 18th century French fare offer a unique and memorable dining experience for your clients. Arrangements can be made for after-hours access, services and dining (fee charged). Contact: Fortress of Louisbourg Volunteers, (902) 733-3548.

Special Events

Feast of St. Louis - late August. Period music, dance, drumming demonstrations and more, culminating in 18th-century fireworks.

Tour Policies

Can arrange private guided group tours for a nominal fee; pre-booking required.

Reservations required for tour-operator requested guided tours only.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates; vouchers/billing, company cheque, cash and major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/ payment: Peter Chiasson.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Louisbourg offers most major services and amenities. Sydney, a 20 to 30-minute drive, offers all major services and amenities.

Louisbourg Playhouse: live theatre and musical performances by local entertainers.

Cape Breton touring route: the Fortress, Cape Breton Highlands National Park/Cabot Trail and Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site are all within a 2-hour drive of one other.

For More Information

Fortress of Louisbourg
National Historic Site
P.O. Box 160
Louisbourg NS B0A 1M0

Phone: (902) 733-2280

Fax: (902) 733-3543

E-mail: louisbourg.info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/louisbourg>

Also visit <http://fortress.uccb.ns.ca>



GRAND-PRÉ NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Celebrating l'Acadie, past and present

Grand-Pré commemorates the Acadian settlement of the Minas Basin and the event which took them from their home, the Deportation of 1755. The Site occupies the location of the church and cemetery of the 17th and 18th century Acadian village that became the scenic setting for Longfellow's epic poem, *Evangeline*.

Today, thousands of people make the pilgrimage to this historic place, where interpreters share a story of both sadness and tragedy, happiness and success. Visitors can tour the church and the Site's gardens and grounds, visit a 19th century blacksmith shop and much more.

Plans are underway for a major redevelopment to be completed by 2002, which will include visitor services facilities and exhibits.

Location

Near Wolfville, 90 km northwest of Halifax.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-May to mid-October, daily from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Off-season visits available for organized groups only, advance notice required.

Grounds accessible year-round.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1 to 1½ hours.

14 acres of gardens as well as monuments, including the statue of *Evangeline*.

Commemorative church features paintings and displays about the Acadians, stained glass window depicting the Deportation, and a list of family names of those deported in 1755.

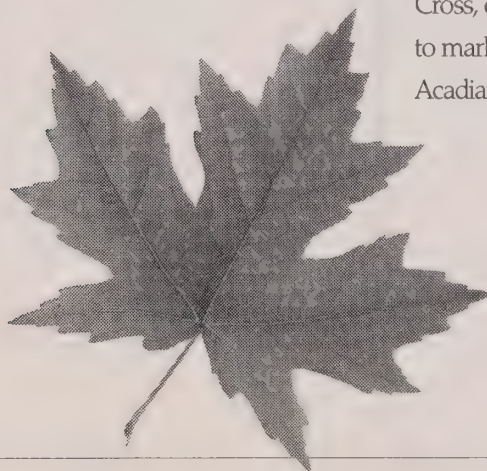
Gift shop, washrooms.

Motorcoach parking.

Wheelchair accessible.

Services available in English and French.

From the site, view the Deportation Cross, erected in the early 1900s to mark the spot from which the Acadians were deported.



Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Tips for Tour Operators

Visitors should wear comfortable shoes for walking and a light jacket in the spring or fall.

Picnic tables are available on site.

Special Events

Apple Blossom Festival - May.

Acadian Days - first week in July.

National Acadian Day festivities - August 15, 1999.

Tour Policies

Orientation to the site provided where possible.

Driver and guide complimentary

Group Pricing and Payment
Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/
payment: Donna Doucet,
(902) 542-3631, ax (902) 542-1691.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Most major services and amenities in nearby Wolfville, home of Acadia University.

Port Royal and Fort Anne National Historic Sites are 90 minutes away.

Evangeline Beach.

Witness the world's highest tides on the Bay of Fundy.

For More Information

Pamela Gautreau, Manager,
External Relations
Parks Canada - New Brunswick
P. O. Box 40

Alma NB E0A 1B0

Phone: (506) 849-0949

Fax: (506) 849-0950

Email: pamela_gautreau@pch.gc.ca

General information:
Kouch_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/grandpre>



GRASSY ISLAND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

18th-century French settlement

Grassy Island was the economic centre of Nova Scotia and a key fishing settlement more than 200 years ago, at a time when fish were plentiful and merchants ruled the seas. The settlement of Grassy Island was a casualty of the British-French rivalry for North America. Today the Site commemorates the key role played by the fishery in international trade and commerce during the 18th century.

Visitors can explore Grassy Island and imagine what life must have been like over 200 years ago at a colonial fishing settlement.

Location

The Island is located off the coast of the Town of Canso on Nova Scotia's northeastern shore.

Visitor Centre is off Union Street in the Town of Canso.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open daily, early June to mid-September.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 30 minutes for Visitor Centre only; 1½ hours to visit the Island and Visitor Centre.

Visitor Centre features maps, models, exhibits, dioramas, video and extensive collection of 18th-century artifacts.

Boat service to Grassy Island, where visitors can explore an interpretive walking trail linking eight significant areas and then enjoy a seaside picnic.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.



Tour Policies

Group size: no limit for Visitor Centre, however boat service to Island can only accommodate 12 people at a time.

Group reservations required for boat service to Grassy Island.

Entry fees are self-administered at the Site.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Canso offers many services and amenities. Nearest full-service communities are Antigonish and Port Hawksbury.

Canso Museum-Whitman House, Canso.

For More Information

Aynsley MacFarlane
Alexander Graham Bell National
Historic Site

P.O. Box 159

Baddeck NS B0E 1B0

Phone: (902) 295-2069

Fax: (902) 295-3495

E-mail: aynsley_macfarlane@
pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/grassy>



HALIFAX CITADEL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

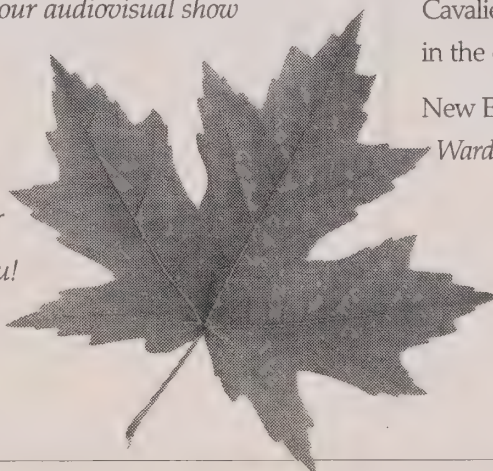
19th century bastioned fortification in the heart of downtown Halifax

Since the founding of Halifax in 1749, Citadel Hill has served as the site of four different British forts, each built during a time of perceived threat. The Halifax Citadel National Historic Site standing today was the last. Taking over 28 years to build, it was completed in 1856. The British garrison was withdrawn in 1906 in response to growing tensions in Europe leading up to the First World War, however the Citadel continued to play a key role during both World Wars. Despite its long military role, the Citadel, like all of Halifax's defences, was never used in battle or fired a shot in anger. Today, the Citadel is a national landmark, commemorating Halifax's role as a key naval station in the British Empire and bringing history to life in Atlantic Canada's largest urban centre.

Your "living history" experience featuring the pageantry and the precision of the 78th Highlanders and the Royal Artillery will introduce you to the best of the Citadel and historical Halifax. Don't miss the firing of the noon gun, a daily tradition since the mid-19th century.

Talk with costumed historical re-enactors, visit our new exhibit *Fortress Halifax - Warden of the North* and enjoy our audiovisual show

The Tides of History. Explore historic ramparts, barracks, casemates and gun powder magazines, view exhibits, artifacts and visit the Army Museum. Spectacular views of Halifax Harbour also await you!



Location

Downtown Halifax; vehicle entrance on Sackville Street. If walking, look for stairs at the base of the Town Clock which climb to the Citadel. Pedestrian access also available at the Sackville Street and Rainie Drive entrances.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Grounds open year-round.

Site open May 7 to June 14,
9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

June 1 to September 15, 9 a.m.
to 6 p.m. daily.

September 16 to October 31,
9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: groups
and FIT, 1 to 3 hours.

Costumed interpreters depict life during the Victorian era, representing the 78th Highlanders, Royal Artillery and families stationed here from 1869-71.

Groups can arrange for private guided tours; pre-booking required.

Information Centre located in the Cavalier Building, main building in the centre of the fort.

New Exhibit *Fortress Halifax - Warden of the North*.

Tides of History an audiovisual presentation of Halifax's history.
Garrison tradition of firing a cannon to signal 12 o'clock noon.
Regimental Tea Shop located on site with 20th century snacks and meals.
Regimental Gift Shop.
Motorcoach parking, washrooms.
Wheelchair access with assistance.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

The Citadel's meeting and events facility is a perfect backdrop for meetings, special functions, dinners and events.
For booking information contact Client Services Manager at (902) 426-5080.

Tips for Tour Operators

Arrangements can be made for after hours access, tours, service and dining. For fee and booking information contact The Halifax Citadel at (902) 426-5080.

The Tides of History is a 48-minute show, so allow plenty of time to incorporate it into your visit.

Tour Policies

Reservations required for guided tours only.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates with pre-arrangement; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, Visa and Master Card, travellers cheques in Canadian and US funds.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Site for possible deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings:
Visitor Services at the Halifax Citadel (902)426-1997.

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides and videos.
A consumer trip-planning brochure, containing a site map, is available for pre-travel distribution to your FIT clients.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Halifax is a full-service city.

Prince of Wales Tower, York Redoubt, Fort McNab and Georges Island National Historic Sites as well as the Halifax Citadel, are all part of the Halifax Defence Complex.

Located nearby are the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, the Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History and the Art Gallery of Nova Scotia.

Located within a 2-hour drive of the Halifax Citadel are Kejimikujik National Park, as well as Fort Anne, Port Royal, Fort Edward and Grand Pré National Historic Sites.

For More Information

Halifax Defence Complex
P.O. 9080, Station A
Halifax NS B3K 5M7

Phone: (902) 426-5080

Fax: (902)426-4228

E-mail: nathalie_houle@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/citadel>

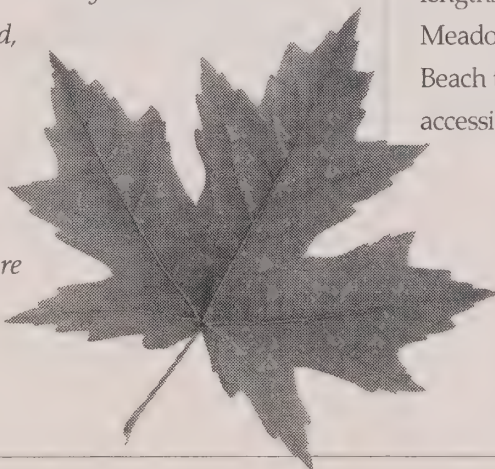


KEJIMKUJIK NATIONAL PARK AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Tranquil escape where the sights and sounds of nature abound

In the heart of Nova Scotia lies Kejimikujik National Park. For thousands of years, the native Mi'kmaq canoed along these connecting waterways, setting up hunting and fishing camps along the shores. Today, the Park protects 381 square kilometers of inland lakes and forests, and 22 square kilometers of rugged Atlantic coastal area. Home to a variety of wildlife and birds, as well as to a remnant population of threatened Blandings Turtles, Kejimikujik was also designated a National Historic Site in 1995. The cultural landscape of Kejimikujik National Park attests to 4,000 years of Mi'kmaq history in this area, and includes petroglyph sites, habitation and burial sites.

Kejimikujik National Park offers visitors a gently rolling landscape where turtles bask along slow-moving rivers and white-tailed deer slip silently through tranquil forests. Kejimikujik has unique and surprising discoveries for everyone. Enjoy hiking, camping and wilderness camping, pristine lakes and rivers, swimming, interpretive programs, outdoor theatre and more. See replicas of tools used by the native Mi'kmaq and their ancestors more than 4,500 years ago. Experience some of the finest canoeing in the heart of Nova Eastern Canada. Visit in late autumn when the Park's hardwood forests are ablaze with colour. The Park was rated as one of the top ten fall foliage destinations in North America by Tauck Tours in 1998. Visit the Kejimikujik Seaside Adjunct, a wild, isolated stretch of coastline along Nova Scotia's South Shore, which is home to the endangered Piping Plover. Sand beaches, headlands, rocky coves, hiking trails, sightseeing and nature observation are all offered at the Adjunct.



Location

Off Rte. 8, the Kejimikujik Drive, which traverses southwestern Nova Scotia between Liverpool and Annapolis Royal. The Seaside Adjunct is located off Hwy. 103, 25 km southwest of Liverpool.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round. Full services from late June to early September. Visitor Centre hours vary by the season.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: groups minimum 1 hour; FIT minimum 1 full day.

Visitor Centre with slide show and natural and cultural exhibits. Maps of hiking trails and canoe routes and nature interpretation brochures are available.

Canoe, kayak and bicycle rentals.

Interpretative walks and guided canoe trips; children's nature and activity programs; and evening slide-illustrated talks at the outdoor theater.

Reservation system for camping.

Numerous hiking trails of varying lengths. Mill Falls Trail, Mersey Meadow Trail and Merrymakedge Beach trails are all wheelchair accessible.

Nine picnic areas.

Supervised beach with change room and canteen as well as several unsupervised beaches.

Seaside Adjunct is a wilderness day use area. Washroom facilities are located at the beginning of the trail. Plan to carry in water, food, and warm clothing. No camping is permitted in this area. The shortest trail is 3 km in length.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Tips for Tour Operators

Visitor Centre features large parking lot, washroom facilities, slide show presentations, exhibits and three scenic short (.3 - 2 km) trails from the Centre.

Special Events

Parks Day - third Saturday in July, fun-filled day with activities for the whole family.

Tour Policies

Reservations required for tour-operator requested guided tours only.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque and major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Park for possible deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/ payment: Jackie Jorissen, (902)682-2772.

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides and videos. A consumer trip-planning brochure containing a site map is available for pre-travel distribution to your FIT clients.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Full-service communities within a 45-minute drive of Kejimikujik National Park are Annapolis Royal and Liverpool.

Fort Anne and Port Royal National Historic Sites are located a 45-minute drive from the Park.

The Halifax Citadel National Historic Site is located in Halifax, a 2-hour drive from the Park.

For More Information

Kejimikujik National Park

P.O. Box 236

Maitland Bridge NS B0T 1B0

Phone: (902) 682-2772

Fax: (902) 682-3367


E-mail: nancy_spencer@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parks canada.pch.gc.ca/keji>



MARCONI NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Discover the "Wizard of Wireless"



able Head, Glace Bay, was once an important station for Guglielmo Marconi, who forever changed telecommunications history when he proved it was possible to send messages across the Atlantic using electromagnetic waves instead of wires.

Today, Table Head, a promontory jutting out into the Atlantic Ocean, is home to Marconi National Historic Site. Here, photographs, artifacts and models detail the outstanding events, dreams and successes of Marconi's life. The exhibits reveal Marconi as a brilliant inventor, a tireless physicist and a man more comfortable in the solitude of his yacht's seagoing laboratory than as an international celebrity.

Location

At Table Head on Timmerman Street in Glace Bay.

Dates and Hours of Operation

June to September 15, 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
30 minutes.

Visitor Centre and exhibits with text in English, French and Italian.

Wireless Hall of Fame pays tribute to the ten great pioneers of telecommunications.

Remains of Marconi's aerial tower bases and transmitter buildings.

Amateur radio station with volunteer operators frequently on-site.

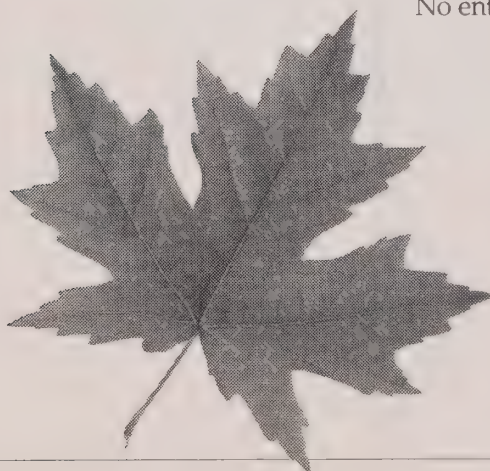
Short interpretive trail to coast with spectacular ocean and coastline views.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Tour Policies

No entry fee charged.



Nearby Attractions and Services

Glace Bay and neighbouring Sydney are both full service communities.

Historically, Glace Bay was the heart of Eastern Canada's coal-mining industry; plan time to visit the Miners Museum there.

For More Information

Aynsley MacFarlane
Alexander Graham Bell
National Historic Site
P.O. Box 159
Baddeck NS B0E 1B0

Phone: (902) 295-2069

Fax: (902) 295-3495

E-mail: aynsley_macfarlane@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parks canada.pch.gc.ca/marconi>



PORT-ROYAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Replica of one of the earliest European settlements on the continent

The Port-Royal Habitation is a replica of one of the earliest European settlements in North America. Founded by Sieur de Mons, plans for the original building were sketched by Samuel Champlain. Champlain's original sketch also served as the guide for constructing the replica. Between 1605 and 1613, the French residents of Port-Royal tended fields and gardens and traded furs. Over the years they formed an alliance with the Mi'kmaq that would continue for more than a century. Port-Royal was home to the first social club in Canada, "The Order of Good Cheer", and the first European theatrical performance in Canada.

As you step through the Habitation gate, costumed interpreters will help you "return in time" to the 17th century. Explore the forge, bakery, artisans and gentlemen's quarters, and the common room where the French and Mi'kmaq dined together on festive occasions.

Location

West of Granville Ferry and Annapolis Royal.

As you enter Annapolis Royal on Rte. 8, turn right onto Rte. 1 at the lights. Cross the causeway and take the first left following the signs to the Site (about 10.5 km).

Dates and Hours of Operation

Habitation open May 15 to October 15, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Off-season visits available for organized groups only; advance notice required.

Grounds accessible year-round.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Orientation talks available; pre-booking required.

Coach parking and a drop-off area for use during inclement weather.

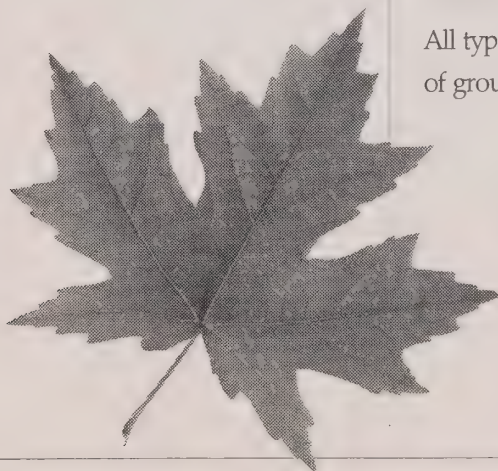
Picnic facilities, washrooms.

Most rooms on the ground floor are wheelchair accessible.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.



Special Events

Celebrate the 400th anniversary of the Habitation's establishment in 2005.

Tour Policies

Group tours of any size are welcome, however the building can best accommodate groups of 60 or less arriving at one time.

Reservations required for operator-requested guided tours.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: Discounted group rates; cash, vouchers/billing, company cheque, and major credit cards.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: Minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with the Site for deeper discounts, and to arrange payment options.

Contact for tour bookings/ payments: Visitor Services, (902) 532-2898; off-season (902) 532-2397/2321.

Promotional Support

Brochure, slides and videos.

A consumer trip-planning brochure, containing a site map, is available for pre-travel distribution to your FIT customer.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Most major services and amenities in Annapolis Royal.

Fort Anne National Historic Site is a 10-minute drive.

Kejimikujik National Park is a 45-minute drive.

For More Information

Port Royal National
Historic Site

P.O. Box 9

Annapolis Royal NS B0S 1A0

Phone: (902) 532-2397/2321;

Off Season (902) 532-2898

Fax: (902) 532-2232

TDD: (902) 532-7472


E-mail: sandra_dares@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/portroyal>



YORK REDOUBT NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Panoramic view of Halifax Harbour



Fortifications at York Redoubt have been part of the defensive complex guarding Halifax since 1793. Once a key component in the harbour defences, today York Redoubt National Historic Site is a peaceful place to enjoy history and nature. With a panoramic view of Halifax Harbour, picnic tables, coastal trails and interpretive panels which tell the tale of the Site's 200-year history, York Redoubt is a delightful escape from the city.

Location

Off Route 253 (Purcell's Cove Road). From Halifax, follow Quinpool or Chebucto Road to the Armdale Rotary. At the rotary, follow the signs for the Herring Cove Road. At the lights, turn left onto Purcell's Cove Road. Drive about 8 km and watch for the Parks Canada sign on the left.

Dates and Hours of Operation

June 15 to October 29, daily
9 a.m. to dusk.

Remainder of the year, 9 a.m.
to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1 to 2 hours.

Coastal trails.

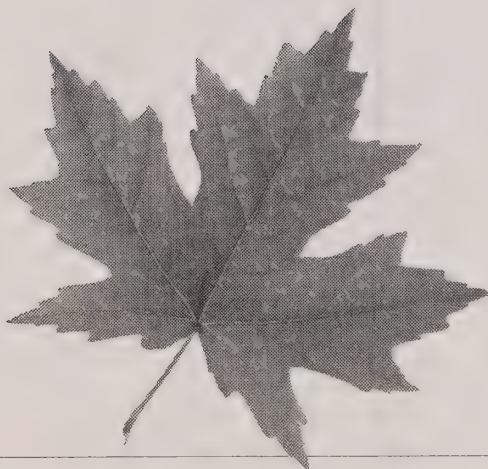
Interpretive panels.

Grounds are wheelchair
accessible with assistance.

Motorcoach parking.

Washrooms.

Picnic tables.



Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Tour Policies

Admission free.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Halifax Citadel National Historic Site, Fort McNab National Historic Site, Prince of Wales Tower National Historic Site.

For More Information

Halifax Defence Complex
P.O. 9080, Station A
Halifax NS B3K 5M7

Phone: (902) 426-5080

Fax: (902) 426-4228

E-mail: halifax_citadel@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/redoubt>



NUNAVUT



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN NUNAVUT

To request any of these
images, please see reverse.



©Parks Canada/G. Klassen/
1990/12.121.07.04(26)

1NU Auyuittuq NPR



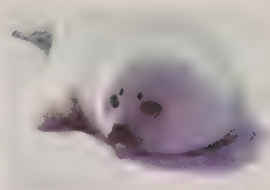
©Parks Canada/M. Beckett/
1981/12.121.07.12(34)

2NU Auyuittuq NPR



©Parks Canada/G. Klassen/
1990/12.121.09.07(21)

3NU Auyuittuq NPR



©Parks Canada/
1984/12.121.10.01(04)

4NU Auyuittuq NPR



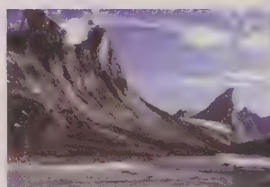
©Parks Canada/G. Klassen/
1990/12.121.09.07(37)

5NU Turner Glacier,
Auyuittuq NPR



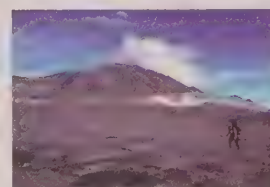
©Parks Canada/
1977/12.121.03.07(20)

6NU Crater Lake,
Auyuittuq NPR



©Parks Canada/
1984/12.121.03.25(30)

7NU Pangnirtung Pass,
Auyuittuq NPR



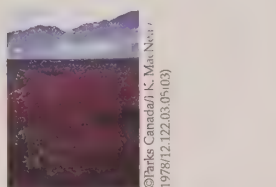
©Parks Canada/W. Lynch/
1986/12.122.07.07(02)

8NU Ellesmere Island NPR



©Parks Canada/W. Lynch/
1986/12.122.07.19(10)

9NU Ellesmere Island NPR



©Parks Canada/K. Mac Nisi/
1978/12.122.03.05(03)

10NU Ellesmere Island NPR



©Parks Canada/W. Lynch/
1984/12.122.10.01(46)

11NU Ellesmere Island NPR



©Parks Canada/W. Lynch/
1986/12.122.07.07(03)

12NU Snow Goose Valley,
Ellesmere Island NPR



©Parks Canada/W. Lynch/
1986/12.122.07.07(10)

13NU Tanquary Fiord,
Ellesmere Island NPR

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1NU/Auyuittuq NPR/12.121.07.04(28)
- ☐ 2NU/Auyuittuq NPR/12.121.07.12(34)
- ☐ 3NU/Auyuittuq NPR/12.121.09.07(21)
- ☐ 4NU/Auyuittuq NPR/12.121.10.01(06)
- ☐ 5NU/Turner Glacier, Auyuittuq NPR/12.121.09.07(37)
- ☐ 6NU/Crater Lake, Auyuittuq NPR/12.121.03.07(20)
- ☐ 7NU/Pangnirtung Pass, Auyuittuq NPR/12.121.03.25(30)
- ☐ 8NU/Ellesmere Island NPR/12.122.07.07(02)
- ☐ 9NU/Ellesmere Island NPR/12.122.07.19(10)
- ☐ 10NU/Ellesmere Island NPR/12.122.03.05(03)
- ☐ 11NU/Ellesmere Island NPR/12.122.10.01(46)
- ☐ 12NU/Snow Goose Valley, Ellesmere Island NPR/12.122.07.07(93)
- ☐ 13NU/Tanquary Fiord, Ellesmere Island NPR/12.122.07.07(10)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company/Organization ("the applicant"): _____

Address: _____

City: _____

Province/State: _____

Postal/Zip Code: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

e-mail: _____

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

AUYUITTUQ NATIONAL PARK RESERVE

A spectacular arctic wilderness

The Auyuittuq National Park Reserve is a spectacular Arctic wilderness featuring jagged mountain peaks, deep valleys, steep walled ocean fiords and eternal glacier ice. The Penny Highlands dominate the National Park Reserve with peaks of Precambrian

granite. Most of the highlands are covered by the solid ice of the Penny Ice Cap, probably a remnant of the continental glaciers of the last ice age. Akshayuk Pass is a 97 km (60 mi.) ice-free trough that cuts through the mountains between Cumberland Sound and Davis Strait. Visitors can hike the pass in summer and cross-country ski or snowmobile it in the winter.

The plants of Akshayuk Pass blossom into colour early in June.

The sparse tundra vegetation supports few animal species, but sea life is plentiful. In addition to providing world-class hiking opportunities, Auyuittuq's magnificent peaks draw climbing enthusiasts from far and wide. The park also draws photographers, artists, and those wishing to study arctic ecology and geology.

Location

From Iqaluit, air travel can be arranged to Broughton Island or Pangnirtung. Travel to and from these locations to the Park, by boat or snowmobile depending on the season, can be arranged with local outfitters.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Reception Centre at Pangnirtung and Visitor Centre at Angmarlik:

July 1 to September 8, Monday to Friday 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.; Monday, Wednesday and Friday 6 p.m. to 9 p.m.; Weekends, 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

Off-season, September 9 to June 30, Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

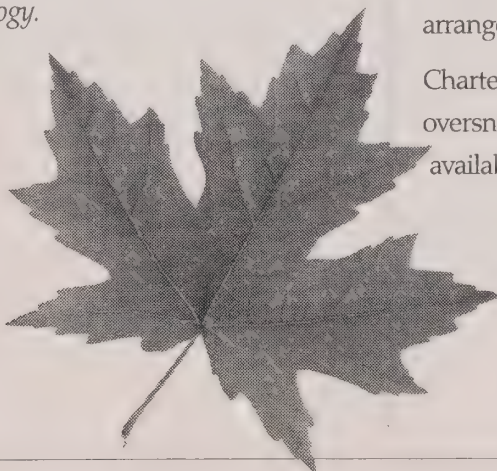
Facilities

Reception centre at Pangnirtung features books and videos about the Park, the Inuit and the north, and an art exhibit focusing on Inuit life through the years.

Visitor centre at Angmarlik is also an elders "gatherin" centre, museum and library.

Guided tours of the community and old whaling station can be arranged.

Charters of boats in summer, oversnow vehicles in winter available from private outfitters.



Visitors traveling in the Park must carry appropriate gear, be self-reliant and able to handle any medical or wildlife related emergencies on their own.

Search and Rescue operations are very basic, and there can be lengthy delays due to weather and the availability of aircraft. Take every precaution and keep yourself, and those who may be called upon to rescue you out of danger.

Tips for Tour Operators

Many visitors hike the Akshayuk Pass between the middle of July and the second week of August. Hiking in the perpetual daylight at the end of June or in early September with fewer fellow hikers will leave you with memories of intense solitude and primal wilderness.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Visit Kekerten Island Whaling Station National Historic Site.

Enjoy whale watching or tide-water fishing for Arctic char in Cumberland Sound.

Some local outfitters offer visitors a chance to live on the land in traditional Inuit fashion.

For More Information

Auyuittuq National Park Reserve
P.O. Box 353

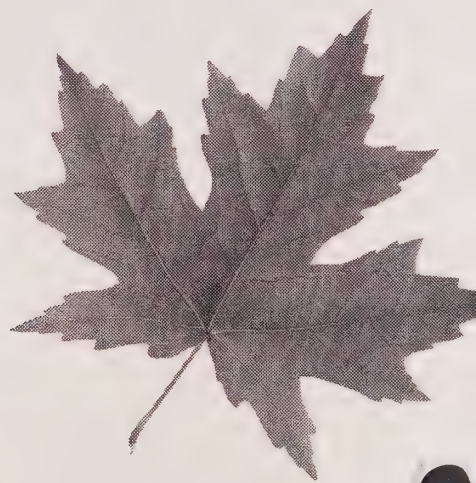
Pangnirtung NW X0A 0R0

Phone: (867) 473-8828

Fax: (867) 473-8612

E-mail: Nunavut_Info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/ayuittuq>

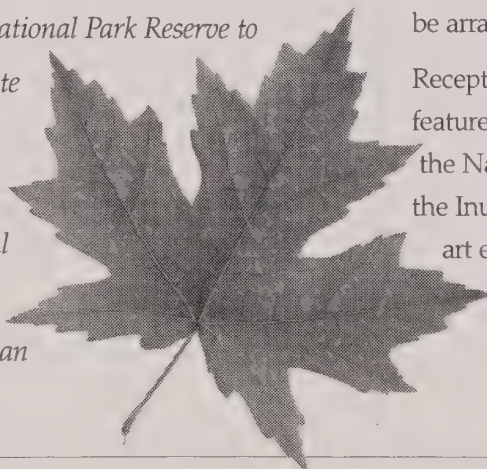


ELLESMERE ISLAND NATIONAL PARK RESERVE

*Remote and ruggedly beautiful
arctic landscapes*

Ellesmere Island National Park Reserve protects the most remote, fragile, rugged and northerly lands in North America. Glaciers abound here, with icefields up to 900 metres (3,000 feet) thick cloaking the mountains of Grant Land in the northern portion of this National Park Reserve. The ocean coastline of the park is deeply incised by glacial valleys and fiords. South and east of the mountains, the land abruptly descends to Lake Hazen, a thermal oasis in a polar desert. The rugged Hazen Plateau, dissected by river canyons, gradually rises to the southeast of the lake. Ellesmere is one of the driest areas of the northern hemisphere. In areas where ground water is retained, vegetation such as grass-sedge meadows flourish. During the brief summer, the sun remains high in the sky, bathing the land in continuous daylight. Bright Arctic wildflowers dot the landscape with yellow, white, pink and mauve. These plants provide food for musk ox, Peary caribou and Arctic hares. During the summer, thirty species of birds nest in the area, many coming from great distances.

Most people come to Ellesmere Island National Park Reserve to enjoy no-trace backpacking in an ultimate wilderness environment. Visitors can also participate in ski-touring and ski-mountaineering, or take part in an aerial tour. Historic sites in the park include rock cairns, caches and camps of European and American Arctic explorers.



Location

Scheduled airline service available to Resolute Bay from Montreal, Edmonton and Ottawa. From Resolute Bay, it is necessary to arrange charter flights to Tanquary Fiord or Lake Hazen.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Reception Centre at Pangnirtung and Visitor Centre at Angmarlik.

July 1 to September 8: Monday to Friday - 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.; Monday, Wednesday and Friday evenings - 6 p.m. to 9 p.m.; Weekends - 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

Off-season, September 9 to June 30: Monday to Friday - 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

Visitor Reception Centre at Tanquary Fiord, Ellesmere Island, open seasonally, generally from late May to late August. Please check ahead.

Facilities

Visitor centre at Angmarlik is also an elders "gatherin" centre, museum and library.

Guided tours of the community and the old whaling station can be arranged.

Reception Centre at Pangnirtung features books and videos about the National Park Reserve, the Inuit and the north, and an art exhibit focusing on Inuit life through the years.

Visitors travelling in the National Park Reserve must carry appropriate gear, be self-reliant and able to handle any medical or wildlife related emergencies on their own. Search and rescue operations are limited, and there can be lengthy delays due to weather and the availability of aircraft. Take every precaution and keep yourself, and those who may be called upon to rescue you, out of danger.

Tips for Tour Operators

It is mandatory to undertake a registration and orientation process with Parks Canada.

Landing permits are mandatory.

Park has a strict pack in/pack out policy. Take all your garbage out with you when you leave.

Visitors must pay Park User Fee.

Fishing permits are available.

Wolf den areas are closed to visitors.

Firearms are prohibited.

Tour Policies

Guides are required to have guiding and business licences.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Grise Fiord (Auyittuq for "the place that never melts"), 360 km north of Resolute Bay, is Canada's most northerly community with a population of 130.

A recent innovation in High Arctic tourism has been the advent of icebreaking cruise ships, which stop for a brief visit at the National Park Reserve.

Visit Fort Conger National Historic Site.

For More Information

Ellesmere Island

National Park Reserve

P.O. Box 353

Pangnirtung NW X0A 0R0

Phone: (867) 473-8828

Fax: (867) 473-8612

E-mail: Nunavut_Info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/ellesmere>



ONTARIO



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

Canada

CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN ONTARIO

To request any of these
images, please see reverse.



10N Point Pelee NP



20N Point Pelee NP



30N Fort George NHS,
Niagara



40N Pukaskwa NP



50N Georgian Bay Islands NP



60N Georgian Bay Islands NP



70N Parlour, Laurier House NHS



80N Laurier Room,
Laurier House NHS



90N Bethune Memorial House NHS



100N Fort St. Joseph NHS



110N Trent-Severn Waterway NHS



120N Fort Malden NHS



130N 1838 Blockhouse,
Fort Wellington NHS



140N Ottawa Locks,
Rideau Canal NHS



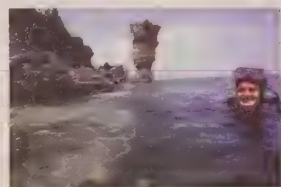
150N Bellevue House NHS



160N Bellevue House NHS



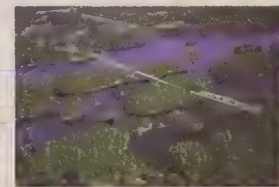
170N Bruce Peninsula NP



180N Flowerpot Island,
Fathom Five NMP



190N Fort Malden NHS



200N International Bridge,
St. Lawrence Islands NP

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.

^ Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1ON/Point Pelee NP/06.62.09.07(126)
- ☐ 2ON/Point Pelee NP/06.62.03.18(15)
- ☐ 3ON/Fort George NHS, Niagara/H.06.61.06.16(21)
- ☐ 4ON/Pukaskwa NP/06.63.07.19(110)
- ☐ 5ON/Georgian Bay Islands NP/06.61.07.04(59)
- ☐ 6ON/Georgian Bay Islands NP/06.61.03.33(06)
- ☐ 7ON/Parlour, Laurier House NHS/H.06.74.06.05(04)
- ☐ 8ON/Laurier Room, Laurier House NHS/H.06.74.06.05(15)
- ☐ 9ON/Bethune Memorial House NHS/H.06.71.01.04(09)
- ☐ 10ON/Fort St. Joseph NHS/H.06.70.06.14(03)
- ☐ 11ON/Trent-Severn Waterway NHS/H.06.76.08.10(13)
- ☐ 12ON/Fort Malden NHS/H.06.68.06.11(03)
- ☐ 13ON/1838 Blockhouse, Fort Wellington NHS/H.06.60.06.16(07)
- ☐ 14ON/Ottawa Locks, Rideau Canal NHS/H.06.264.08.10(01)
- ☐ 15ON/Bellevue House NHS/H.06.69.01.04(19)
- ☐ 16ON/Bellevue House NHS/H.06.69.06.09(32)
- ☐ 17ON/Bruce Peninsula NP/06.64.03.02(35)
- ☐ 18ON/Flowerpot Island, Fathom Five NMP/06.65.07.10(18)
- ☐ 19ON/Fort Malden NHS/H.06.68.06.11(01)
- ☐ 20ON/International Bridge, St. Lawrence Islands NP/06.60.08.07(04)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name:

Title:

Company/Organization ("the applicant"):

Address:

City:

Province/State:

Postal/Zip Code:

Country:

Telephone:

Fax:

e-mail:

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature:

Date:

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by:

Date:

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

BELLEVUE HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Commemorating Canada's first
Prime Minister*

Bellevue House, built in the 1840s, is a fine Canadian example of the Italianate villa style. John A. Macdonald, a young Kingston lawyer and politician, moved his wife and infant son to the house in 1848. Today, the house and grounds have been restored to that period, and costumed staff present the daily life of the family. Macdonald became a Father of Confederation and Canada's first Prime Minister. The story of his life and contributions to Canada is told in the Visitor Centre through displays and a video available in German, Japanese and Cantonese, as well as in English and French.

Location

From 401 take Sir John A. Macdonald Blvd. (Exit 615) south to Union Street. Left on Union Street 5 blocks and turn right on to Centre Street. South on Centre Street 1½ blocks.

The lot on the right side of Centre Street provides ample, free parking.

Dates and Hours of Operation

April 1 to May 31, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

June 1 to Labour Day, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Labour Day to October 31, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Open year round for groups by reservation.

The site is closed on Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Day, Good Friday and Easter Monday.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: allow approximately one hour for a visit. Adjustments can be made to meet a group's itinerary.

Visitor Centre with video presentation in English, French, German, Japanese and Cantonese; exhibits on the life of Macdonald.



Historic house with authentically furnished rooms and costumed staff.

Gift Shop with postcards, books and an attractive range of souvenirs.

Restored grounds and gardens.

Free Parking.

Suitable for

All age groups.

Tour Policies

Capacity is three groups of 45 per group

Reservations required.

For adult groups of 20 or more; tour escorts and drivers complimentary.

Student group rates for 10 or more students; complimentary for teachers and chaperones based on one per 10 students.

Phone, fax or e-mail for reservation giving group requirement details.

Promotional Support

Slides, brochures, fact sheets available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Located close to downtown shopping and other Kingston attractions.

For More Information

Bellevue House

National Historic Site

35 Centre Street

Kingston ON K7L 4E5

Phone: (613) 545-8666

TDD/Voice: (613) 545-8668

Fax: (613) 545-8721

E-mail: Bellevue_House@pch.gc.ca

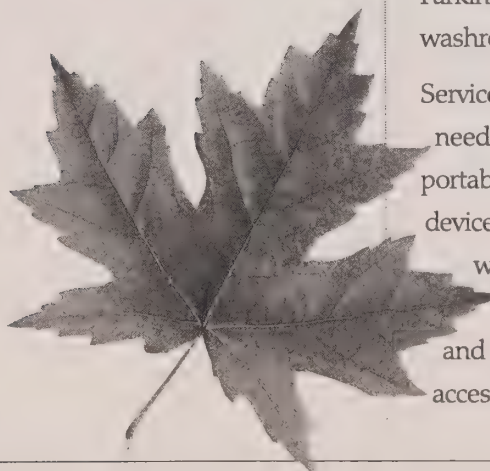
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/bellevue>



BETHUNE MEMORIAL HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Canada's great humanitarian and
international hero*

This restored two-storey Victorian Presbyterian manse is the birthplace of Dr. Norman Bethune, honoured for his heroism in China as a field surgeon and medical teacher. It commemorates his international achievements as a doctor and inventor, and his self-sacrifice for humanitarian principles. Dr. Bethune was also an artist, writer, battlefield surgeon and champion of socialized medicine. During the Spanish Civil War, he developed mobile blood transfusion units and his contribution to Chinese medicine during the Sino-Japanese War is celebrated by China and internationally. Dr. Bethune was inducted into the Canadian Medical Hall of Fame in 1998.



Location

Approximately half way to North Bay (2 hours north of Toronto). Take Hwy. 400 to Hwy. 11, take Gravenhurst cut-off and follow the signs. One block west of the main corner.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Victoria Day long weekend (May) to Thanksgiving (October), 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Winter season: Monday to Friday 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Increased hours during December for Christmas special event.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Manse restored to 1890 and furnished with authentic family and other artifacts, exhibit on Dr. Bethune's life and career, guided tours.

Visitor Centre with audiovisual presentations, displays of Chinese and Spanish gifts given to the Memorial in Dr. Bethune's memory. Videos in English, French, Mandarin and captioned in Chinese.

Parking for cars and buses; washroom on site.

Services for visitors with special needs: closed captioned videos, portable assistive listening devices, TDD (705) 687-7969, wheelchair accessible washroom. Visitor Centre and first floor of historic house accessible.

Suitable for

All ages, school groups, seniors, international visitors.

Special Offerings

Area antique boat and car shows, arts and crafts festivals.

Tips for Tour Operators

Gift shop and mail order featuring Bethune memorabilia and local arts and crafts.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Friendship Festival.

Victorian Christmas.

Tour Policies

Group is 10 or more, group capacity is one coach per hour. Please book in advance.

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides. A special group tour publication is available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Include the house on your Muskoka tours, combine it with a visit to Casino Rama or as a stop on your way to or from Ontario's Northland.

For More Information

Bethune Memorial House
National Historic Site
235 John Street North
Gravenhurst ON P1P 1G4

Phone: (705) 687-4261

Fax: (705) 687-4935

E-mail: ont_bethune@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/bethune>



BRUCE PENINSULA NATIONAL PARK AND FATHOM FIVE NATIONAL MARINE PARK

*Where the Niagara Escarpment
meets Georgian Bay*

Fathom Five National Marine Park and Bruce Peninsula National Park protect the landscapes, both on and off shore, produced by the spectacular Niagara Escarpment as it dives below the waters of Georgian Bay. Fathom Five is composed of green islands, lake bottoms and clear, cold water. Bruce Peninsula is its mainland counterpart of limestone cliffs, mixed forests, wetlands and tranquil beaches. Scattered among the offshore islands are shipwrecks which echo the maritime history of the Great Lakes, and which are a popular attraction for divers.

Location

4 hours north of Toronto. Take Hwy. 10 to Chatsworth then follow Hwy. 6 to the tip of the Bruce Peninsula.

The Park's Information Centre is a short walk from the Chi-Cheemaun ferry terminal.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Camping and trails open year-round.

Information Centre open June to September (9 a.m. to 9 p.m. in July and August).

Diver Registration Centre open May to October.

Facilities

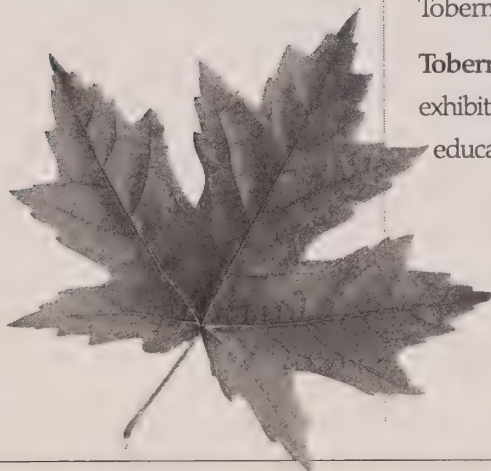
Suggested visit length: full day for in-depth visit of both parks; 3 hours for guided hike; 5 hours if Flowerpot Island tour included.

Cyprus Lake: trails, exhibits, camping, outdoor amphitheatre (July-August programs).

Singing Sands: trails, swimming beach, guided hikes.

Flowerpot Island: glass bottom boat tours, camping, hiking, sunset boat cruises, cliffs and Tobermory Islands.

Tobermory Information Centre: exhibits, information, interpretive/educational programs.



Fathom Five: scuba diving, kayaking, boat cruises, boat charters for diving and fishing. Parking and washrooms available at most activity areas. Services available in Tobermory.

The following are wheelchair accessible: Information Centre, three campsites at Cyprus Lake Campground, amphitheatre, Singing Sands Beach. Also available: TTY, portable assistive listening devices, audio cassette with information on the parks, all terrain wheelchair.

Special Events

Marine Heritage Weekend - August 14, 15 and 16, 1999. This annual event is usually held during the third week-end of August.

Tour Policies

Group capacity is 10-30 persons per interpreter for guided events; 10-60 persons for group campsites.

Reserve in advance (519) 596-2233 or fax (519) 596-2298.

Campground reservations (519) 596-2263.

Promotional Support

Brochures, park visitor guide publication.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Other attractions in the area include Sauble Falls Provincial Park and Bruce County Museum in Southampton.

For More Information

Bruce Peninsula National Park
P.O. Box 189

Tobermory ON N0H 2R0

Phone: (519) 596-2233

Fax: (519) 596-2298

E-mail: bruce_fathomfive@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/bruce>

and <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/fathomfive>



FORT GEORGE AND QUEENSTON HEIGHTS NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

Battle scenes of the Niagara frontier

The Niagara River formed a natural but contested border between the young American republic and British colonies expanding westward on the North American continent. Vigilantly defended from both shores, the Niagara frontier was the scene of key battles

of the War of 1812, an era remembered today at Fort George and Queenston Heights.

Fort George has been restored to the eve of the War of 1812, when it stood guard over transportation on the Niagara River and protected a large military complex and key supply depot. Throughout July and August, the sounds of drumming and firing echo inside the Fort's walls.

At Queenston Heights, the peaceful surroundings belie the intense battle between U.S. and British Forces which took place here.

Brock's Monument marks the grave of the famous Major-General, Isaac Brock, who was killed in the crucial battle on the heights.

Location

Fort George: 18 km north of Niagara Falls, Ontario along the Niagara Parkway. Take QEW to Hwy. 55, take exit for Niagara-on-the-Lake and follow signs to Fort George.

Brock's Monument: mid-way between Niagara Falls and Niagara-on-the-Lake on the Niagara Parkway. Take QEW to Hwy. 405, follow directional signs to Queenston or follow Niagara Parkway north from Niagara Falls or south from Niagara-on-the-Lake to Queenston.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Fort George: April 1 to October 31, daily 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.; rest of the year by reservation.

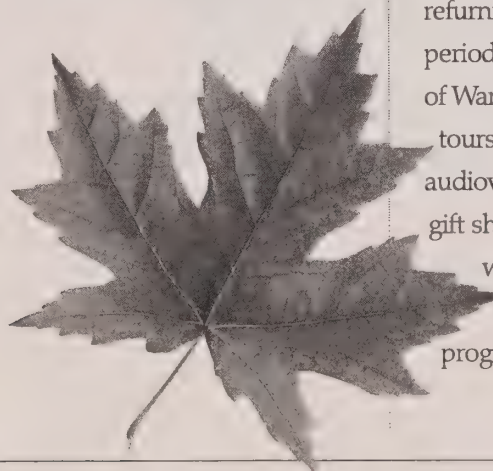
Brock's Monument: May 1 to Thanksgiving (October), daily 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Facilities

Fort George:

Suggested visit length:
1 to 2 hours.

Reconstructed War of 1812 era British fort with 8 authentically refurbished buildings; guides in period uniforms; demonstrations of War of 1812 activities; guided tours for groups, exhibit/ audiovisual presentation; gift shop; parking on site; washrooms on site, special events, new "sleep-over" program.



Wheelchair access to historic buildings (main floor), washrooms, gift shop, visitor centre, theatre, and parking. Main park brochure available on audio cassette; portable assistive listening devices available.

Brocks Monument:

Suggested visit length:
30 minutes.

Exhibit; walking tour; musket demonstrations (summer); guided tours (summer); recreational facilities in Queenston Heights Park; gift shop offering small souvenirs, parking; washrooms.

Wheel chair access to base of monument containing interpretive display.

Special Events

Please call for schedule of events.

Tour Policies

Please notify site in advance of group visits.

Large numbers accommodated at Fort George.

Group capacity of 45 at Brock's Monument.

Guided tours tailored to group needs are offered year-round at Fort George.

Guided tours available year-round at Brock's Monument (additional charge).

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides, video.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Include these two sites on your Niagara Falls or Shaw Festival tours.

For More Information

Niagara National Historic Sites
26 Queen Street
Niagara-on-the-Lake
ON L0S 1J0

Phone: (905) 468-4257

Fax: (905) 468-4638

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/george>

and

<http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/queenston>



FORT MALDEN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*An 18th century outpost of
the British Empire*

For 200 years, fortifications at Fort Malden have witnessed and participated in the struggles which helped forge a new nation out of the North American wilderness. An army garrison, British Indian Department post, dockyard for the Upper Great Lakes and the meeting place for Chief Tecumseh and British General Brock, the Fort has been all of these. Today, an original 1819 barracks and earthworks from the 1840s period remain on site. An orientation centre and interpretation centre with exhibits help visitors discover the fascinating history of this outpost of the British Empire.

Location

Amherstburg, Ontario;
1/2 hour south of Windsor on
the Detroit River.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Year-round for groups.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 to 2
hours. Can be tailored to meet
specific needs.

Period display, costumed staff
(seasonal), demonstrations
(seasonal), exhibits, audiovisual
presentations, gift shop,
seasonal café.

Picnic area, parking for cars and
buses on site, washrooms.

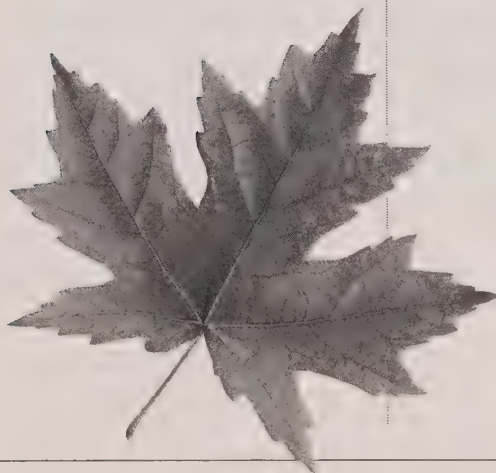
Wheelchair access to historic
building, paths, parking, wash-
rooms, and the Visitor Centre.

Portable assistive listening
devices, captioned audiovisual
program.

Suitable for

Educational programs geared
towards primary grades.

Group tours geared to families
with children and seniors.



Tips for Tour Operators

Amherstburg: A modern town with old world charm. Winner of the "Communities in Bloom" Award two years in a row. Historic tours of the town available.

Beyond the Barracks: 4 tour packages offered. Includes the following sites:

Fort Malden National Historic Site,

North American Black Historical Museum and Cultural Centre,

Historic Park House Museum,

The Gibson Gallery,

Gordon House/H.M.S. Detroit, Holiday Beach Conservation Area.

Ample parking available at Fort Malden National Historic Site, the Gibson Gallery, Holiday Beach Conservation Area.

Special Events

Garrison Weekend - end of June.

Military Heritage Days - August.

Glimpses of Christmas - December.

Other events in the area include:

Garden Tour Weekend - May 29 and 30, 1999.

International Freedom Festival - June 22 to July 4, 1999.

Heritage Days - July 31 and August 1, 1999.

Art By The River - August 28 and 29, 1999.

Tour Policies

Group capacity varies with time of year, please contact site for more information.

Several tour packages are available for groups: musket firing (depending on availability of staff), guided tours. Please call in advance.

Promotional Support

Brochures, rate sheet.

Nearby Attractions and Services

A visit to Fort Malden could easily be included on an Essex County tour.

Other heritage attractions in the town of Amherstburg are within walking distance and include: North American Black Historical Museum and Cultural Centre (focusing on the Underground Railroad Movement and Canadian Black settlement in Southwestern Ontario); Historic Park House Museum (originally built in Detroit, this French frame log house was dismantled and floated down the Detroit River to Amherstburg); the Gibson Gallery (former Michigan Central Railroad Station is now an art gallery offering an eclectic selection of original work);

Gordon House/Project H.M.S. Detroit (built overlooking the Detroit River in 1798, today serves as a restaurant, tea room, gift shop, marine exhibit.).

B&B's available, restaurants, shopping.

For More Information

Fort Malden

National Historic Site

PO Box 38, 100 Laird Avenue
Amherstburg ON N9V 2Z2

Telephone: (519) 736-5416

Fax: (519) 736-6603

E-mail: ont_fort-malden@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/malden>



FORT ST. JOSEPH NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Haunting ruins blend with nature

Once the most westerly frontier outpost in British North America, Fort St. Joseph launched the initial attack for the defence of the country in the War of 1812. Strategically located at the entrance to the channel linking Lakes Huron and Superior, it was a major trade supply depot as well as the western headquarters of the Indian Department from 1796 to 1812, forging the creation of an entire village.

Today, Fort St. Joseph is an important archeological and historic site that accords visitors a decidedly different "fort experience". Rather than a reconstruction, visitors see exactly what remained after the Fort and its surrounding civilian houses were burned by the Americans in 1814. Stabilized ruins blend with nature on 900 acres of protected land. A migratory bird sanctuary, the site abounds with rare bird species as well as animals and wildflowers.

Location

Located on beautiful St. Joseph Island, one of the largest fresh water islands in the world.

90 km east of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Follow the signs from the Trans Canada Highway to St. Joseph Island. Follow the beaver sign on the island. Park is off of Reid's Road, which is off Hwy. 548.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open Victoria Day weekend (May) to Thanksgiving (October), 10 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. daily.

Special arrangements for group tours can be made; please specify when making reservations.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1½ hours.

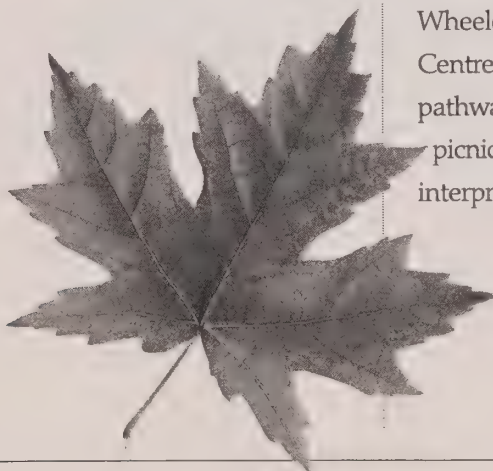
Historic ruins; on site exhibits; on site tour.

Visitor Centre with theatre and major exhibits.

Natural interpreted trails; migratory bird sanctuary; picnic facilities.

Parking; gift shop; washrooms.

Wheelchair access to Visitor Centre, exhibits, washrooms, pathway to ruins, parking, picnic area, and part of the interpretive trail.



Gift Shop offers postcards, film, native crafts and crafts produced by local artists. Light refreshments are available.

Suitable for

All visitors including families, nature lovers, bird watchers, history and archeology lovers.

Special Offerings

Groups are provided with a guided tour of the exhibit complex which houses many of the Site's artifacts depicting the lifestyles of British soldiers, voyageurs and Aboriginal people. In addition, the tour includes a film presentation and a guided walk through the ruins of the Fort and surrounding civilian structures.

Tips for Tour Operators

Include a trip to the Fort in your tour of the island and its treasures.

Special Events

Ghost walks, varied one day special events. Please call in advance for schedule.

Tour Policies

Group capacity is 55. Please call in advance.

Promotional Support

Brochures (Main, Walking Tour) and 12 min. orientation video available in advance of visit.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The drive across St. Joseph Island on Hwy. 548 is especially scenic. Tourist services, including craft shops, B&B's, hotels, restaurants, camp grounds, kayak and bicycle rentals and more are available at island communities on the way to and from the park. While on St. Joseph Island, plan a stop at Woodland Gardens and St. Joseph Island's Museum.

For More Information

Fort St. Joseph
National Historic Site
Box 220
Richards Landing ON P0R 1J0

Phone and TTY: May long weekend to Thanksgiving weekend (705) 246-2664, late October to May long weekend (705) 941-6200

Fax: May long weekend to Thanksgiving weekend (705) 246-1796, late October to May long weekend (705) 941-6206

E-Mail fort.stjoseph@sympatico.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/joseph>



FORT WELLINGTON NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Guardian of the St. Lawrence

Built to protect against American attack in the War of 1812, Fort Wellington guarded the vital shipping artery along the St. Lawrence throughout the 19th century. Original earthworks from 1812 still stand sentinel over the river, as do the blockhouse and outbuildings built in

response to the 1837 Rebellions. Visitors can discover for themselves the exciting stories of that turbulent age, brought to life by knowledgeable costumed guides, authentic period furnishings and engaging exhibits.

Be prepared to try on a soldier's uniform, test the comfort of a barracks bed, or learn military drill. As well, be sure to visit the Battle of the Windmill National Historic Site which is 2 km east of Fort Wellington. On this site, a bloody four-day battle took place in November 1838 as invading Americans and ex-patriot Canadians eager for political reform fought loyal militia and British soldiers. The windmill, seized by the invaders and used as a fortified defence, was converted to a lighthouse in the 1870's.

Location

1 hour south of Ottawa (taking Hwy. 416) on the St. Lawrence River, 30 minutes east from Gananoque and Thousand Islands. Easily accessible from Hwy. 401, on the Toronto to Montreal route, or from Hwy. 2.

Dates and Hours of Operation

May 22 to September 10, 1999,
10 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Weekdays by reservation
year-round.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1½ to 2 hours.

Historic buildings furnished to
the 1840s period.

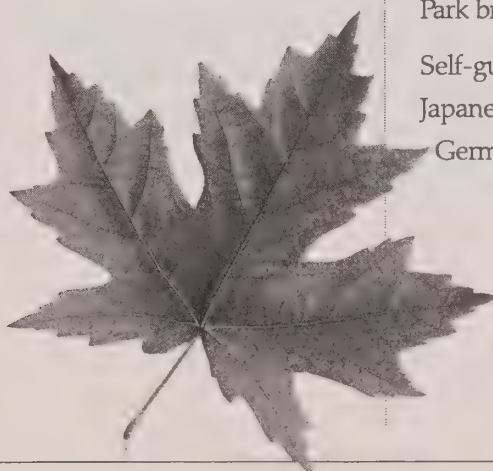
Visitor Centre with introductory
video, costumed guides provide
historical interpretation and
conduct guided tours and period
demonstrations; exhibits.

Parking; washrooms, gift shop.

Wheelchair access to Visitor
Centre and most of historic fort.
Closed circuit television system
on main floor of blockhouse to
view second and third floors.

Park brochure on audio cassette.

Self-guiding tour brochure in
Japanese, Mandarin, Spanish,
German, Italian and Dutch.



Suitable for

Children and educational groups, adults, seniors.

Special Offerings

Participatory activities available on request.

Heritage dining may be arranged in Prescott.

Tips for Tour Operators

Fort grounds make an ideal setting for a picnic.

Joint tour with Battle of the Windmill National Historic Site available on request.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Kids Day - July 17.

Voices from the Fort, an original theatrical production - July 13 to 18, 1999.

Junior Officers Afternoons, a drop-in program for children - weekends in August

Spirit walk - August 12-14 and 19-21, 1999; August 10-12 and 17-19, 2000.

Tour Policies

Group capacity is 150.

Adult groups: complimentary for tour guide and driver.

School groups: complimentary for leader, driver and adult chaperones.

Pamphlets are available to groups.

Group program includes guided tours of the furnished buildings, uniform presentation and a historic weapon demonstration to conclude the tour. Please book one week in advance.

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The Fort is just west of Upper Canada Village and within an hour's drive of Kingston.

For More Information

Fort Wellington
National Historic Site
P.O. Box 479
370 Vankoughnet Street
Prescott ON K0E 1T0
Phone: (613) 925-2896

Fax: (613) 925-1536

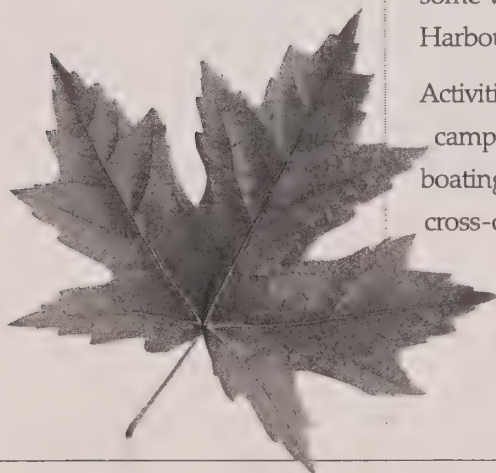
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/wellington>



GEORGIAN BAY ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

*The windswept beauty of 59
captivating islands*

Georgian Bay Islands National Park is where you'll find the barren glacier-scraped rock and windswept pines which inspired Canada's famous Group of Seven artists. Because this is an island park, it is only accessible by boat. Start your Park experience with a boat trip from Honey Harbour or other surrounding shoreline communities to Beausoleil Island, where a Visitor Centre will introduce you to the unique qualities of island life on Georgian Bay. The islands are particularly renowned for the variety of reptiles and amphibians they support. Trail maps and recreational activities allow visitors to shape their own island adventure.



Location

2 hours North of Toronto. Take Hwy. 400 north from Toronto to the junction with Hwy. 69. North on Hwy. 69 to Muskoka District Road 5 to Honey Harbour.

A water taxi service is necessary, charges apply.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round. Full services from mid-May to September.

Visitor Centre open 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. daily during the summer.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: Allow minimum 1/2 day.

Visitor centre; exhibits; gift shop; audio-visual presentation; interpretive program; outdoor theatre; walking trails; picnic facilities.

Family and group campgrounds; campsite reservation system at Cedar Spring.

Docking facilities; parking at water taxi locations in Honey Harbour and at Midland and Penetanguishene town docks.

Washrooms at Cedar Spring; some visitor services in Honey Harbour.

Activities in the park include camping, hiking, picnicking, boating, canoeing, swimming, cross-country skiing.

The following are wheelchair accessible: one dock at Cedar Spring, trails in the Cedar Spring day use area, Cedar Spring visitor centre, theatre/exhibit, washrooms, picnic area. Some campsites are wheelchair accessible. All-terrain wheelchair is available upon request.

Various closed caption videos available.

Special Offerings

Outdoor Learning Experience programs and special packages for small groups wishing to learn more about the greater Georgian Bay ecosystem.

Tips for Tour Operators

Large groups may wish to consider chartering the PMCL tour boat operating out of Midland or the Georgian Queen operating out of Penetanguishene.

Tour Policies

Please call in advance for information about heritage education and group programs.

Group capacity at the island Visitor Centre is 20. Groups will be divided so as not to exceed capacity for safety and comfort.

There are special school group programs available.

Promotional Support

Brochures, newsletters, fact sheets. Slides of characteristic landscapes are available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

A trip to Georgian Bay Islands National Park compliments tours of award-winning museums, historic sites, religious and wildlife attractions of Midland/ Penetanguishene. These include the Wye Marsh Wildlife Centre, Ste. Marie Among the Hurons, the Martyr's Shrine, Huronia Museum, Discovery Harbour.

For More Information

Georgian Bay Islands
National Park

P.O. Box 28

Honey Harbour ON P0E 1E0

Phone: (705) 756-2415

Fax: (705) 756-3886

E-mail : mike_bondar@pch.gc.ca

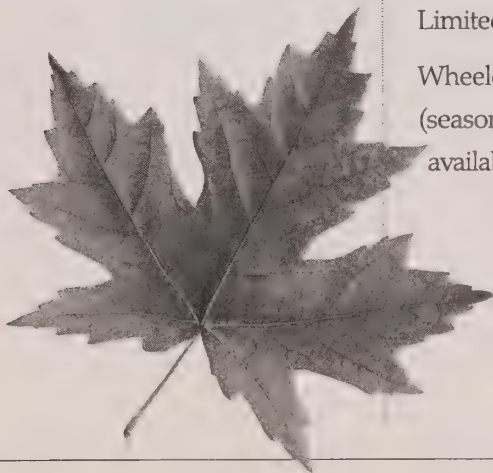
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/gbi>



LAURIER HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Where two Prime Ministers received
their distinguished guests*

A comfortable Victorian house built in 1878, this fine residence in the heart of Ottawa was home successively to two Prime Ministers: Sir Wilfrid Laurier and William Lyon Mackenzie King. For more than fifty years, Laurier and King received visiting kings, queens, politicians and statesmen here. The guest book in King's third floor study includes signatures of King George VI, Queen Elizabeth II, Sir Winston Churchill, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Charles de Gaulle and Charles Lindberg. Furnishings and other items in the house are originals, including King's legendary crystal ball. A visit to Canada's Capital should definitely include a stop at Laurier House: it will help to put a human face to the political heart and history of the nation.



Location

Located in downtown Ottawa.
Take Nicholas Street exit
from Hwy. 417 (Queensway);
turn right on Laurier.

Dates and Hours of Operation

April 1 to September 30, Tuesday
to Saturday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

October 1 to March 31, Tuesday
to Saturday, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Year-round, Sunday, 2 p.m.
to 5 p.m.

Laurier House is closed
Mondays.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
30 to 45 minutes.

Historic house contains a
significant collection of original
artifacts from Prime Ministers
William Lyon Mackenzie King,
Wilfrid Laurier and Lester B.
Pearson.

Authentically furnished period
rooms; guided tours.

On-street parking: tour drivers
encouraged to drop off passengers
and park in a central downtown
parking lot.

Limited washrooms available.

Wheelchair lift to access house
(seasonal); photo album of house
available on request.

Tour Policies

Minimum group size is 10;
maximum group size is 50.

Billing procedure can be used.

Tour drivers and escorts are
complimentary.

Guided tours for groups, please
book in advance. Minimum
24 hour cancellation in effect.

Promotional Support

Marketing aids available include
brochures, promotional flyers.

For More Information

Laurier House
National Historic Site
335 Laurier Avenue East
Ottawa ON K1N 6R4

Phone: (613) 992-9233

Fax : (613) 992-9233

E-mail: Ontario_ParksCanada
_Info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/laurier>



POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK

*The rich diversity of Canada's
southernmost point*

Point Pelee National Park is the most southerly point of the Canadian mainland. Internationally known for its spring and fall migrations of birds and its stunning autumn Monarch butterfly migrations, this is an outstanding park to visit. A free transit system transports you to the tip of the ecologically-rich sandpit on the north shore of Lake Erie, where visitors can enjoy the novelty of being at the same latitude as Northern California!

Location

Just a little over 50 km from Windsor, Ontario in Leamington.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The Park is open 365 days a year (hours vary with season). From November to March, hours are reduced.

Visitor Centre is closed December 25 and January 1.

Contact the Park for up-to-date information on operating hours.

Facilities

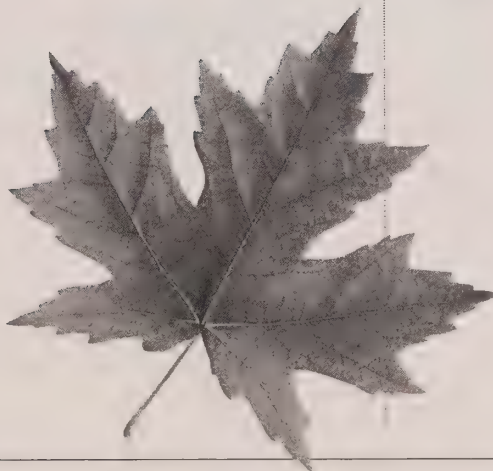
Suggested visit length: minimum 3 hours; 4 hours if visiting several sites.

Visitor Centre (10 minutes from entrance); discovery room; theatre programs; films and other audio-visual programs.

Observation towers and boardwalk at the marsh; self-guided trails and exhibits highlighting the natural and human history of the area.

Free transit service to tip area of the park; exhibits; washrooms.

Hiking trails; bicycle and canoe rentals;



Most trails, the Visitor Centre, parking, washrooms, group camping and picnic facilities are wheelchair accessible. Audio tours of Marsh Boardwalk and Tip Trail; closed captioned main park orientation; portable assistive listening device; all terrain wheelchair available upon request; tactile display maps on selected trails.

Nature Nook Bookstore located at the Visitor Centre features excellent natural history souvenirs and books for all ages.

Suitable for

The Park offers programs, services and facilities to visitors of all ages and abilities.

Special Offerings

Groups are greeted at the gateway by a naturalist.

Special offerings for groups include 10% discount in the Nature Nook book Store, free gift raffle from the Friends of Point Pelee, use of a complimentary set of self-guiding booklets for the Woodland Nature Trail and the Botham Tree Trail.

Tips for Tour Operators

Book a minimum of two months in advance.

Food service available, please book in advance.

Special Events

Spring and fall bird migration (the tip, marsh boardwalk).

Festival of Birds.

Fall Monarch butterfly migration.

WonderFall Festival.

Tour Policies

Special tour rates with a booking.

Driver and escort complimentary.

Group capacity is 110 seats in the theatre, and 64 seats on the transit service.

Park staff will greet groups at the gateway entrance to provide information about the signs along the road to the visitor centre and make suggestions for activities while in the park.

Advanced bookings are recommended for theatre programs, natural history demonstrations, hikes with naturalists and educational programs.

Promotional Support

Marketing aids available include park visitor guide, lure brochure, group tour brochure.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Make Point Pelee one of many stops in Essex County. Team it up with visits to Colasanti's Tropical Gardens, Pelee Island Winery in Kingsville and Fort Malden National Historic Site in Amherstburg.

For More information

Point Pelee National Park
1118 Point Pelee Dr., R.R. #1
Leamington ON N8H 3V4

Phone: (519) 322-2365

Fax: (519) 322-1277

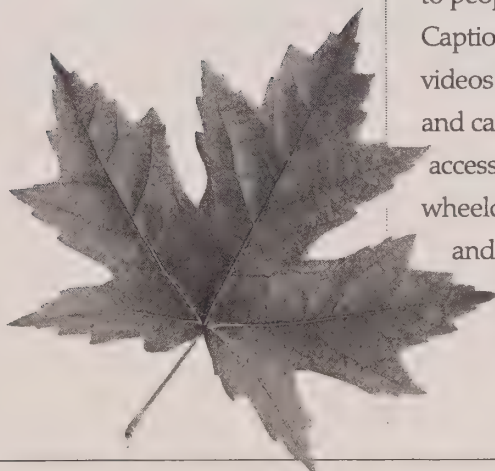
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/pelee>



PUKASKWA NATIONAL PARK

Feel the spirit of ancient landscapes

The exceptional beauty of Pukaskwa National Park is revealed in its vistas of Lake Superior. The Park projects the rugged ancient landscape of the Canadian Shield, its northern forests, and the spirit of wildness. Nearby attractions include the Hemlo Gold Fields and White Lake, Ouimet Canyon and Lake Superior Provincial Parks. Pukaskwa would make a welcome stop on this spectacular route.



Location

Hwy. 627 in Hattie Cove.

About half-way between Thunder Bay and Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Just 15 minutes off the Trans-Canada via Hwy. 627.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Park is open year-round.

Serviced campground and Visitor Center are available from June to September.

Facilities

Suggested visit length varies: 1/2 day to walk an interpretive trail, watch the park film and explore the Visitor Centre. Unlimited on Coastal Hiking Trail/canoe route.

Interpretive trails and programs; Visitor Centre with exhibits and audiovisual presentations; hiking trails.

Activities in the park include hiking, camping, canoeing/kayaking, boating, fishing, picnicking, cross-country skiing (ungroomed trails) and snowshoeing.

The Visitor Centre is accessible to people using wheelchairs. Captioned and narrated videos are available. Some trails and campsites are wheelchair accessible. There are some wheelchair accessible washrooms and comfort stations.

A small sales outlet at the Visitor Centre is operated by The Friends of Pukaskwa and specializes in nature publications.

Suitable for

Nature tours, eco-tourism.

Special Offerings

First Nations interpretation.

Tips for Tour Operators

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Lake Superior Day - third Sunday in July.

Tour Policies

There is a group size limit of 8 for backcountry areas.

Guided tours can be arranged, eco-tourism guidelines are being developed for organized groups.

Promotional Support

Marketing aids available include brochures, Visitor Guide, Park film (on loan).

Nearby Attractions and Services

Services are available in the nearby towns of Marathon, Heron Bay, and Pic River First Nation.

For More Information

Pukaskwa National Park

P.O. Box 39

Heron Bay ON P0T 1R0

Phone: (807) 229-0801

Fax: (807) 229-2097

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/pukaskwa>



RIDEAU CANAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*History and recreation on North America's
oldest continuously operating canal*

The Rideau Canal has opened for navigation every year since 1832. It was built during the Great Canal Building era of the 19th century and has survived intact to modern times as an operating canal. To visit the Rideau Canal National Historic Site is to study both the natural environment and the history of this part of Canada. It was built in a wilderness where technology was unknown. The transportation route and the source of water power created by the arrival of the canal led to immigration, to settlement, and to the development of various industries such as farming and milling. Today, the Rideau Canal provides a variety of recreational opportunities both on the water and on land.

You can discover the past by taking a guided tour on the oldest continuously operating 19th century canal in North America. At Kingston Mills, Jones Falls, Ottawa, Merrickville or Smiths Falls Combined Lockstations, explore a variety of learning and recreational opportunities for groups, combining a blend of historic and natural environments. Watching boats pass through one or more locks and visiting small museums, restored heritage buildings and exhibits are all experiences to be enjoyed in a visit to the Rideau Canal National Historic Site.

Dates and Hours of Operation

May to October.

Tours offered between 9 a.m.
and 4:30 p.m.

Facilities

All lockstations are accessible
by road with parking available
for buses at most locations.

Facilities available for the
disabled; please inquire.

Suitable for

All age groups.

Special Offerings

Special tours include:

*Navigating from Colony to Capital -
Ottawa Locks*

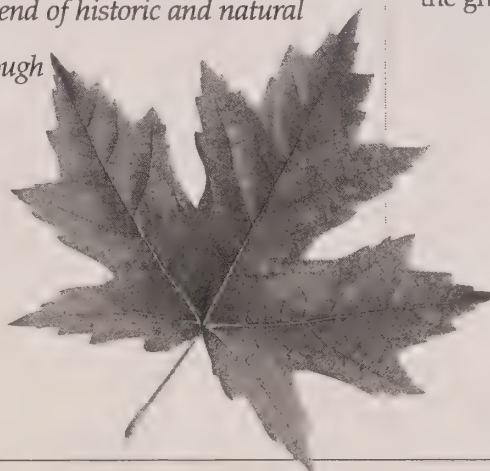
*Industrial Heritage, Historic
Community - Merrickville
Lockstation*

*Technology: Old and New -
Smiths Falls Lockstation*

*Engineering in the Wilderness -
Jones Falls Lockstation*

*The Past is Your Future - Kingston
Mills Lockstation*

Spirits Rising - Kingston Mills.
An after-dark encounter with
the ghosts of the Canal's past.



Tips for Tour Operators

The Rideau Canal offers guided tours at several locations in the corridor which can be tailored to your group's interest, ages and enthusiasm.

Special Events

Available on product diskette.

Tour Policies

Minimum group size for Lockstation Tour is 25, maximum 88. Canoe Tour group size limit is 24.

Bus driver, group leader and bus parking complimentary.

A minimum of one week notice for group reservations and 48 hours notice of cancellation is requested.

Group tour operator discount available.

Contact Tour Booking Officer.

Promotional Support

Slides, video, brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Product diskette available.

For More Information

Rideau Canal National
Historic Site
34A Beckwith Street South
Smiths Falls ON K7A 2A8

Phone: 1-800-230-0016
(North America) or
(613) 283-5170

Fax: (613) 283-0677

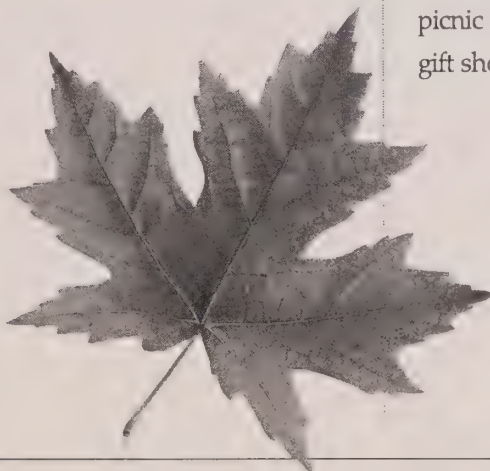
Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/rideau>



SAULT STE. MARIE CANAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Celebrating feats of engineering from
the turn of the century*

The Sault Ste. Marie Canal National Historic Site provides an excellent opportunity for boaters and boat watchers to experience a unique historical setting. When it first opened in 1895, the historic lock was the largest in the world, and the first to be electrically operated. This remarkable engineering achievement was the last link in an all-Canadian waterway leading from Lake Superior to the Atlantic Ocean. The Sault Ste. Marie Canal National Historic Site preserves historic buildings built of red sandstone excavated from the canal during construction. These buildings include the Powerhouse, where 100-year old pumps still operate to de-water the lock, as well as the beautiful Superintendent's Residence. The site also boasts the only remaining Emergency Swing Bridge Dam in the world, and also the only such structure to ever have seen true action; site staff recount the disastrous 1909 accident during guided tours. In 1998, a new recreational lock, built within the walls of the historic lock, opened at the Sault Ste. Marie Canal.



Location

Near the International Bridge to Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.

Follow the signs from the Trans-Canada Highway (Hwy.17) or the International Bridge from Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round, hours vary with season.

Navigation season, May 15 to October 15.

Visitor Centre open:

May 15 to June 4, 10 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily;

June 5 to September 6, 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily;

September 7 to October 15, 10 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1 to 3 hours.

Guided tours of buildings and engineering works, an exhibit centre, outdoor exhibits, observation deck, a 2.2-km (1.3 mi.) nature trail to the famous St. Marys Rapids, excellent bird-watching, world class fly-fishing, picnic areas, washrooms, gift shop and much more.

The following are wheelchair accessible: washrooms, exhibit centre, interpretive trail, pathways and picnic areas, gift shop. Portable assistive listening device available.

Suitable for

All age groups.

Tips for Tour Operators

Bus parking available.

Special Events

Contact site for calendar of special events.

Events in the Area Include:

Ontario Winter Carnival Bon Soo
- January.

Rotary Community Days - July.

Fall Color Train Tour - September.

Algoma Fall Festival - October.

An official city souvenir guide is available for further information.

Tour Policies

Minimum group size is 10; group capacity is 55.

Guided tours available, please call at least one week in advance.

Promotional Support

Brochures and web page.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Agawa Canyon Tour Train.

Lock Tour Boat Cruises.

M.S. *Norgoma* Museum Ship.

Canadian Bushplane Heritage Centre.

Ermatinger Clergue Heritage Site.

Sault Ste. Marie Museum.

For More Information

Sault Ste. Marie Canal

National Historic Site

1 Canal Drive

Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 6W4

Phone: (705) 941-6262/6205

Fax: (705) 941-6206

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/sault>



ST. LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

*Experience the rugged beauty of Canada's
smallest national park*

Canada's smallest national park, St. Lawrence Islands, is a tiny jewel with a rich and complex natural and human history. Significant plant life and wildlife, unique geology and historical photographs are showcased in exhibits at the mainland base of the Park on the Thousand Islands Parkway at Mallorytown Landing.

Location

Take the Mallorytown exit from Hwy. 401 or take the Thousand Islands Parkway exit from Hwy. 401 and follow Parkway to Mallorytown Landing, Ontario

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open daily, Victoria Day weekend (May) to Thanksgiving (October).

Facilities

Suggested visit length: Mainland - 1 hour.

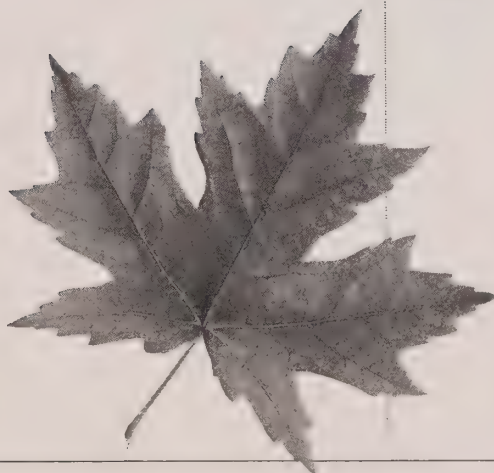
Educational programs, environmental learning centre, trails, beach, launch ramp and docking facilities, picnic facilities.

Ample parking, washrooms.

Activities in the park include hiking, boating, kayaking, picnicking, swimming and camping on park islands.

The following are wheelchair accessible: washrooms, environmental learning centre, nature trail (800 metres long), parking, beach and change houses, picnic area, historic gunboat exhibit.

There are also portable assistive listening devices in the Visitor Centre.



Special Offerings

Brown's Bay Wreck exhibit (the only remaining gunboat from the War of 1812 on display).

Tour Policies

Group capacity is 50.

Special services provided to groups include programs at hotels, guided walks, information packages and in-depth tours for special interest or school groups. These services are available year-round. Please book two weeks in advance.

School program - book 1 month in advance.

Bus Parking Fee: \$10/bus.

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The Park is located in the heart of the Thousand Islands tourist area. Make St. Lawrence Islands National Park a leisurely and scenic stop on your way through Ontario East.

For More information

St. Lawrence Islands
National Park
2 County Road 5, RR 3
Mallorytown ON K0E 1R0

Phone: (613) 923-5261

Fax: (613) 923-1021

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/sli>



TRENT–SEVERN CANAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Featuring the highest lift lock in the world

A *spectacular inland waterway linking Lake Ontario and Georgian Bay, the Trent–Severn Waterway spans a wide and varied geographic area and a sweep of history. Travellers criss-cross the Waterway at many points throughout Central Ontario, but the best place to learn about it is at the Peterborough Lift Lock, the highest hydraulic lift lock in the world!*

At the nearby Visitor Centre, interpretive displays recreate the sights and sounds of lift lock construction and audiovisual presentations reveal the uniqueness of this historic waterway. Combining your visit with a boat cruise, a picnic or a visit to other nearby attractions is an excellent way to round out a day in the Kawarthas.

Location

Lift Lock and Visitor Centre located on Ashburnham Drive in Peterborough, 1½ hours northeast of Toronto.

The Peterborough Hydraulic Lift Lock is clearly signed with the Parks Canada Beaver Symbol, from Hwy. 7, Hwy. 115, and Hwy. 28 leading into Peterborough.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Visitor Centre open April 1 to Thanksgiving weekend (October).

Summer, open 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

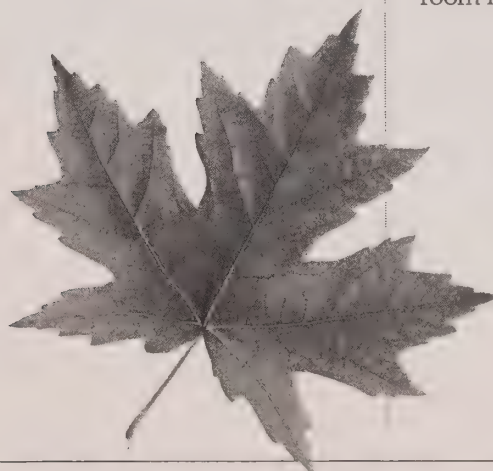
Spring and fall open 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1½ hours.

Peterborough Hydraulic Lift Lock Visitor Centre features interpretive displays, audiovisual programs, picnic area, parking for buses and cars, washrooms.

Many Trent–Severn Waterway lockstations provide vehicle parking, picnic tables and wash-room facilities.



Visitor Centre and surrounding area is accessible to those with mobility impairments; a wheelchair is available. A/V presentations may be shown with open captions; brochures on tape and assistive listening devices are available.

High-quality souvenirs and books are available at the Nautical Nook gift shop.

Suitable for

Visitors of all ages.

Special Offerings

Tours for groups include an introduction to the site, a film presentation, opportunity to explore the Visitor Centre and time to visit the Nautical Nook for souvenir shopping.

Tips for Tour Operators

Admission to the Visitor Centre is free (donations are appreciated); bus parking \$2.

Other waterway lockstations are open from Victoria Day Weekend to Thanksgiving. While there are no group tours available at these sites, groups are welcome to visit.

Special Events

Heritage Canoe Festival - early May.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Tour Policies

Group capacity is approximately 90 (two coaches). Priority given to those with reservations.

Promotional Support

Group tour information sheet.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Other area attractions include the Peterborough Petroglyphs, Lang Pioneer Village or the Peterborough Centennial Museum.

For More Information

Trent-Severn Waterway
Marketing Partnership
P.O. Box 572,
Peterborough ON K9J 6Z6

Phone: (705) 750-4900

Canada and the U.S. toll-free:
1-800-663-2628 (Friends of
Trent-Severn)

Fax: (705) 742-9644

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/trent>

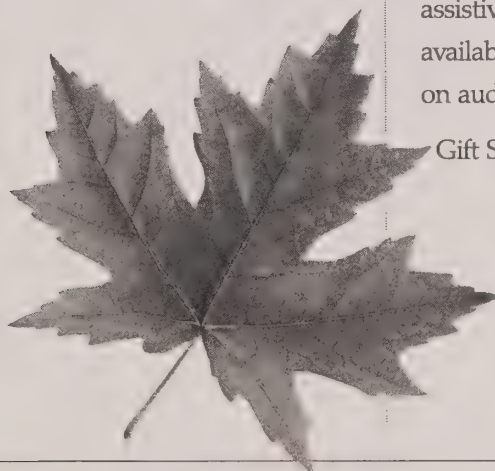


WOODSIDE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*A future Prime Minister's boyhood home
in Victorian-era Canada*

Woodside is the boyhood home of William Lyon Mackenzie King, Canada's longest-serving Prime Minister. Willie moved to Woodside in 1886 at the age of eleven. The house has been restored to the Victorian style of the 1890s, guided by King's own recollections of his family life. Splendid grounds and the decor of the meticulously furnished rooms change with the seasons, offering a variety of experiences throughout the year. Victorian Summer Teas, Thanksgiving and Christmas celebrations make this a special place to visit.

The group tour program includes an orientation video, a revealing look at 1890s fashions and a leisurely self-guided tour of the historic house, assisted by an interpreter in 1890s costume. A special treat baked in the home's wood stove will bring back memories for many!



Location

528 Wellington Street North,
Kitchener, Ontario.

From the 401 Expressway
take Hwy. 8 West to Hwy. 86
North (Hwy. 7 East) and exit at
Wellington Street West.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Victoria Day weekend (May) to
end of December, open 10 a.m.
to 5 p.m. daily.

January to May, open Wednesday
to Friday, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Historic house with rooms
restored to the 1890s, picnic area,
exhibit, costumed guides, A/V
shows, self-guiding trails.

Ample motorcoach parking.

Restrooms on site; not wheelchair
accessible.

Main floor of historic house is
wheelchair accessible, photo
album and video of second floor
rooms, wheelchair accessible
pathway and picnic area. Theatre
and exhibit in basement are not
wheelchair accessible. Portable
assistive listening devices
available; main park brochure
on audio cassette.

Gift Shop: Limited selection.

Suitable for

Suitable for all ages. A variety of educational group tour programs are available, geared to the age of participants.

Special Offerings

Special bus tour program with "costume talk" and complimentary shortbread is available.

Special Events

Victoria Day, Canada Day, Summer Teas, Thanksgiving and Victorian Christmas.

Tour Policies

Group capacity is 45.

Complimentary for driver and escort.

Please book in advance.

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides, video.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Link a visit to Woodside with the wealth of other attractions in the area: Mennonite Country, Joseph Schneider Haus, Doon Heritage Crossroads and the Elora Gorge. And don't forget to include Woodside in your Oktoberfest plans!

For More Information

Woodside National Historic Site
528 Wellington Street North
Kitchener ON N2H 5L5

Phone: (519) 571-5684

Fax: (519) 571-5686

Internet: <http://parksCanada.gc.ca/woodside>



PRINCE ISLAND EDWARD



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

*To request any of these
images, please see reverse.*



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.06.14(04)

1PE Port-la-Joye-Fort Amherst
NHS



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.03.18(09)

2PE PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.03.18(09)

3PE PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.03.05(25)

4PE PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.22.01.01(46)

5PE Province House NHS



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.22.01.01(47)

6PE Province House NHS



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.18.01.07(18)

7PE Dalvay-by-the-Sea Hotel
NHS, PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.03.18(16)

8PE PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.03.34(11)

9PE PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.10.03(66)

10PE PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.04.10(01)

11PE Visitor Centre, PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/J. Silvester/
H.02.26.01.04(04)

12PE Green Gables, PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.03.30(04)

13PE PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.26.01.04(05)

14PE Green Gables, PE.I. NP



©Parks Canada/Barrett & MacKay/
H.02.20.03.30(05)

15PE Greenwich, PE.I. NP

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:
Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1PE/Port-la-Joye-Fort Amherst NHS/
H.02.20.06.14(04)
- ☐ 2PE/P.E.I. NP/02.20.03.18(09)
- ☐ 3PE/P.E.I. NP/02.20.03.20(43)
- ☐ 4PE/P.E.I. NP/02.20.03.05(25)
- ☐ 5PE/Province House NHS/H.02.22.01.01(46)
- ☐ 6PE/Province House NHS/H.02.22.01.01(47)
- ☐ 7PE/Dalvay-by-the-Sea Hotel NHS, P.E.I. NP/
H.02.18.01.07(18)
- ☐ 8PE/P.E.I. NP/02.20.03.18(10)
- ☐ 9PE/P.E.I. NP/02.20.03.34(11)
- ☐ 10PE/P.E.I. NP/02.20.10.02(06)
- ☐ 11PE/Visitor Centre, P.E.I. NP/02.20.04.10(01)
- ☐ 12PE/Green Gables, P.E.I. NP/H.02.26.01.04(04)
- ☐ 13PE/P.E.I. NP/02.20.03.30(04)
- ☐ 14PE/Green Gables, P.E.I. NP/H.02.26.01.04(05)
- ☐ 15PE/Greenwich, P.E.I. NP/02.20.03.30(05)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company/Organization ("the applicant"): _____

Address: _____

City: _____

Province/State: _____

Postal/Zip Code: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

e-mail: _____

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

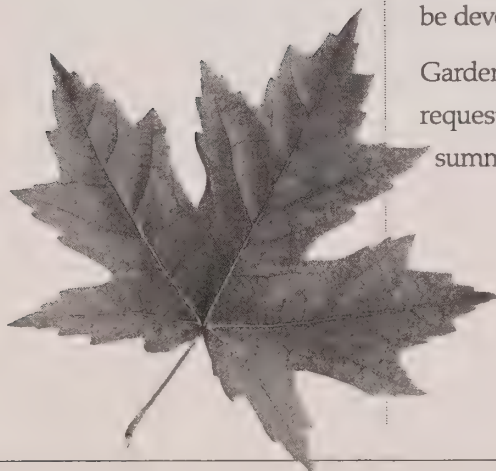
The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

ARDGOWAN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Capture the serenity of the restored
Victorian gardens*

Ardgowan, Gaelic for "hill of the daisy", sits only minutes from downtown Charlottetown. This Victorian house was the home of William H. Pope, a Father of Confederation. The grounds of the estate have been restored to their Victorian splendour with original species of flowers and plants. The house is restored on the exterior and Parks Canada utilizes office space inside for administrative purposes.

The gardener is available to offer expert advice and gardening tips to visitors as they stroll these peaceful grounds or relax to enjoy a picnic.



Location

Corner of Mount Edward Road and Palmers Lane, minutes from downtown Charlottetown.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Grounds open year-round.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

No entry fee is charged.

Orientation and interpretation panels on the grounds.

Site brochure available.

Wheelchair access.

Parking for motorcoaches in lot on site.

All services offered in both English and French.

Special programming available upon request.

Picnic facilities on site.

Parks Canada orientation information available on site.

Suitable for

All visitor groups.

Special Offerings

Special programs for groups can be developed upon request.

Garden tours available upon request during spring and summer months.

Tips for Tour Operators

Exceptional photo and educational opportunities for garden lovers.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended for group tours.

For bookings call (902) 566-7626 or fax (902) 566-8295.

Promotional Support

Brochures available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The Site is located near downtown Charlottetown, the provincial capital. It is a two-minute drive to Province House National Historic Site and 20 minutes from Prince Edward Island National Park.

For More Information

Ardgowan National Historic Site
165 Richmond St.

Charlottetown PE C1A 1J1

Phone: (902) 566-7626

Fax: (902) 566-8295

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/ardgowan>



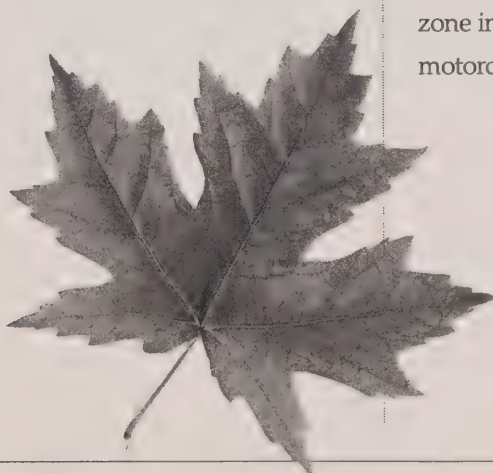
GREEN GABLES

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

*Commemorating one of Canada's most
beloved authors*

Green Gables is preserved as part of Prince Edward Island National Park. The site commemorates L.M. Montgomery as a person of national historic significance through a variety of exhibits and activities, including Green Gables House. The house is original to the farm, which was formerly inhabited by neighbours and relatives of Montgomery. The author used their farm as the basis for the setting of her beloved novel *Anne of Green Gables*. Today, it is restored as depicted by the author in her world-renowned novel.

Visitors to Green Gables arrive at a new visitor centre for a brief orientation before embarking on a self-guided tour to the original part of the farm where the house is located. Along the way, there are opportunities to view a biographical film about the author, explore exhibits on the history of Cavendish, or participate in a demonstration of household or farm chores (in peak season). Activities for children and guided walks are offered daily in July and August.



Location

Located in the western end of Prince Edward Island National Park on Hwy. 6, west of the intersection at Rte. 13.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round.

May 1 to October 31: 9 a.m.
to 5 p.m.; July and August
9 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily

November, December, March and
April: open Wednesday to Sunday
afternoons.

January and February: visits by
appointment only.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: groups
1½ to 2 hours, FIT 1 hour.

Ticket office is in Visitor Centre.

The Barn interpretive building
features exhibits, activity
demonstrations, and a theatre
with a biographical film about
Montgomery.

Site tour is easily done as
self-guided; private guides are
available at extra cost with
advance notice.

Motorcoach passenger drop-off
zone in front of Visitor Centre,
motorcoach parking.

Gift shop, take-out café with picnic facilities, washrooms.

Wheelchair accessible.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Evening walks with costumed guides are offered in July and August. There is a maximum group size, so please register at Visitor Centre. Nominal fee charged.

Tips for Tour Operators

Peak hours in July and August are 10 a.m. to 4 p.m., when visitation can exceed 3,000 people. To avoid potential delays, consider scheduling your group tours before or after these times.

Special Events

L.M. Montgomery Festival - mid-August.

A Traditional Winter Afternoon - March.

A Green Gables Christmas - mid-December.

In Lover's Lane - February 14.

A variety of other events are held on a regular basis in the North Shore area celebrating Montgomery's contributions to Prince Edward Island and Canada.

Tour Policies

Reservations required for groups of 100 and larger, and for special programs and guided group tours.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment

Options: discounted group rates; cheque, cash, credit card, voucher, billing. Accounts receivable for billing must apply for a credit application; contact Mary Norton.

FTT pricing and payment options: Minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment options.

Combined admission fee to Green Gables, Prince Edward Island National Park and Port-la-Joye-Fort Amherst National Historic Site is available.

Reservations for motorcoach parking are mandatory during peak season and are advisable at other times of the year.

For group tour bookings, call (902) 672-6350 or fax (902) 672-6370.

For More Information

Green Gables, Prince Edward Island National Park
2 Palmer's Lane
Charlottetown PE C1A 5V6

Phone: (902) 963-7874

Fax: (902) 963-7869

E-mail: doug_heaney@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/gables>



PORT-LA-JOYE— FORT AMHERST NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

First European settlement on Prince Edward Island

It was in this location that the French established the first European settlement on Prince Edward Island in 1720.

The post's strategic location made it a valuable colonial outpost between Québec and Louisbourg. The Island changed hands twice before the British confirmed their possession in 1758.

In that year, they erected Fort Amherst, and about 3,000 Acadians were deported. Ten years later, the garrison withdrew and the Fort fell into ruin. All that remains today are grass-covered earthworks.

Today, visitors to the Site can enjoy one of the best scenic views of historic Charlottetown Harbour and the capital city. A Visitor Centre with an audiovisual presentation, artifacts, exhibits and a period cafe are located on site. Visitors can also explore the earthworks and a wooded nature trail, and then enjoy a picnic on the grounds.

Location

Off Rte. 19, just 20 minutes from Charlottetown near Rocky Point.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Visitor Centre open daily from mid-June to Labour Day, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Grounds are open year-round.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1½ hours.

Special programming available upon request.

Visitor Centre fully accessible; grounds accessible with assistance.

Restaurant/coffee shop, gift shop, washrooms.

Motorcoach parking; picnic facilities.

Services available in English and French.

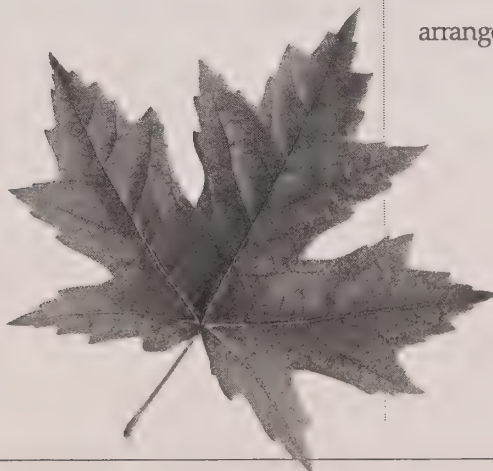
Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Special programs for groups can be developed upon request.

Picnic lunches for groups can be arranged with advance notice.



Tips for Tour Operators

Exceptional photo opportunities at this site.

Special Events

National Acadian Day in August.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended for groups.

Driver and guide complementary.

Group Pricing and Payment
Options: discounted group rates; cheque, cash, voucher.

FTT Pricing and Payment Options:
A minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment options.

For group tour bookings call (902) 566-7626 or fax (902) 566-8295.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The Site is a short drive from Province House National Historic Site and Prince Edward Island National Park.

Two public golf courses in the area.

For More Information

Port-la-Joye-Fort Amherst
National Historic Site
165 Richmond St.
Charlottetown PE C1A 1J1

Phone: (902) 566-7626

Fax: (902) 566- 8295

E-mail: sharon_larter@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/amherst>



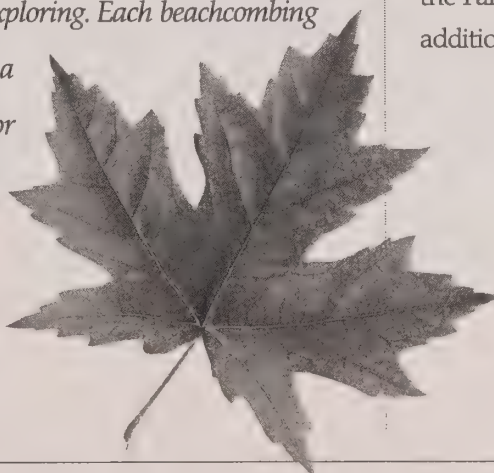
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

Spectacular scenic coastline along the Gulf of St. Lawrence

Prince Edward Island National Park protects a spectacular system of sand dunes, beaches, sandstone cliffs, salt marshes and fresh water ponds. Several cultural landmarks are located within the Park, including Green Gables and Dalvay-By-The-Sea

Heritage Inn. In 1998, the Greenwich Sand Dunes were added to Prince Edward Island National Park; the site will be officially open in the year 2000. The dune system has national and international significance, and the area also contains evidence of Paleo-Indian occupation at least 10,000 years old, as well as Acadian occupation.

Stretching across the north shore of the Island along the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Prince Edward Island National Park was once home to Mi'kmaq, Acadian fishermen and British farmers. Today, visitors to the Park can enjoy over 40 kilometres of spectacular scenery, camping, walking and hiking trails, and interpretive programs, events and exhibits. Its pristine beaches are not only great for swimming, but are also excellent locations for walking and exploring. Each beachcombing foray brings new discoveries. The Park is a mecca for windsurfers, golfers and outdoor enthusiasts, while breathtaking scenery and views of the ocean make it ideal for sightseeing and photo opportunities.



Location

Several entrances off Blue Heron Drive (Rte. 6) north of Charlottetown; one entrance off Rte. 313 in Greenwich. For most central entrance, follow the Brackley Pt. Road (Rte. 15) north 23 km to Park entrance.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round; full services from June to September.

Visitor Centre hours vary by the season.

Facilities

Best season: May, June, mid August to September.

Suggested visit length: groups - 1/2 to full day; FIT - 1 to 2 days.

Two Visitor Centres centrally located in the Park and one in the Greenwich area.

Cavendish Visitor Information Centre is the largest and features interpretive displays, audiovisual presentation and gift shop.

Interpretive programs and activities offered daily from late June to late August. Some activities are not included in the Park entry fee, and require additional charges.

Tour bus drop-offs and parking: main beach facilities at Stanhope, Brackley, and Cavendish, as well as the large Ocean View parking lot in Cavendish East.

Step-on guide service available with advanced booking; fee charged.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Tips for Tour Operators

Schedule your Park visit in the early morning or late afternoon when the eastern end of the Park tends to be less congested.

Excellent viewing and photo opportunities at Cavendish East, including the Dunelands Trail and Orby Head.

The Brackley Marsh-Covehead Harbour area is one of the best locations in the Park for the observation of shorebirds and to view the endangered Piping Plover.

Special Events

Events held throughout the year include Islander Day, Parks Day, Campfire programs, Birds and Breakfast, Fall Frolic and numerous winter events such as Moonlight Ski and Owl Prowl.

For more detailed information please call (902) 672-6350.

Tour Policies

Driver and guide complimentary.

Reservations required for special guided tours.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates including a discounted combination National Park/Green Gables daily pass; vouchers/billing, major credit cards, cash and company cheque.

FIT Pricing and Payment Options: minimum 10% discount; negotiate directly with Park for possible deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

Contact for tour bookings/payment: Parks Canada, (902) 672-6350.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The communities surrounding the Park offer all major services and amenities.

Cavendish and the surrounding area offer a number of attractions including Lucy Maud Montgomery's Cavendish Home, a variety of theme parks and much more.

It is recommended that your Island tour include Port-la-Joye-Fort Amherst National Historic Site, Province House National Historic Site and Green Gables.

For More Information

Prince Edward Island
National Park
2 Palmer's Lane
Charlottetown PE C1A 5V6

Phone: (902) 672-6350

Fax: (902) 672-6370

E-mail: joanne_hogan@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/pei>



PROVINCE HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

The birthplace of Confederation

In 1864, Province House hosted the Charlottetown Conference that eventually led to the formation of Canada. Today, the Site is considered Canada's "birthplace of Confederation". The Confederation Chamber and several other rooms have been faithfully restored to their 19th-century Victorian elegance, and today the building stands as a monument to Canadian history. The building also houses the second-oldest active legislative chambers in Canada.

Visitors to the Site can visit the Confederation Chamber and see the original tables and chairs used by the delegates to the 1864 conference. Throughout the summer, daily interpretive programs and vignettes are held, many of which feature interpreters dressed in period costume. The Site also offers a new film and exhibits which interpret this significant period of Canada's history.

Location

Located in the heart of Charlottetown on the corner of Richmond and Great George Streets (historic streetscape), next to the Confederation Centre of the Arts.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round.

Mid-October to May 31, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday to Friday.

July and August 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Remainder of year, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

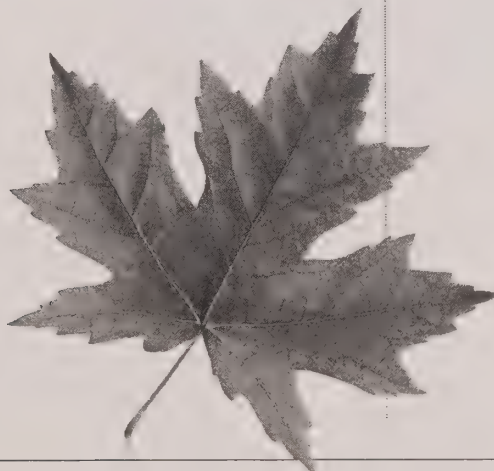
Special programming available on site daily during July and August.

The Legislative Assembly of Prince Edward Island sits in the building in the spring and fall and is open to visitors.

Gift shop, washrooms, picnic facilities.

Wheelchair access.

Motorcoach parking.



Suitable for

All types of visitors and sizes of groups.

Special Offerings

Special programs and receptions for groups can be developed upon request.

Daily appearances of interpreters representing the Fathers of Confederation during July and August.

Tips for Tour Operators

Groups may find afternoons a better time to visit, as they are less busy than mornings.

Special Events

Festival of Lights - July 1.

Festival of the Fathers - September 1.

Christmas Lights - early December.

Tour Policies

Reservations recommended for groups.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group Pricing and Payment Options: discounted group rates; cheque, cash, voucher.

FIT pricing and Payment Options: A minimum 10% discount; please negotiate directly with the Site for deeper discounts and to arrange payment.

For group tour bookings call (902) 566-7626 or fax (902) 566-8295.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Located in the heart of Charlottetown, the capital of PEI, Province House is in the centre of the shopping and theatre district. Charlottetown offers all services and amenities, as well as a variety of accommodations options. The Site is a 20-minute drive from Prince Edward Island National Park where Green Gables is situated.

For More Information

Province House
National Historic Site
165 Richmond St.
Charlottetown PE C1A 1J1

Phone: (902) 566-7626

Fax: (902) 566-8295

E-mail: sharon_larter@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/province>



QUEBEC



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN QUEBEC

To request any of these
images, please see reverse.



10C Gaelic Cross, Grosse Île and
The Irish Memorial NHS



20C Mingan Archipelago NPR



30C La Mauricie NP



40C Fort No. 1 at Pointe de Levy
NHS



50C Côteau du Lac NHS



60C Mingan Archipelago NPR



70C Forges du Saint-Maurice
NHS



80C Fort Chambly NHS



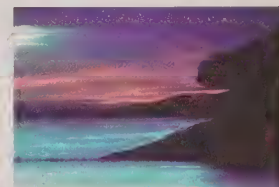
90C La Mauricie NP



100C The Fur Trade at Lachine
NHS



110C Fort Lennox NHS



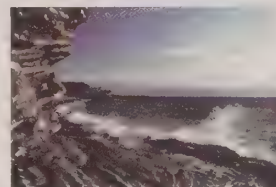
120C Forillon NP



130C Fortifications of Québec
NHS



140C Fortifications of Québec
NHS



150C Forillon NP



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

Canada

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1QC/Gaelic Cross, Grosse Île and The Irish Memorial NHS/H.05.46.04.01(01)
- ☐ 2QC/Mingan Archipelago NPR/05.52.07.19(27)
- ☐ 3QC/La Mauricie NP/05.51.09.07(104)
- ☐ 4QC/Fort No. 1 at Pointe de Lévy NHS/H.05.53.06.11(21)
- ☐ 5QC/Coteau-du-Lac NHS/H.05.60.02.03(13)
- ☐ 6QC/Mingan Archipelago NPR/05.52.03.13(94)
- ☐ 7QC/Forges du Saint-Maurice NHS/H.05.63.06.11(02)
- ☐ 8QC/Fort Chambly NHS/H.05.56.02.06(97)
- ☐ 9QC/La Mauricie NP/05.51.10.01(03)
- ☐ 10QC/The Fur Trade at Lachine NHS/H.05.32.01.16(01)
- ☐ 11QC/Fort Lennox NHS/H.05.57.02.02(02)
- ☐ 12QC/Forillon NP/05.50.03.02(240)
- ☐ 13QC/Fortifications of Québec NHS/H.05.52.02.07(137)
- ☐ 14QC/Fortifications of Québec NHS/H.05.52.06.11(30)
- ☐ 15QC/Forillon NP/05.50.03.20(256)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company/Organization ("the applicant"): _____

Address: _____

City: _____

Province/State: _____

Postal/Zip Code: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

e-mail: _____

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

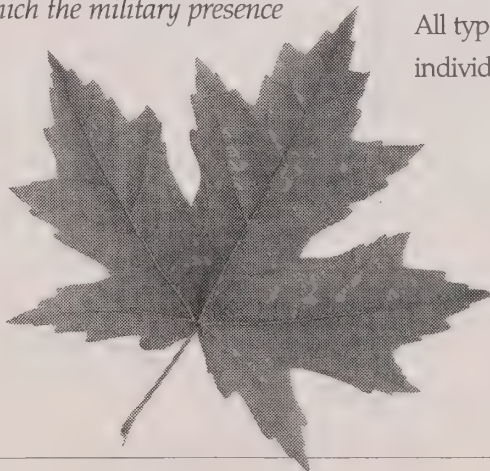
ARTILLERY PARK NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Over 250 years of civilian, military and industrial history

Since the 17th century, Artillery Park has been a site dedicated to the defence of Québec City. Located near the St. John Gate in the very heart of Old Québec, it brings to life over 250 years of history during the French, British and Canadian periods.

Artillery Park will definitely delight history buffs, as well as lovers of architecture. Visitors can explore unique structures and buildings that bear witness to the military and industrial history of Québec City.

There are three buildings to visit in this architectural grouping. First, at the Arsenal Foundry you can enjoy the fine detail of a scale model of Québec City that dates from 1808 and includes over 1,000 buildings. An interpreter will be pleased to guide you through the formidable Dauphine Redoubt, with its exhibits and vaults, where soldiers and officers of the colonial period lived. The Officers' Quarters feature luxurious period decor and antique furniture. The tea ceremony, a truly unique experience, is offered at the Officers' Mess. You will be surprised by the extent to which the military presence has marked and shaped the unique character of Québec City over the centuries.



Location

2 d'Auteuil Street in Old Québec.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Buildings open daily, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., by reservation for groups.

Facilities

Three buildings: the Dauphine Redoubt (1712), the Officer's Quarters (1818) and the Arsenal Foundry (1903).

Animation with characters in period costumes (July and August).

Exhibits, old interiors, scale model of Québec City (1808), videotapes, remains of a Powder Magazine, barracks dating from the French Regime.

Washrooms and buildings wheelchair accessible.

Gift shop. Artisans on site.

Services available in English and French

Guided tours and interpretation workshops.

Audioguide available in English and French.

Suitable for

All types and ages of visitors, individually or in groups.

Special Offerings

The tea ceremony, which takes place in the luxurious setting of the British Officers Mess, allows groups to enjoy a cup of Earl Grey while learning about 19th century etiquette. Suitable for adults and teenagers.

Tips for Tour Operators

Open year-round by reservation. A wide range of activities is available, in addition to guided tours.

The workshop, *Habits and Customs*, can be presented to 200 people at a time.

Special Events

February - thematic activities during the Québec Winter Carnival.

June 24 to Labour Day - animations in period costumes, bread from the oven (daily).

August - Military encampment.

December - *A Victorian Christmas* offers activities based on 19th century Christmas traditions (pageants, tastings, workshops, etc.).

Tour Policies

Group ratio policy is 30 visitors per guide; capacity of 300 visitors per hour.

Reservations mandatory for groups wanting a guided tour.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Special group and FIT pricing available.

Payment: cash, cheque, invoice.

For group reservations or information call (418) 648-4205.

Promotional Support

Folders, photos, maps and brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The museum, *Les Dames de soie*, is located in one of the buildings on the Site, and reveals the secrets of porcelain dolls.

Visit the nearby interpretation centre for the Fortifications of Québec, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and explore the development of the defence system of Québec City.

For More Information

Artillery Park National
Historic Site

2 d'Auteuil Street

P.O. Box 2474, Postal Station
Québec QC G1K 7R3

Phone: (418) 648-4205

Fax: (418) 648-4825

E-mail: webinfo@sunqbc.risq.net

Internet: <http://parcsCanada.pch.gc.ca/artillerie>



BATTLE OF THE CHÂTEAUGUAY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

A legendary victory

On October 26, 1813, Canadian troops under the command of Charles-Michel de Salaberry won an important battle over the invading American army led by General Wade Hampton. This battle, which changed the course of history, took place on the shores of the Châteauguay River.

Located on the actual battlefield, the Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site enables visitors to discover the mishaps and strategies of this important battle. Two exhibition rooms deal with the theme of war and military life. A film entitled *The Battle of the Châteauguay* can be seen in the amphitheatre and a look-out tower provides a spectacular view of the field of honour.

Location

55 km Southwest of Montreal on Route 138.

Dates and Hours of Operation

From mid-May to mid-October.
Please telephone for more details.

Facilities

Large Visitor Centre houses reception area, museum, amphitheatre, look-out tower.

Guided tours in French and English. Tours run from 60 to 120 minutes.

The Site is accessible to everyone. The look-out tower is not wheelchair accessible, however another solution is available.

Presentation of a 30-minute film entitled *The Battle of the Châteauguay*.

Souvenir stand features local products.

School programs for primary school children run from May to October.

Suitable for

The site is suitable for all types of visitors, individuals or groups.



Tips for Tour Operators

Food services are available about 10 km from the site.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size: 80 people.

Payment: Cash in Canadian or U.S. currency, or cheque in Canadian currency.

Group reservations at (450) 829-2003.

Promotional Support

Folders are available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Coteau-du-Lac National Historic Site, Beauharnois Hydroelectric Station, Melocheville Archaeological Park, Parc Safari.

For More Information

Battle of the Châteauguay
National Historic Site
2371, Châteauguay River North
Howick QC J0S 1G0

Phone: (450) 829-2003

Fax: (450) 829-3325

E-mail: parscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/chateauguay>



BATTLE OF THE RESTIGOUCHE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

A little known naval engagement

During the second half of the 18th century, France and England engaged in numerous battles for supremacy in the New World. In July 1760, the British destroyed a relief expedition of French ships at the mouth of the Restigouche River. For the French and their allies, the Mi'kmaq People and the Acadians, this was more than a simple military defeat, for it signalled the end of their dream to save New France. The Battle of the Restigouche National Historic Site brings to life the rescue expedition as it travelled to New France. Once on the site, visitors will be charmed by the landscape and distinct lure of this historic site. Remnants of the French frigate, the *Machault*, and artifacts retrieved from the wreck speak of this bygone era. Learn about the mission, the ins and outs of this battle of national significance, and the historic context of the time, as well as the life of a sailor during the 18th century.

Location

Located at Pointe-à-la-Croix, on Route 132 along the Gaspé Coast, 6 km from the city of Campbellton, New Brunswick. 530 km from Québec City, 225 km from Rimouski and 350 km from Gaspé.

Dates and Hours of Operation

June 1 to Thanksgiving (October), 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

During the off season, open by appointment.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Self-guided tour with interpretation booklet.

Audiovisual presentation showing the main events in the battle.

Interpreters in period costumes from time to time.

Small sales kiosk.

Scenic look-out offers magnificent view of the battle site and the Restigouche River.

Four picnic tables available.

Washroom facilities available.

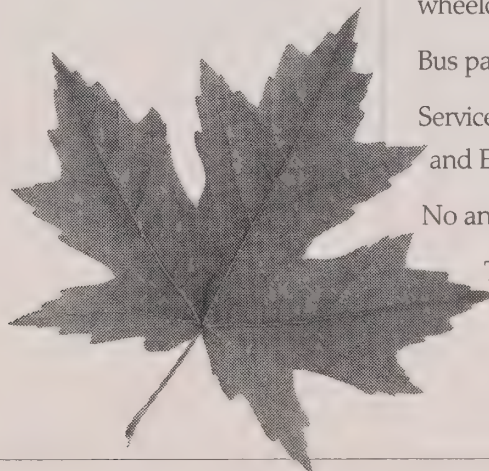
Wheelchair accessible; two wheelchairs available.

Bus parking.

Service available in French and English.

No animals allowed.

Tour the site in air-conditioned comfort.



Suitable for

Individual visitors, families, persons who are hearing impaired or mobility impaired, groups of 50, anyone who is interested in history and 18th century ships.

Special Offerings

Demonstration of the loading of an 18th century canon.

Tips for Tour Operators

Reserve a few days in advance;

Plan to arrive between 9 and 10 a.m. or between 2 and 3 p.m., when there are fewer visitors.

In mid-September, the fall colours are magnificent!

Tour Policies

Guided tours may be reserved.

Reduced rates for groups.

Drive and guide complimentary.

Payment methods: Travellers cheques and cheques from travel agencies are accepted, vouchers, cash, no personal cheques.

Promotional Support

Brochures and posters.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Tourist information centre, service station and restaurants, 3 km from Site.

Fort Listuguj: interpretation activities, 3 km from Site.

Campbellton, New Brunswick offers all services: restaurants, service stations, shopping centres, hospital, etc., 6 km from Site.

Sugar Loaf Provincial Park: campgrounds, trails, various activities, and scenic look-out from the top of Sugar Loaf Mountain, 10 km from Site.

Miguasha Fossil Site: 370 million years, 42 km from Site.

Carleton, well known for its camping and hiking trails, 55 km from Site.

Charlo, New Brunswick, well known for its campgrounds and its natural sand bar, 40 km from Site.

This historic site is part of the Acadian Historic Trail in New Brunswick.

For More Information

Battle of the Restigouche
National Historic Site
P.O. Box 359, Route 132
Pointe-à-la-Croix QC G0C 1L0

Phone: (418) 788-5676 or
1-800-463-6769

Fax: (418) 788-5895


Email: webinfo@smtp.ris.qc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/ristigouche>



CARILLON CANAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

A massive undertaking of the 19th century



The Carillon Canal, inaugurated in 1833, provided a route around the rapids on the Ottawa River, particularly those at Long Sault. Originally constructed for military reasons, the Canal served commercial transport from the beginning. The impressive lock is more than 20 meters high and, today, boats can navigate the sharp drop in only 20 minutes. The same trip in the original canal system involved 3 canals and 11 locks.

The site will delight both recreational boaters and hikers. Visitors can picnic in the charming park beside the old lock, relax out of doors or explore the adjacent hydro-electric dam.

Location

Hwy. 40 west, Pointe-Fortune Ferry. Hwy. 640, Road 344 West. Laurentian Highway, Mirabel exit. Hwy. 50 to St-André Est and follow the signs to Carillon.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Daily from mid-May to mid-October.

Facilities

Best season to visit: June, July and August.

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Visitor Centre houses a thematic exhibition on the canal system, as well as an art gallery featuring regional artists.

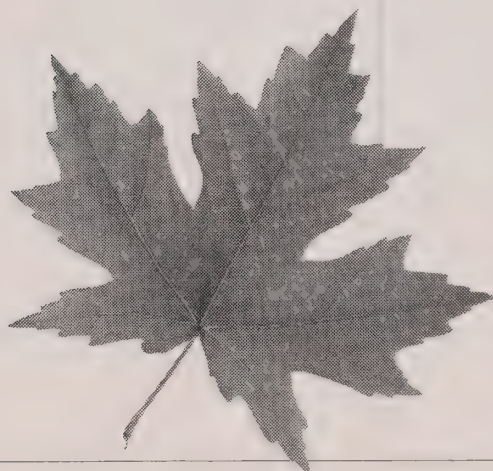
Wheelchair accessible washrooms, buildings and paths.

Bus parking and passenger drop off area.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

Independent travellers and small groups.



Tips for Tour Operators

Bring walking shoes. Ideal site for outdoor sports such as badminton, volleyball and kite flying.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size: 30 people.

Reservations required.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Special rates available for groups or independent travellers.

Methods of payment: cheques in Canadian currency or cash.

For group reservations, call (450) 447-4805.

Promotional Support

Folders.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Argenteuil Regional Museum, Carillon hydro-electric dam, and Montebello scenic route.

For More Information

Carillon Canal National Historic Site

230 Barrage Street

Carillon QC J0V 1C0

During the boating season:

Phone: (450) 537-3534

Fax: (450) 537-3733

At any time:

Canal Management

Phone: (450) 447-4805

Fax: (450) 658-2428

Canada and the US toll-free:

1-800-463-6769

E-mail: parscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/canalcarrillon>



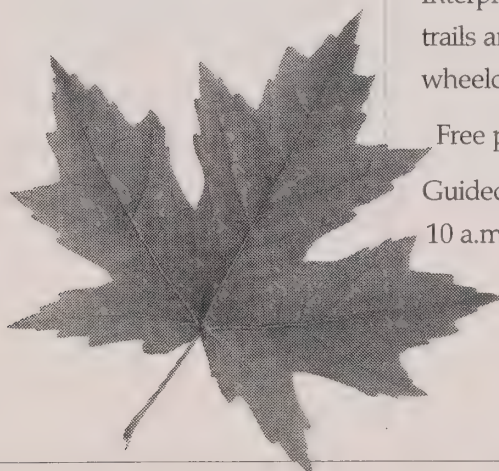
CARTIER-BRÉBEUF NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Highlighting both history and nature

Cartier-Brébeuf is where French explorer Jacques Cartier spent the winter with his crew from 1535 to 1536, on his second voyage to Canada. Between 1534 and 1541, he sailed the Gulf of St. Lawrence and the St. Lawrence River all the way up to Montreal.

In addition to these historical themes, the Site commemorates the meeting between Europeans and Aboriginal peoples, and the arrival of Jesuit missionaries, including the well-known Father Jean de Brébeuf, who was among the first builders of the mission in 1626.

Entering the replica of Cartier's ship, the Grande Hermine, you can easily imagine the difficult conditions faced by sailors in the 16th century. Inside the Aboriginal palisade, you can recall the way of life of the 16th century St. Lawrence Iroquoians as you explore the longhouse, which contains traditional objects, and the garden where the "three sisters"—corn, beans and squash—are grown.



Location

Located at 175, rue de l'Espinau, just ten minutes from downtown Québec City.

Take rue de l'Espinau, Highway 73 North, second exit, rue de l'Espinau.

The site is easily accessible by Hwys. 73 and 40.

Dates and Hours of Operation

May 5 to September 6,
10 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

September 7 to October 11,
1 p.m. to 4 p.m. daily.

By reservation at other times
of the year for groups of 10
and more.

Grounds are accessible
year-round.

Facilities

Best times to visit: All seasons,
especially summer and autumn.

Suggested visit length: Minimum
1 hour.

Visitor Centre features large
scale model of a 16th century
merchant ship, sampling of
anedda, gift shop.

Interpretation centre, washrooms,
trails and Aboriginal site are
wheelchair accessible.

Free parking for cars and buses.

Guided tours on the hour from
10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Services offered in French and English.

City park with wonderful landscaping. Aquatic plants and fountains in two ponds. Iroquoian garden and indigenous plants.

Public benches, walking trails, bicycle and rollerblade paths.

Outdoor stage for cultural performances.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and groups.

Special Offerings

Guided tours of the *Grande Hermine* and the Iroquoian longhouse.

Special activities at the long-house, Thursday to Sunday afternoons from early July to mid-August.

A variety of school programs are available.

Tips for Tour Operators

To avoid the crowds between May and August, why not book your groups for the fall or winter? Cartier-Brébeuf park is splendid in its fall colours and, in the winter, the white countryside and wood fires in the longhouse are just delightful!

Special Events

Multicultural World Dance and Rhythm Festival. Annual event held the first week of August. In 1999, it will be August 6-8.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size: May and June, 100 people; other months, 50 people.

Reservations required for groups.

Driver and guide complimentary, and one teacher per group of 20 to 30 students.

Payment in cash, by cheque or by invoice for authorized tour operators.

Group reservations, call (418) 648-4038 or fax (418) 648-4367.

Promotional Support

Promotional folder, brochures, slides, post cards, map indicating location of historical sites in the Quebec City area.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Ten minute drive from the Old City and the Old Port.

Linked by cycling path to the Old Port of Quebec, Domaine Maizerets and the Parc des Chutes Montmorency.

Nearby attractions include the zoo, Jacques-Cartier river park, Les Galeries de la Capitale shopping centre.

Tourist attractions at the Côte de Beaupré include Sainte-Anne-de Beaupré Basilica and Canyon des Chutes Sainte-Anne.

For More Information

Cartier-Brébeuf
National Historic Site
175 l'Espinay Street
P.O. Box 2474, Postal Station
Québec QC G1K 7R3

Phone: (418) 648-4038

Fax: (418) 648-4367

E-mail: parcscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/brebeuf>



CHAMBLY CANAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Historic locks for today's boats

The Chambly Canal, which has been used for navigation since 1843, is now open to pleasure craft. The canal played a primary role in the forestry products industry in Quebec and in the export of lumber to the United States. Twenty kilometres in length, the canal consists of nine locks, eight of which are still operated manually, and several swing, slide and lift bridges. The stair locks are the only ones of their kind in Quebec. Visitors can watch the lock operators at work, and take in the magnificent view over the Chambly basin.

Visitors can enjoy the 20 kilometre former towpath by foot, bicycle or ski, and admire the sights of the Richelieu River, which has witnessed over a hundred years of history! Thanks to a new tour boat service, which offers one-hour tours, visitors can now experience the trip through the locks for themselves. They will see the 12 ton doors open and watch thousands of litres of water rush into the lock. It is something you don't want to miss!

Location

Chambly, 25 km from Montreal
via Hwy. 10 East.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Daily, from mid-May to
mid-October.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

20 km cycling path with rest
areas, picnic tables, drinking
water, washrooms and three
maintained public skating rinks.

Visitors Centre offers presentation
on the trades of yesteryear relating
to canal building.

Washrooms at 4 locations along
the canal, partially wheelchair
accessible.

Parking for buses and unloading
of passengers.

Guided tours and tour boat rides.

Services offered in English
and French.

Bicycle rental.

Suitable for

Boat tours suitable for all clients.

Bicycle tours recommended for
people travelling individually.



Tips for Tour Operators

In addition to visiting the Canal, we also recommend visiting Fort Chambly National Historic Site, the Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu hot air balloon festival or the Chambly Beer Festival in early September.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 45 people.

Reservations required.

Several packages available for groups.

Methods of payment: cheque in Canadian dollars or cash.

Group reservations, call (450) 658-4381

Promotional Support

Promotional folder.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Centre d'interprétation de la bière.

Fort Chambly National Historic Site.

Network of cycling paths in southern Quebec.

Local orchards along the road.

For More Information

Chambly Canal
National Historic Site
1899, boulevard Périgny
Chambly QC J3L 4C3

Phone: (450) 447-4805

Fax: (450) 658-2428

E-mail: parscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parks canada.pch.gc.ca/canalchambly>



COTEAU-DU-LAC NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Precursor to the Seaway

Coteau-du-Lac was the site of the first canal with locks in North America. This canal made a significant contribution to the improvement of transportation on the St. Lawrence River in the 18th and 19th centuries. Because of its strategic position on the St. Lawrence

River, a British military post was built there to protect the vital marine traffic artery from possible attacks by the Americans.

Moreover, archaeological digs have uncovered artifacts more than a thousand years old. These prehistoric objects bear witness to the nomadic culture of the Aboriginal people who made them.

On site, walking trails allow visitors to explore the remnants of military structures, canal locks, and the octagonal blockhouse, the only building that has been reconstructed. Relax and enjoy the lovely pastoral setting of Coteau-du-Lac, near the banks of the majestic St. Lawrence River. Interpreter-guides are available to welcome visitors upon arrival, and to outline the history of the Site. Many of the artifacts uncovered on the Site are exhibited in the reception centre, along with a scale model showing the Site as it used to operate.

Location

Located 60 km southwest of Montreal on Autoroute 20, exit 17.

Dates and Hours of Operation

From mid-May to mid-October. Please call ahead for more information.

Facilities

Reception Centre with permanent exhibits: prehistoric artifacts, scale model of the Site, interpretation signs.

Guided tours in French and English; reservations are required for groups.

Fully accessible walking trails; remember to wear appropriate clothing.

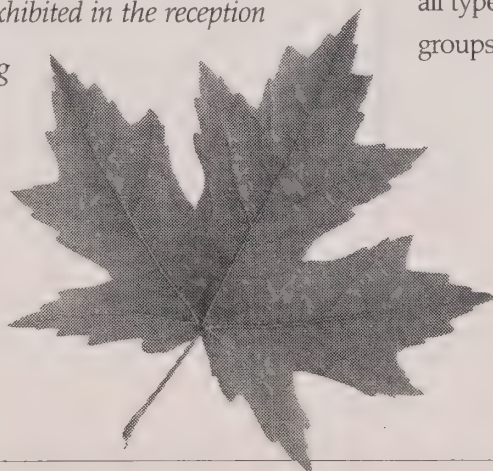
Interpretation signs along walking trails.

School programs for primary school children run from May to October.

Large parking area can accommodate all types of vehicles.

Suitable for

The site can accommodate all types of visitors, including groups.



Tips for Tour Operators

Located less than 1 km from
Route 20, exit 17, and less than 20
km from Route 40.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is
60 people.

Payment method: Cash in
Canadian or American currency,
or cheque in Canadian currency.

For reservations, please call
(450) 763-5631.

Promotional Support

Brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Battle of the Châteauguay
National Historic Site, Pointe-du-
Moulin Historic Park.

For More Information

Coteau-du-Lac
National Historic Site
308A chemin du Fleuve
P.O. Box 550
Coteau-du-Lac QC J0P 1B0

Phone: (450) 763-5631

Fax: (450) 763-1654

E-mail: parscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/coteau>



FORGES DU SAINT-MAURICE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Canada's first industrial community, an exceptional site by the St. Maurice River shore

Come and take a step back in time to the days of our ancestors. Experience some of the founders and moulders work, and discover the size of the Forges village, cradle of the Canadian iron and steel industry. See the only refinery stack still standing in Canada, go inside a blast furnace and meet those who presided over the company and lived in the luxurious Ironmasters house. The site has given rise to many legends, and you may discover some clues in the mysterious atmosphere of the cellars. One character reigns supreme at the Forges... he lives in a fountain. Come and meet him!

Location

North of Trois-Rivières, halfway between Montreal and Québec.

From Autoroute 40, take Autoroute 55 North, exit Saint-Michel Boulevard. Straight ahead to des Forges Boulevard; turn left.

Alternate route: Des Forges Boulevard from downtown Trois-Rivières. Continue North approximately 13 km.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-May to mid-October,
9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

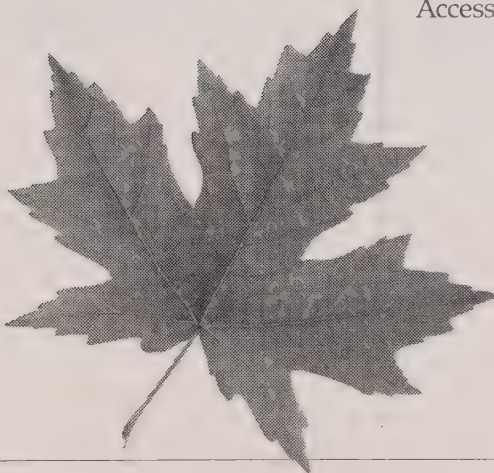
Suggested visit length: 1½ hours.

90-minute guided tours are available.

For self-guided tours, information and a plan of the site is supplied at the reception centre upon arrival. 25 interpretative panels are located along the trails.

Additional services include a 25-minute sound and light show, walking trails, a 1.5 km nature trail, picnic areas, film presentation, various exhibits and occasional special activities.

Access for wheelchair users.



Large parking areas for buses, recreational vehicles and cars. A special area is reserved for bicycles near the reception centre. Soft drinks, coffee, bottled water and dry food distributors.

Suitable for

All types of visitors.

Special Offerings

Guided tours of up to 1½ hours include the two major interpretation centres: the *Grande Maison*, where the Forges owners lived and where goods were stored and sold, and the blast furnace, heart of industrial production. In good weather, tours include a walk through the industrial valley where the upper and lower forges and the mill are located, as well as the last remaining refinery chimney in Canada. You will be informed of the community life, the various products, legends and historical facts of the site.

Tips for Tour Operators

Guided tours with reservations.
Recommended clothing: casual and good walking shoes.
Raincoat in case of bad weather.

Special Events

Theatre, various exhibits, interpretative activities, music. Every year, special celebrations are held on Canada Day, July 1st and Parks Day, the third Saturday in July.

Tour Policies

Group visits by reservation.
Driver and guide complimentary.
Reserve by phone at (819) 378-5116 or by fax at (819) 378-0887.
Methods of payment: Vouchers or cash at entrance. Special rates for agencies and groups.

Promotional Support

Video, brochures and information kit.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Musée des Arts et Traditions populaires, Trois-Rivières;
Cité de l'Énergie, Shawinigan;
La Mauricie National Park.

For More Information

Les Forges du Saint-Maurice
National Historic Site
10 000 des Forges Boulevard
Trois-Rivières QC G9C 1B1
Phone: (819) 378-5116
Fax: (819) 378-0887
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/forges>



FORILLON NATIONAL PARK AND GRANDE-GRAVE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

The end of the Appalachians and the start of adventure

In Forillon National Park, the cliffs and Gaspé Cape mark the end of the Appalachian mountain chain. Shaped by erosion, the landscape presents an impressive spectacle, where mountains covered with spruce, pine, poplar and cedar meet grasslands dotted with wild flowers, pebble beaches bordering little coves, and sheer cliffs overlooking the sea.

At every season, a host of recreational activities can be found in this open-air paradise. Whether you choose to get around on foot, by bicycle, on horseback or on skis, whether you enjoy sea kayaking or a boat cruise, scuba diving or picnicking with friends, Forillon will delight you. Summer or winter camping, snowshoeing, fishing, swimming and tennis are other activities which nature lovers can enjoy. By taking part in interpretation activities with the Park's naturalists, you can satisfy your curiosity and become better acquainted with the Park's natural and cultural resources, the abundant marine and land fauna and the amazingly diverse vegetation. Visit Grande-Grave National Historic Site, where the story of the cod fishers and of the merchants who lived in Forillon at the turn of the century is presented.

Location

Located at the eastern tip of the Gaspé Peninsula, accessible via Hwy. 132, 30 km from Gaspé and 700 km from Québec City.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open year-round for recreational activities.

From June to mid-October for interpretation activities.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 3 hours for groups; 1/2 day for FIT.

Reception centres, interpretation centre with exhibits and aquariums.

Guided hikes 7 days a week.

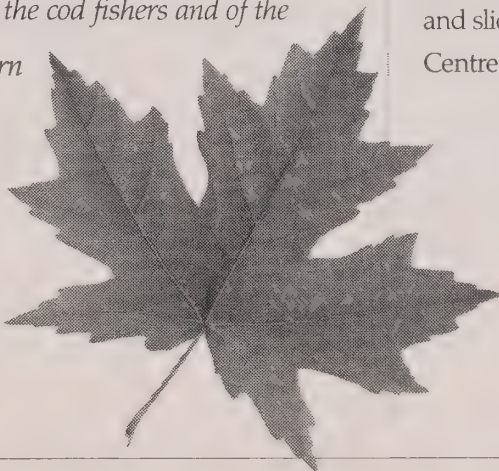
Network of hiking trails (8), picnic areas, bicycle paths (2), campgrounds (4).

Sea cruises, sea kayak rental, scuba diving equipment rental.

All services adapted to visitors who use wheelchairs.

Self-interpretive trail with Braille panels.

Grande-Grave National Historic Site features period costumes and animation. Presentation of films and slides at the Interpretation Centre.



Recreational centre with swimming pool, tennis courts, children's play area.

Cross-country ski trails.

Suitable for

Individual or family visitors, groups of 10 to 50, outdoor enthusiasts and history buffs.

Special Offerings

The Underwater world of Grande-Grave, demonstrations with living marine organisms.

Tips for Tour Operators

Reserve several weeks before your visit.

Reserve for sea cruises (whales, seals, coastal landscapes).

Services provided by partners.

Because of ongoing development of the site, there may be changes to the hours of operation, services available or special activities programs. For further information or to reserve your stay, please contact us.

Tour Policies

Reserve at least 2 weeks in advance at (418) 892-5553.

Reduced group rates available.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Payment methods: travellers cheque, Visa or MasterCard, voucher or cash.

Promotional Support

Promotional pamphlet, annual park activities guide, Web site, 10-minute video and posters.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Cap-des-Rosiers lighthouse (guided tours); Manoir LeBoutillier (animation, history); Gaspé Museum; Pointe-à-la-Renommée lighthouse; Jacques Cartier Monument; Jacques Cartier Cross; Gespeg site (Mi'kmaq interpretation centre).

Sea kayak rental, sea cruises, scuba equipment rental.

Salmon fishing (3 rivers), trout fishing, aquaculture (among the first in North America).

Golf.

For More Information

Forillon National Park
122 Gaspé Boulevard
Gaspé QC G4X 1A9

Phone: (418) 368-5505

Fax: (418) 368-6837

E-mail: parcsCanada-que@pch.gc.ca

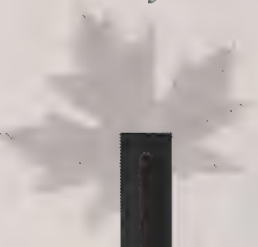
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/forillon>
and

<http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/grave>



FORT CHAMBLY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*A rendezvous with the history
of New France*



Located in a magnificent park with an unsurpassed view of the Richelieu River, Fort Chambly invites you to go back in history. Its walls house exhibits on the glorious past of New France. Unique in North America, Fort Chambly will enable you to relive France's epic days in the New World!

Built of stone in 1711 to protect the French colony, Fort Chambly was restored in 1983. Visit the museum and discover the living conditions of the French soldiers and the habitants, the development of New France, as well as the archeological remains and artifacts from the French Regime. Special events take place on site throughout the season. Participate in Maypole Ceremony, visit the Fort when we commemorate the presence of the British, come see us on Saint-Louis Day and come see the antique car exhibit!

Location

In Chambly, 35 km from Montreal on Hwy. 10, Exit 22.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Daily from mid-May to mid-October.

Wednesday to Sunday, in March, April, October and November.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: approximately 1 hour.

Souvenir Boutique selling gifts and local products (seasonal).

Services available in French and English.

Historic introduction and self-guided museum visit.

Daily interpretation activities in summer season only.

All facilities are accessible to people with limited mobility.

Reserved parking for buses.

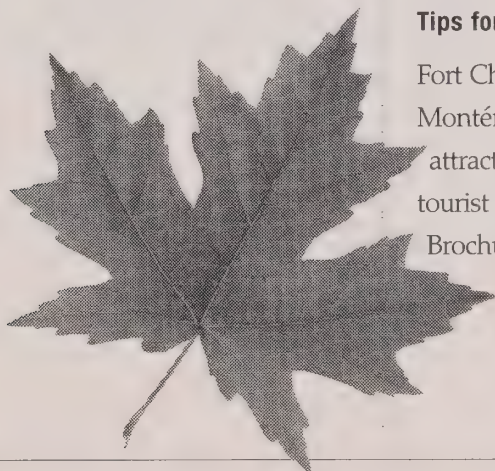
Suitable for

Tour bus operators, tour agencies, tour wholesalers, golden age clubs or corporate social clubs.

Tips for Tour Operators

Fort Chambly is located in the Montérégie region and offers attractive packages with other tourist attractions in the area.

Brochures and folders are available on request.



Special Events

The Anthem to Spring, Maypole Ceremony - first week-end of May.

The British Presence - July.

Les Belles d'autrefois (antique car exhibit) - beginning of August.

Saint-Louis Day, re-creation of the days of New France - August week-end closest to the 25th.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 50 people.

Reservations required for services provided to groups.

Special fees for groups.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Payment: Cheques in Canadian currency, cash.

For group reservations, call (450) 658-1585.

Promotional Support

Slides, folders, cards, photos and press kits.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Take a cruise on the Chambly Basin in summer season.

Visit the locks of the Chambly Canal and enjoy the bicycle path.

Mont-Saint-Hilaire nature centre.

Excellent accommodations are available in the Richelieu Valley.

Fort Chambly is part of the "Backroad of Southern Quebec", a new tourist circuit that enables visitors to discover southern Quebec. Wonderful itineraries steeped in history are available to discover Montérégie, Estrie and Chaudière-Appalaches!

For More Information

Fort Chambly
National Historic Site
2 De Richelieu St.
Chambly QC J3L 2B9

Phone: (450) 658-1585

Fax: (450) 658-7216

E-mail: parscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/chambly>



FORT LENNOX NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Discover North America's most authentic
British fortification*

Visit one of the most authentic British fortifications in North America. Built on Île-aux-Noix between 1819 and 1829 to protect Canada against an American invasion via the Richelieu River, Fort Lennox is made up of several extremely handsome masonry buildings and defence structures.

Touring the barracks, guardhouse, prison and officers' room you will journey into the daily lives of the soldiers of the day and their families. You will certainly be surprised by the harsh living conditions the soldiers endured. Every weekend from July to August, interpreter-guides dressed in period costume will re-enact life in a British garrison of the early 19th century.

Location

Saint-Paul-de-l'Île-aux-Noix, just 50 minutes south of Montreal.

Take Hwy. 15, exit 21 or Hwy. 223.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Daily from Victoria Day long weekend (May) to Labour Day (September).

Facilities

Suggested length of visit: from 2 hours to 1/2 day.

Visitor Centre with souvenir shop, audiovisual presentation and washrooms.

Boat crossing to Île-aux-Noix is included in the admission price.

Snack bar, souvenir shop and washrooms on the island.

Washrooms and several buildings are wheelchair accessible. Difficult terrain in some spots.

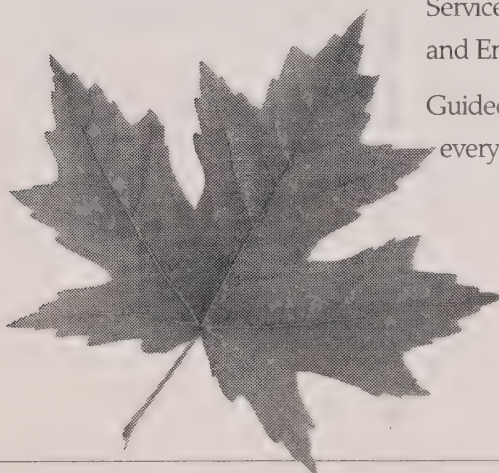
Bus parking.

Picnic and games area.

Outdoor games available: frisbees, all kinds of balls, pétanque, etc.

Services available in French and English.

Guided tours in French every hour.



Guided tours in English at

11 a.m., 2 p.m. and 4 p.m.

Reservations required for groups.

Two exhibits on the site.

No pets allowed inside the fortification.

Suitable for

All types of clients.

Special Offerings

Saturdays and Sundays in July and August, demonstrations of uniforms and black powder muskets firing.

Tips for Tour Operators

Visit Fort Lennox in the fall and enjoy our packages, including local vineyards and places where cider is made.

Special Events

Sundays at Fort Lennox in July and August - period military encampments, classical and folk music, children's puppet shows, kite festival.

Tour Policies

Fort Lennox can host three groups of 35 to 45 people at a time.

Reservations required for groups of more than 20.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group packages: *Le trésor de l'Île, Balade sur le Richelieu, Les sillons de l'histoire.*

Packages for individuals.

Methods of payment: cheques in Canadian dollars, cash, direct payment.

Group reservations, call (450) 291-5700.

Promotional Support

Brochures, maps, and slides or video tapes available for loan.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Visit the Lacolle River Blockhouse, 10 minutes from Fort Lennox.

Local vineyards are 10 minutes from the site.

There are several restaurants in Saint-Paul-de-l'Île-aux-Noix.

Site is located on the Vallée-des-Forts cycling route, which is part of the Green Network.

For More Information

Fort Lennox National
Historic Site

1 61st Avenue

Saint-Paul-de-l'Île-aux-Noix
QC J0J 1G0

Phone: (450) 291-5700

Fax: (450) 291-4389

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/fortlennox>



FORT No.1 AT POINTE DE LÉVY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Military history in a captivating setting

Fort No. 1 was part of a series of three individual forts built between 1865 and 1872 to defend Québec against a feared American invasion. Built under large masses of earth, the Fort includes exceptional military structures such as casemates, caponnières, tunnels, a moat, a

retractable bridge, as well as a rifled gun. Wander through the Fort's arched casemates, where you will find a multimedia exhibit.

Then climb to the top of the Fort and admire a panoramic vista of the Québec region. Don't forget to bring along your camera and binoculars.

During your visit to Fort No. 1 at Pointe de Lévy National Historic Site, you will learn not only about its military history, but also about construction techniques that were ahead of their time. Enjoy the walking trail, or relax in our rest areas. Choose from a number of activities suited to your interests and the time you have available. An exceptional view of the Québec region, a picnic ground and personalized tours; all ensure that your visit will be a most enjoyable experience.

Location

41, chemin du Gouvernement
in Lévis.

Via Autoroute 20, Exit 327,
or the Québec/Lévis ferry.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-May to mid-June, Sunday
to Friday, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Mid-June to the end of August,
Sunday to Saturday, 10 a.m.
to 5 p.m.

September to the end of October,
Sunday, noon to 4 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1-hour
guided tour. We can offer up to
2 hours of personalized activities.
Reservations are advised for
groups of 10 or more.

A reception desk offers area
tourist information.

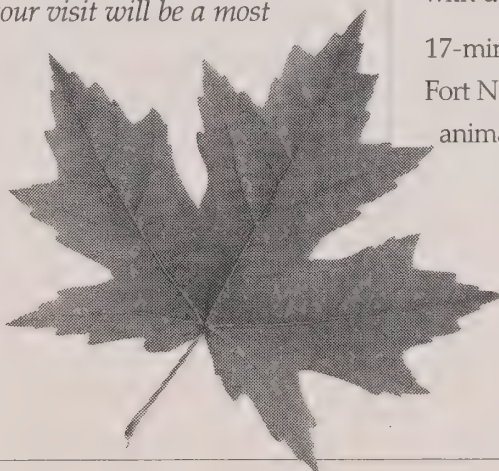
Souvenir shop features regional
products.

Most facilities are accessible for
visitors with disabilities.

Free parking for cars and buses
with passenger drop-off area.

Personalized or self-guided tours
with detailed explanations.

17-minute video on the history of
Fort No. 1 and short 15-minute
animated films.



All services available in French or English.

Complete program of activities available.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and groups.

Special Offerings

A guided or self-guided tour will enable visitors to discover the Site's surprising history while touring the mysterious tunnels and other enchanting areas of the fortress. Adults can enjoy Gunpowder tea (the tea that the soldiers drank when the Fort was operating), while watching a presentation of period costumes.

Tips for Tour Operators

Please reserve at least one week ahead so that we may properly accommodate you.

Special Events

There is at least one special event each summer. For more information, please contact us early in May.

Tour Policies

The Site can accommodate up to 100 people per visit per hour.

Reservations are mandatory.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group rates are available.

Payment terms: cheques in Canadian funds or cash. We can also invoice groups.

To make a reservation, or for additional information: please call (418) 835-5182.

Promotional Support

Information kit available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

We encourage you to discover the Quebec South Shore by visiting the lovely heritage sites, art galleries and holiday farms.

For More Information

Fort No. 1 at Pointe de Lévy
National Historic Site
P.O. Box 2474 Terminus postal
Québec QC G1K 7R3

Phone: (418) 835-5182

Fax: (418) 835-5443

E-mail: parcscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/levy>



FORT TÉMISCAMINGUE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Two centuries of rivalry and trade

Fort Témiscamingue National Historic Site commemorates the role played by this trading post for nearly two centuries. It bears witness in particular to the important rivalry that existed in the 17th and 18th centuries between the French and English for the exploitation of Hudson Bay's fur resources. The post also reminds us of the activities of the independent 19th century traders and the successive monopolies on the fur trade in Témiscamingue held by the Northwest Company and the Hudson's Bay Company.

Location

Ville-Marie (Témiscamingue),
700 km north of Montreal on
Hwy. 101.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open from mid-June to
mid-September, 1 p.m. to 5:30
p.m. Monday to Sunday.

Balance of year, by reservation.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1½ to 2 hours.

Snack bar.

Souvenir shop.

Washrooms.

Parking.

Picnic area.

Supervised beach.

Dock nearby.

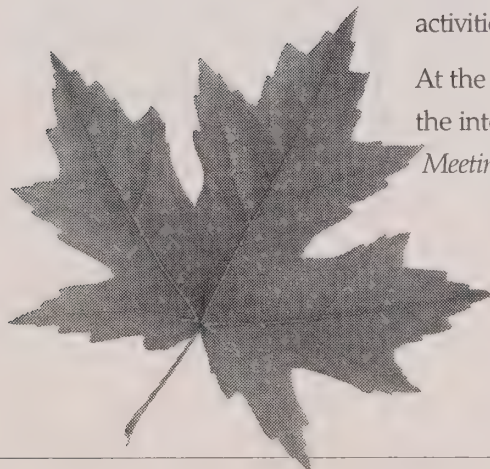
Accessible to all.

Services available in English
and French.

Special Offerings

For a visit at your own pace,
auto-guide or guide-interpreter
available on site (by reservation).
Take part in various animation
activities daily.

At the interpretation centre, see
the interactive exhibit, *Place of
Meeting, Place of Exchange*.



Walk the outer discovery trail to meet famous figures of the time.

Discover the charms and mysteries of the famous "Enchanted Forest".

Tips for Tour Operators

Note: Owing to ongoing development, changes may occur in the hours of operation, services offered or programming of special activities. For more information or to reserve your stay, please contact us. We will be happy to serve you!

Group packages available from the wholesaler Groupe-Voyage-Québec at 1-800-330-6373.

For other routes available, contact Lucien Pelletier, innkeeper, at (819) 629-2770.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1, 1 p.m. to 4 p.m.

Come celebrate the diversity of Canada's heritage. Attend the chief trader's concert and share tea and a snack with him.

Voyageurs Festival - July 24 and 25, 1999. Period reconstruction of a voyageur encampment. See their noisy arrival in rabaskaw canoes, share their traditional pea soup, their games of skill and their joie de vivre.

Tour de l'Abitibi - July.

International regatta - mid-July.

Truck rodeo - early August.

International film festival - late October.

International biennial of miniature arts in 2000 - May to August.

Pass-Art festival - summer 2000.

Tour Policies

Group rates available.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Payment methods: cash or cheque made out to the Receiver General for Canada. No credit or debit cards accepted.

Promotional Support

Available on request.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Majestic Lake Témiscamingue located nearby (supervised beach, camping, picnicking, food service, lookouts, hiking trails, scenic 9-hole golf course).

Many celebrations and festivals in the Abitibi-Témiscamingue region.

The *Route of the Pioneers* is a heritage route of eight sites featuring various aspects of the region's history.

An outstanding natural environment consisting of lakes and rivers, where fishing camps, wildlife sanctuaries and parks

invite you to partake in outdoor activities. Narrow, peaceful country roads wind through the soft landscapes typical of Témiscamingue.

For More Information

Fort Témiscamingue
National Historic Site
824 Vieux Fort Road
P.O. Box 636
Ville-Marie QC J0Z 3W0

Phone: (819) 629-3222

Fax: (819) 629-2977

E-mail: fort.temiscamingue@sympatico.ca

Internet: <http://parks canada.pch.gc.ca/forttemiscamingue>



FORTIFICATIONS OF QUÉBEC NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Discover 4.6 kilometres of history in
charming Québec City!*

Discover the impressive ramparts surrounding the Old City. The Fortifications, built under French and English regimes, reflect the evolution in the defence system of Québec City from the 17th to the 19th century. Declared a World Heritage Site by UNESCO, Québec City is the only city in North America which has ramparts.

On walking tours inside and along the walls, you'll see vestiges of history, including powder magazines, cannon, curtain walls, bastions, age-old parks and old buildings, where the most varied activities take place. In the company of a guide, you'll learn the fascinating history of the Fortifications. Explore little known areas! Walk on the ramparts and enjoy the striking view of the St. Lawrence River and the city, or stop by the Fortifications' Visitor Interpretation Centre and the Esplanade powder magazine.

Location

100, rue Saint-Louis, in the Old City.

Dates and Hours of Operation

May to October, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1 to 1½ hours.

Historic site including 4.6 km of ramparts, Dufferin Terrace, Promenade des Gouverneurs, Montmorency Park, Jardin des Gouverneurs and the Esplanade powder magazine.

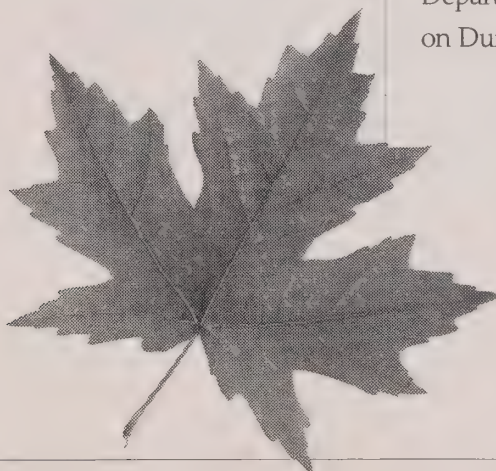
Fortifications' Visitor Interpretation Centre features scale model, artifacts, old maps, multimedia presentations, and the restored Esplanade powder magazine (1808).

Washrooms and buildings are wheelchair accessible, however certain parts of the ramparts are not.

Services offered in French and English.

Guided walking tour on the Fortifications (1½ hours).

Departure from Frontenac kiosk, on Dufferin Terrace.



Suitable for

All types of visitors - individuals or groups of all ages.

Special Offerings

The Fortifications of Québec National Historic Site is the only place in Québec which highlights the evolution of a defence system. Our experienced guides will lead you into an underground bunker which is closed to the general public.

Tips for Tour Operators

In addition to describing the evolution of the defence system, the guided tour gives insight into the military and architectural history of Québec City.

Option of a 15 minute stop with interpretation service for bus tours.

Reservations can be made for tours outside normal business hours.

The Visitor Interpretation Centre can be rented for receptions or cocktail parties.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 30.

Reservations required for groups wishing a guided tour.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Special group and FIT rates available.

Payment by cash, cheque, invoice.

For group reservations and information (418) 648-7016.

Promotional Support

Folders, photos, maps and brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Take the time to stroll through the old streets of Québec. You will be charmed by its old homes, lovely parks and many cafés.

A few steps away from the Fortifications, visit Artillery Park National Historic Site with its Officers' Quarters, Dauphine Redoubt and the Arsenal Foundry.

For More Information

Fortifications of Québec
National Historic Site

100, rue Saint-Louis
P.O. Box 2474 Postal Terminal
Québec QC G1K 7R3

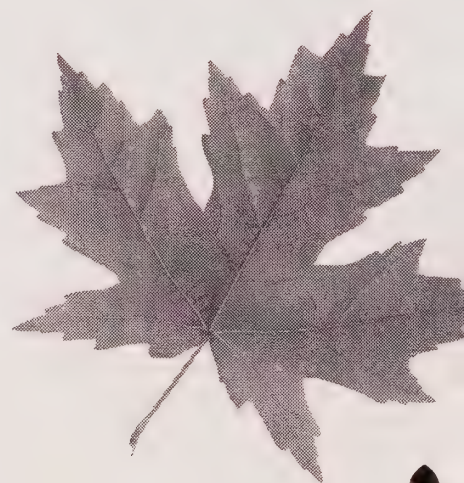
Phone: (418) 648-7016

Canada and the US toll-free:
1-800-463-6769

Fax: (418) 648-4825

E-mail: webinfo@sunqbc.risq.net

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/fortifications>



THE FUR TRADE AT LACHINE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Where the glory days of the
fur trade come alive*

Twenty minutes from downtown Montreal, located on the shores of Lake Saint-Louis at Lachine and right beside the Lachine Canal, the Fur Trade at Lachine National Historic Site will take you back to the glory days of the fur trade. Discover the secrets of a legendary activity that greatly influenced the shaping of the Canada we know today.

During a 60-minute visit directed entirely by our professional interpreter-guides, you can touch and take a close look at the furs, find out about Aboriginal trappers, francophone voyageurs and the Scottish merchants that made the fur trade the driving force of the economy for more than two centuries. This heart-warming and humorous exhibit will please young and old alike.

Location

Lachine, 15 km from downtown Montreal via Hwy. 20 West, Exit 32nd Avenue.

Dates and Hours of Operation

April 1 to mid-October: daily except Monday morning, 10 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and 1 p.m. to 6 p.m.

Mid-October to the end of November: Wednesday to Sunday, 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Main features of the reception centre: a historic building (1803), an engaging exhibit, and an enchanting, natural site.

Gift boutique selling postcards and documents.

Completely accessible.

Parking for buses and passenger drop-off.

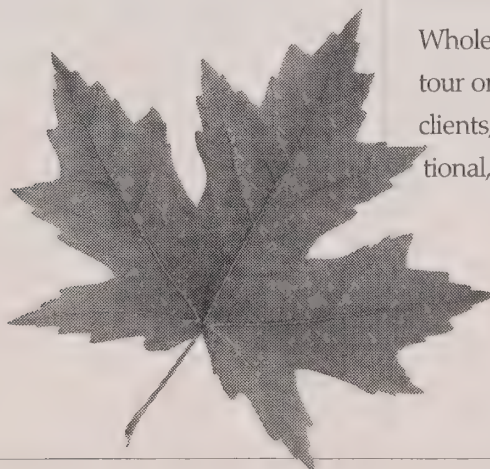
Video, interactive modules.

Self-guided visit.

Services provided in English and French.

Suitable for

Wholesalers, tour bus operators, tour organizers for all types of clients, both local and international, and for all age groups.



Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 50 people.

Reservations required.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Additional discounts apply to certain groups.

Payment terms: Cash, checks, vouchers accepted, but no credit cards.

For group reservations, call (514) 637-7433 in season or (514) 283-6054 in winter.

Promotional Support

Slides, brochures, photos.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The Fur Trade at Lachine is part of the Rapides Tourist Circuit, a collection of tourist attractions with activities designed for recreation and the discovery of heritage.

For More Information

The Fur Trade at Lachine
National Historic Site
1255 Saint-Joseph Boulevard
Lachine QC H8S 2M2

Phone: (514) 637-7433

Fax: (514) 637-5325

E-mail: Lachine-Mtl@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/fourrure>

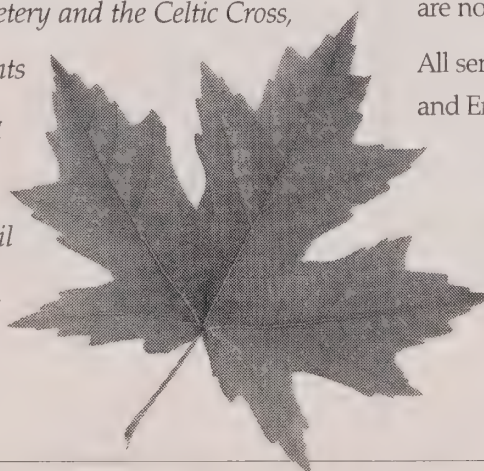


GROSSE ÎLE AND THE IRISH MEMORIAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Following the path of immigrants

As the main human quarantine station in Canada from 1832 to 1937, Grosse Île served as a bulwark against the spread of contagious diseases thanks, among other things, to its strategic location in the middle of the St. Lawrence. Its facilities housed tens of thousands of immigrants who were required to stay there after their Atlantic crossing. In 1847, the island became the site of a huge human drama when over 5,000 immigrants, primarily Irish, succumbed to typhus.

By touring Grosse Île, you can follow the path of thousands of immigrants headed to the New World,* learn about the tragedy of the summer of 1847, and discover the many facets of a quarantine station. The tour includes approximately 40 historic buildings in a beautiful natural setting. Upon arrival, visitors will be transported back to the end of the 19th century when they enter the disinfection building with its many artifacts, including the impressive shower room. The walking path leads to the Irish cemetery and the Celtic Cross, erected in honour of the 7,000 immigrants and workers buried there. It is a moving tribute, commemorating the sad events of 1847. Finally, travelling on a monorail and accompanied by a guide-interpreter, visitors discover the former village and hospital area.



Location

48 km east of Québec City,
via Hwy. 20 East.

Ferries serve Grosse Île from
Berthier sur Mer, Montmagny
and Québec City.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Daily from May 1 to October 31.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 5 hours.

Special packages for tour
operators: duration 1½ to 3
hours, as required.

Tours begin at Visitor Information
Centre.

Disinfection building includes
exhibits, projection room,
washrooms. This building is
wheelchair accessible.

Site map, guide book, monorail
schedule available.

Gift shop offers a wide range of
publications and souvenirs.

Cafeteria offers meals and snacks.
Picnic tables also available on site.

Tour bus parking available at
the various docks.

Except for guide dogs, animals
are not allowed on the site.

All services offered in French
and English.

Tips for Tour Operators

Walking shoes are strongly recommended. Bring rain gear, if necessary.

Special Events

The area is well known for its Snow Goose Festival, which marks the departure of thousands of these migratory birds; a wonderful spectacle in October.

Tour Policies

Various ferries serve Grosse Île. Their rates and capacity to accommodate groups vary. Reservations are required.

Promotional Support

A folder for the site, a CD-ROM, a video, posters, ferry schedules and rates, are available to tour operators.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Grosse Île is part of the Isle aux Grues archipelago.

Fort No.1 at Pointe de Lévy National Historic Site is approximately 30 minutes from Berthier sur Mer and Montmagny.

For More Information

Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site
PO Box 2474, Postal Station
Québec QC G1K 7R3

Phone: (418) 248-8888,
1-800-463-6769

Fax: (418) 241-5530 (in season)

(418) 835-5443 (off season)


E-mail: parcscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/grosseile>



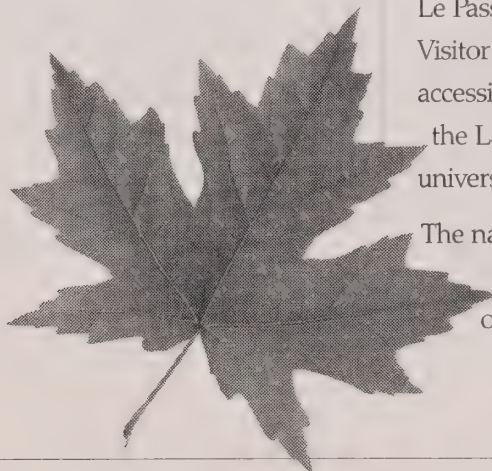
LA MAURICIE NATIONAL PARK

An encounter with the Laurentians



La Mauricie National Park, a gateway to the Laurentian highlands, resembles a giant mosaic. Forests, hills and valleys are interlaced with a multitude of lakes, streams, rivers and cascades. This landscape was shaped by the last great glaciers; it is the place where the northern conifers meet the deciduous trees of the south. The lakes, abundant with a variety of plants and wildlife, form a natural network. On this richly endowed landscape, the Attikameks, coureurs des bois, loggers, fishermen and hunters have all left their mark.

Come and enjoy the tranquility of this unspoiled area. Like a coureur de bois, paddle in a large Rabaska canoe and let nature reveal her secrets to you. Explore a trail and experience the forest and its inhabitants. In the fall, stop at one of the many look-outs and marvel at nature's splendid palette. Delight your senses along an interpretive trail. Head out for adventure with a naturalist, and experience the exciting story of this ever-changing landscape.



Location

A 2-hour drive from Montreal and Québec City.

Hwy. 55, exit 226 to Saint-Jean-des-Piles.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open daily from early May to late October.

Rivière-à-la-Pêche sector open year round.

For details on Hours of Operation, consult our Internet site.

Facilities

Suggested length of visit:

2 to 6 hours, depending on the preferred activity and schedule of the group.

At the Saint-Jean-des-Piles Visitor and Interpretation Centre, travel through the earth's history, take a walk into the forest, and experience a 3-D visual adventure. Fees apply to the 3-D presentation.

Souvenir shops are located at the two Visitor Centres and at the Shewenegan and Lac-Édouard picnic grounds.

The Park's two main picnic areas, Le Passage Lookout and the two Visitor Centres are wheelchair accessible. The nature rally along the Lac-Étienne trail is also universally accessible.

The naturalists have a variety of interpretive activities to offer on land and water.

All groups activities, publications and services are available in French and English.

Canoe rental is available at the Shewenegan and Lac-Édouard picnic areas. Both areas also have a snack bar.

Hiking, swimming, canoeing and mountain biking are just a few ways to enjoy the Park.

There are interpretive panels along many trails and lookouts. With the help of brochures and observation telescopes you will experience nature close up.

Ask for our special publications! The guidebook *Discovering La Mauricie National Park* will lead you to the ideal places to pursue your activities. The souvenir book *La Mauricie National Park: An encounter with the Laurentians* will provide a lasting memento of your visit.

Suitable for

All groups of 10 or more.

An interpretative program is also available for independent travellers.

Special Offerings

The Park provides special nature interpretation activities for organized groups. Set out with a naturalist in a Rabaska canoe and discover the mysteries of a lake. Travel the Parkway in your tour bus, while a naturalist highlights the major points of interest. Join us along a trail and discover the

traces animals have left behind. Fees apply for these activities. The price varies according to the type of activity, the duration and the age of participants (from \$3 to \$12).

Tips for Tour Operators

In the spring, wildlife is abundant and, in the fall, the forest puts on a colourful show. Since there are fewer visitors at these times of year, chances of seeing animals is very good.

The Park is open in the winter for cross-country skiing and snowshoeing. More than 80 km of trails are available, suitable for all skill levels. In addition, there are heated shelters every 5 km. Interpretive displays also enhance the experience.

Special Events

Canada Day – July 1st. Major activities and a special program.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July. Join us for competitions and activities.

Special activities: On request, we can organize backcountry activities.

Tour Policies

Interpretative activities can be organized for groups of 10 or more.

It is preferable to reserve at least 2 weeks in advance.

Fee packages are available that include Park admission, the 3-D presentation and an activity with a naturalist.

Payment terms: cash and major credit cards.

Promotional Support

Consult the La Mauricie National Park journal or our group activities folder. Our Internet site may also give you some useful information.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Visit Les Forges du Saint-Maurice National Historic Site and experience the life of a worker, back in the 18th and 19th centuries, living at the first industrial community in Canada. In addition, the *Cité de l'énergie de Shawinigan* will introduce you to one hundred years of technological progress.

For More Information

La Mauricie National Park
794-5th Street
P.O. Box 758
Shawinigan QC G9N 6V9

Phone: (819) 538-3232

Fax: (819) 536-3661

E-mail: parcscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/mauricie>

LOUIS S. ST. LAURENT NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Learn about the early life and times that shaped a Prime Minister of Canada

The Louis S. St. Laurent National Historic Site is the one place in Canada selected to extol the life of this former Prime Minister of Canada (1948-57). He was born in 1882 in Compton, a charming village in the Eastern Townships. Throughout the family's cosy 150-year-old home you will find their household items. In his father's general store, you'll gain insights into the destiny of this famous man while you get a glimpse of rural lifestyles of the turn of the century, all brought to life through personalized dramatizations. Marvel at the multimedia show that recounts his life and relives one of the most tumultuous periods in Canadian history.

The landscaped garden, an excellent site for relaxation and picnicking, is transformed each summer into a venue for a variety of activities, such as a concert, a show, a corn roast, a farmers market and much more!

Location

At Compton, 170 km from Montreal, near the U.S. (New England) border, via Highway 10 East.

250 km from Quebec City, via Highways 20 South and 55 South, heading toward Sherbrooke.

Dates and Hours of Operation

From mid-May to mid-October, daily from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:

1½ hours.

Multimedia presentation in the general store's warehouse.

In the St. Laurent summer kitchen, the Boutique l'Armoire de Lora gift shop offers scones, cakes, oil lamps, crockery and regional products.

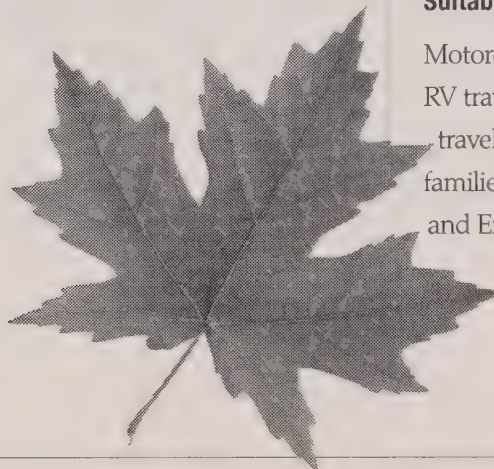
Wheelchair access to washrooms, buildings and paths.

Parking for tour buses and disembarking ramp for passengers.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

Motorcoach operators, seniors, RV travellers, independent travellers, small escorted groups, families, student groups, French and English immersion groups.



Special Offerings

Groups are provided with on-bus reception and guided tour of the buildings, dramatizations in period costume.

Tips for Tour Operators

Autumn is the ideal time to visit the region. The colours are spectacular, the temperature is pleasant and the rural products are at their best.

If you wish to reserve for two or three groups, we can combine your visit with other quality activities located nearby.

Special Events

Third week in August – Village festival featuring antique equipment exhibit and family activities, plus a farmers market in the landscaped garden of the Site.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 60 people.

Reservations recommended.

Free admission for driver and guide.

Packages for groups or independent travellers.

Methods of payment: cash, traveller's cheque or company cheque.

Ask for our rate schedule, our no-charge services and for our list of summer activities.

For reservations call (819) 835-5448 or (819) 835-9101.

Promotional Support

Fact sheets, slides, photos, brochures, Site maps.

Commercial fact book and video of the Eastern Townships area.

Commercial fact book of the Coaticook area.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Compton Village Heritage circuit introduces you to its history and charms.

Coaticook Gorge Park, the longest suspended footbridge in the world; Capelton Mine (1863); Le Verger Gros Pierre apple interpretation trail; La ferme Lune de Miel, a unique event featuring a giant beehive.

For More Information

Louis S. St. Laurent National Historic Site

6 Principale Street South
Compton QC J0B 1L0

Phone: (819) 835-5448

Fax: (819) 835-9101

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/st-laurent>



MINGAN ARCHIPELAGO NATIONAL PARK RESERVE

*A string of island pearls offer
enchancing treasures*

The Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve is an ideal spot for nature lovers. The islands and their beaches, the abundant fauna and flora are natural treasures waiting to be discovered. Immense limestone monoliths sculpted by wind, water and time, the greatest such concentration in Canada, are eloquent testimony to a past dating back 450 million years. Resembling immense sculptures, these huge blocks of limestone appear to adopt random shapes, reminding one of a frog, an elephant, an eagle, or even a woman with rounded contours.

To really connect with nature, a hike on one of the islands is the recommended activity for a visitor. Among the monoliths, numerous birds find refuge in this marine environment, while whales can be seen in the tidal basin, and colourful flora abound. Campers and picnickers are sure to find peace and tranquillity here. There are also many interpretive activities on the islands. At nightfall, by the light of the capailloux (lanterns made of metal containers with candles inside) or guided by naturalists along groomed trails, visitors will be enchanted by the delights of the Mingan Islands.

Location

About 875 km from Québec City.

Between Longue-Pointe-de-Mingan and Aguanish along the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, via Road 138 East, opposite Anticosti Island.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open daily, from mid-June to mid-September.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 2 days.

The various reception and interpretation centres feature exhibitions of the Park's resources, a film on the archipelago and informative evening talks. Some souvenir items available for sale.

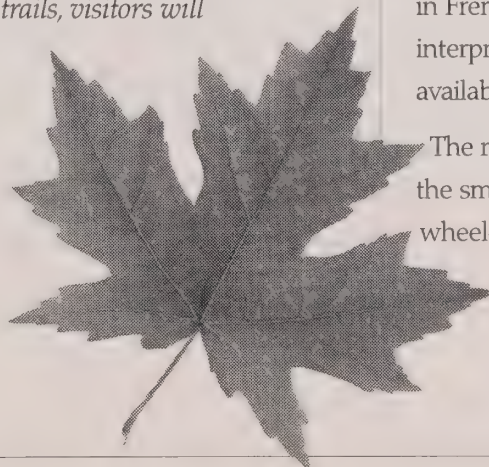
The islands are accessible by boat cruise, excursion or sea kayak. Shuttle ferries and water taxis are also available to campers, hikers and picnickers.

Hiking trails have been developed on several of the islands.

Picnicking and primitive camping areas.

Reception services are provided in French and English. Some interpretation activities are available in English on request.

The reception facilities and the small Marteau Island are wheelchair-accessible.



Suitable for

All types of visitors. Activities are adapted to groups.

Special Offerings

Each day, a team of naturalists provides interpretation activities on some of the islands and gives talks in the evening in the Parks Canada reception facilities.

Tips for Tour Operators

The last two weeks of June and August are off-peak periods during which the Park's facilities and services are more easily accessible.

Mid-June and the beginning of July are the best times for viewing plants and flowers, as well as bird colonies.

Comfortable walking shoes, a hat or cap, and warm clothing are strongly recommended.

During excursions on the islands, it is advisable to bring a lunch, drinking water and sun screen.

Pets are not allowed on the islands.

Tour Policies

Boat operators offer transportation services to the islands. It is advisable to reserve by calling the chosen carrier directly. A list is available at the Parks Canada reception facilities; off season, call (418) 538-3331.

Payment for most services is in cash or by cheque, in Canadian funds. Only a few boat operators accept credit cards.

To reserve interpretation activities for groups in season, call (418) 538-3285; off season, call (418) 538-3331.

Promotional Support

Folders, posters and loaned slides.

Mingan National Park Reserve's newspaper gives details about the activities and services. The publication is available to your FIT clients who wish to plan a stay.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Villages located along the Mingan Archipelago offer a wide range of accommodations and food and beverage services. They also feature souvenir boutiques, local art shops and various exhibition rooms.

Not to be missed is the Havre-Saint-Pierre cultural and interpretation centre, where the history of the village and its inhabitants is portrayed, as well as the Mingan Island Cetacean Study, which offers an exhibit and interpretation activities about marine mammals.

For More Information

Mingan Archipelago
National Park Reserve
1303 De la Digue Street,
P.O. Box 1180
Havre-Saint-Pierre QC G0G 1P0

Phone: (418) 538-3331

Fax.: (418) 538-3595

E-mail: archipel_de_mingan@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/mingan-archipelago>

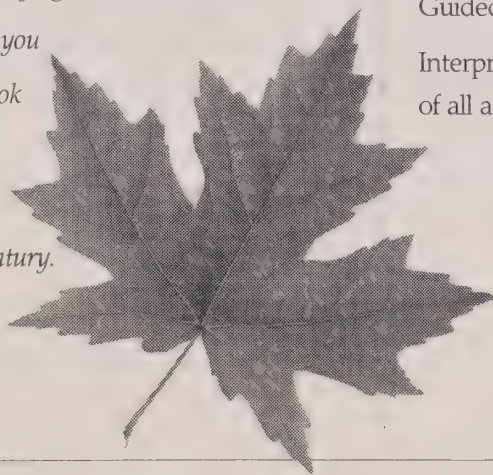


OLD PORT OF QUÉBEC INTERPRETATION CENTRE

*Québec in the 19th century - one of
the most important world ports*

Québec, the jewel city among UNESCO's World Heritage Sites, and the Port of Québec in the 19th century are closely connected by their history and their periods of glory. In the 1850s and 1860s, the Port of Québec was one of the biggest in the world. Shipbuilding was at its height and played a crucial role in the social and economic development of the old capital. Some 40 shipyards worked feverishly, with nearly 5,000 workers building over 2,000 ships. Discover what life was like for the intrepid builders of the great sailing ships at a time when the port was the shipping and financial heart of the country.

The Old Port of Québec Interpretation Centre offers four floors of exhibits on shipbuilding and the timber trade in the 19th century, featuring many period photographs and artifacts. Enjoy a panoramic view of the port, the Laurentian Mountains and Old Québec. Join a guided tour of the centre or the surrounding area, or take part in an interactive workshop designed to suit visitors of all ages. These activities will immerse you in the atmosphere of the bustling Québec docks of over a century ago. And there is more. Characters in period costume will enchant you with stories of events big and small that took place around Canada's oldest seaport. You are sure to enjoy the anecdotes and information about daily life in the 19th century.



Location

100 Saint-André Street, in the Old Port of Québec, near the Marché du Vieux-Port (Market). Access via Charest Boulevard (Autoroute 40) or Champlain Boulevard from the Pont de Québec (Autoroute 20).

Dates and Hours of Operation

May to Labour Day, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Labor Day to Thanksgiving, 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Four-storey Interpretation Centre.

Wheelchair access, elevator, air conditioning on the exhibit levels.

Gift shop, lounge and washrooms.

Thematic displays, two audiovisual rooms, videos.

Indoor observatory area and outdoor terrace.

Services in French and English.

Park with a view of the Louise Basin and the Marina.

Opportunities to eat lunch on site.

Guided tours inside and outside.

Interpretive workshops for groups of all ages; reservations required.

"Human-size Maze" for the whole family.

Rally of the Interpretation Centre.

Characters in period costume performing in July and August.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and groups, including seniors, adults, students and children.

Special Offerings

Québec City, Waterfront of the World - outdoor guided visit of the Port of Québec as it was in 1850.

Ships from Past to Present - 2½ hour presentation and cruise.

A Walk Down Memory Lane - program for seniors, by reservation.

The Adventures of Joe Carpenter - summer camp activity.

Iron Men and Wooden Ships - interactive fun for groups aged 6 and over.

Various school programs available.

Tips for Tour Operators

Low-priced bus parking nearby, at the Marché.

Outside terrace, inside observatory and the two audiovisual rooms available for rent for meetings and receptions of all kinds.

Special Events

Special activities during the summer.

Performances by characters in 19th century costumes from June 24 to August 15.

Canada Day - July 1.

Santa Claus Parade and thematic activities beginning in mid-November.

Tour Policies

Maximum number of visitors is 120; minimum is 10 visitors in the off-season; ratio of 30 people per guide.

Reservations required for groups.

Driver, guide, class teacher or group leader complimentary.

Special group rates.

Payment methods: Cash, cheque, invoice (no interest for 30 days).

Promotional Support

Folders, photos, maps, brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Panoramic view of the St. Lawrence River, the South Shore, Île d'Orléans and Côte de Beaupré from the walkways.

Port of call for transatlantic cruise ships.

Cycling path.

Marina de Québec.

Train and bus stations/Gare du Palais.

Société des traversiers (ferry).

Services in the Old-Port Tourist Area:

Performances and events - Agora du Vieux-Port, Québec Celebration, Québec Summer Festival, *Québec City, Christmas Capital*.

Cosy inns, luxury hotels.

Fine restaurants, small cafés, bistros and open-air restaurants.

Art galleries featuring craftspeople and artists.

Specialized boutiques of all sorts.

Antique shops on Saint-Paul Street.

Fresh fruits and vegetables, flowers, crafts at the Marché du Vieux-Port (Market).

Place Royale, Notre-Dame-des-Victoires Church.

Musée de la civilisation, AML Cruises.

Maison Chevalier on Petit Champlain Street.

For More Information

Old Port of Québec
Interpretation Centre
100 Saint-André Street
P.O. Box 2474, Postal Station
Québec QC G1K 7R3

Phone: (418) 648-3300

Fax: (418) 648-3678

E-mail: webinfo@sunqbc.risq.net

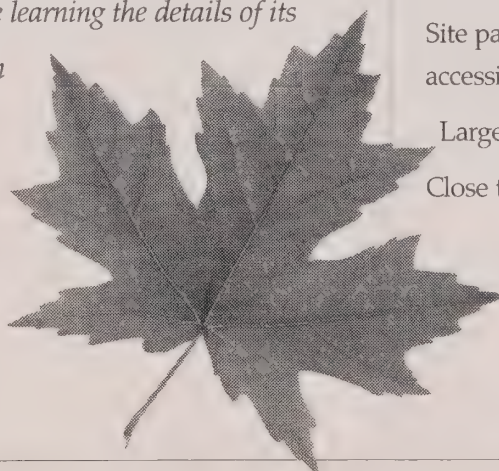
Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc/vieuxport1>

POINTE-AU-PÈRE LIGHTHOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE AND MUSÉE DE LA MER

Navigation on the St. Lawrence River

With a piloting station in operation from 1859 to 1959, the construction of four lighthouses including one declared a historic monument, a Marconi telegraph office and a quarantine station, Pointe-au-Père was for many years one of the most important navigational aid centres in Canada. Some of these elements played a decisive role in the shipwreck of the *Empress of Ireland*, which sank in just 14 minutes, allowing 1,012 people to perish in May of 1914. This little-known tragedy happened on the St. Lawrence River, a few kilometres from Pointe-au-Père.

The museum and the other buildings on the site present exhibits on navigational difficulties in the St. Lawrence, the significance of the Pointe-au-Père station at the beginning of the century and the history of the *Empress of Ireland*. Underwater pictures, models and the many items in the collection will give visitors a fuller understanding of this terrible shipwreck. You can climb the 128 steps of one of the highest lighthouses in Canada while learning the details of its operation. Visit the foghorn shed to learn about the various sound systems used when visibility is poor.



Location

Located 10 km east of Rimouski (some 300 km east of Québec City).

Exit Autoroute 20 at Saint-Anaclet, toward Pointe-au-Père.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Late May to mid-June,
1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

Mid-June to mid-July,
9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Mid-July to mid-August,
9 a.m. to 10 p.m.

Mid-August to early September,
9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Early September to mid-October,
10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

For groups, by reservation,
April to November.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1 to 2 hours.

Service, exhibits and presentations
in English and French.

Boutique offering books, clothing,
souvenirs.

Snack bar.

Play area and picnic tables.

Site partially wheelchair
accessible.

Large parking area.

Close to shoreline.

Suitable for

All types of visitors and groups.

Special Offerings

New building (opening planned for spring 2000) housing an exhibition hall and a 3-D multi-media spectacle that will allow you to relive the final voyage of the *Empress of Ireland*. Shows every 30 minutes; available in English and French.

Tips for Tour Operators

Lighthouse can only accommodate 15 people at a time, so larger groups must split up.

Interpreters accompany groups to the lighthouse. The visit to rest of the site and the museum is self-guiding and interpreters are on site.

Tour Policies

Groups are advised to make reservations by calling (418) 724-6214.

Special rate for groups that reserve (15 person minimum).

For individual visitors, regular access to the lighthouse, depending on the amount of demand.

Payment methods: cash, cheque, credit card or billing.

Promotional Support

A commercial guide and video images can be provided if necessary. Brochures are always available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Located near Rimouski hotels.

20 minutes from the Jardin de Métis; 30 minutes from Parc du Bic.

On the Gaspé route, the St. Lawrence river is at your feet.

For More Information

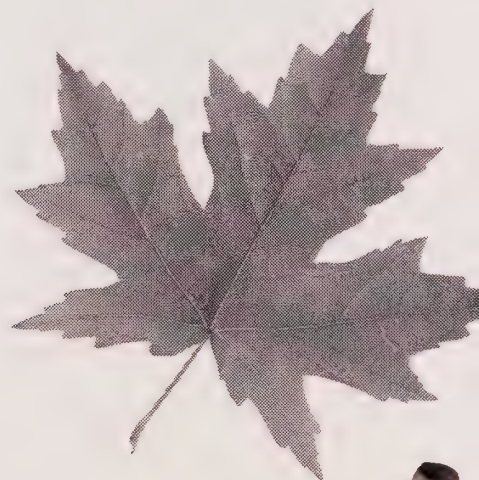
Pointe-au-Père Lighthouse
National Historic Site
and Musée de la mer
1034, du Phare
Pointe-au-Père QC G5M 1L8

Phone: (418) 724-6214

Fax: (418) 721-0815

E-mail: museemer@globe
trotter.qc.ca

Internet: <http://parcscanada.pch.gc.ca/pointepere>



SAGUENAY— ST. LAWRENCE NATIONAL MARINE PARK POINTE-NOIRE INTERPRETATION AND OBSERVATION CENTRE

*Get in touch with the natural beauty
of a marine park*

Pointe-Noire offers an impressive sweep of the Saguenay Fjord and the St. Lawrence Estuary. This natural promontory is the perfect place to observe marine mammals and sea birds, as well as several unusual oceanographical phenomena. A great place to stop and appreciate all the beauties this marine park has to offer.

Location

Baie-Sainte-Catherine, 205 km east of Québec City, on Highway 138 East.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-June to early September (Labour Day), 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Early September to mid-October (Thanksgiving) 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
30 minutes to 1 hour.

Interpretation centre.

Exhibit.

Marine mammal observation.

Interpretation activities.

Scenic trail.

Observation deck with telescopes.

Picnic area.

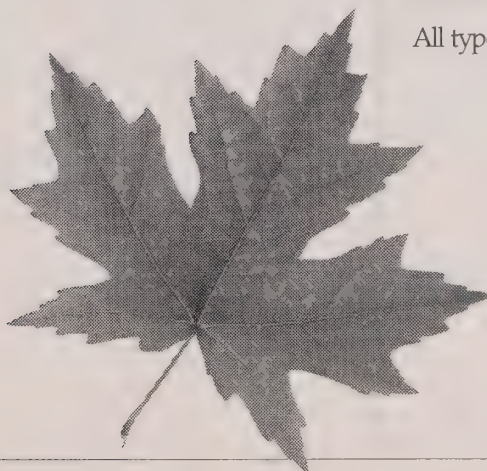
Parking for automobiles
and buses.

Services offered in English
and French.

Boutique.

Suitable for

All types of clientele (total access).



Special Offerings

Pointe-Noire is one of the best places in the marine park to observe belugas. Our naturalists will also help you to discover the junction of the Saguenay Fjord and St. Lawrence Estuary and to learn about navigational aids and the region's history.

Tips for Tour Operators

Admission fees are being studied. Contact us for more information.

Tour Policies

Group size is limited.

Reservations required for groups and for activities in English.

To reserve, please call
(418) 237-4383 in season;
(418) 235-4703 out of season.

Promotional Support

General brochure on Park, brochures for specific sites, videotapes, slides.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The area offers a number of activities: sea kayaking, hiking, cycling, cruises, and more. The various interpretation centres located around the marine park offer a multitude of themes that open a window onto the marine world.

See also fact sheet on Saguenay–St. Lawrence National Marine Park Cap-de-Bon-Désir Interpretation and Observation Centre

For More Information

Pointe-Noire Interpretation
and Observation Centre
Highway 138
Baie-Sainte-Catherine QC
G0T 1A0

Phone: (418) 237-4383 in season;
(418) 235-4703 out of season

Fax: (418) 235-4325 in season;
(418) 235-4686 out of season

Saguenay–St. Lawrence
Marine Park
182 rue de l'Église
P.O. Box 220
Tadoussac QC G0T 2A0

Phone: (418) 235-4703

Fax: (418) 235-4686

E-mail: parcscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/saguenay-saint-laurent>

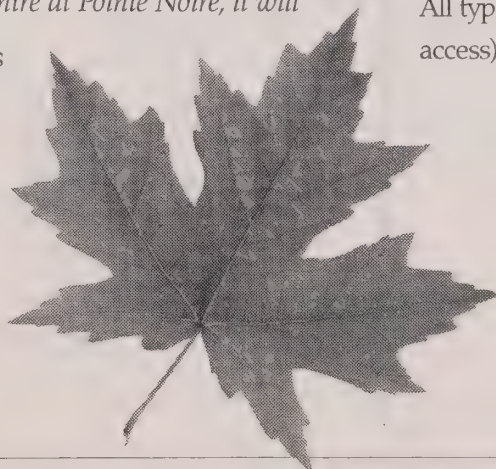


SAGUENAY— ST. LAWRENCE NATIONAL MARINE PARK CAP-DE-BON-DÉSIR INTERPRETATION AND OBSERVATION CENTRE

*Crossroads of life, source of
sharing and wealth*

Saguenay—St. Lawrence Marine Park offers an opportunity to discover and appreciate a unique setting in America. The first marine conservation area in Quebec, Saguenay—St. Lawrence Marine Park was created to protect and highlight part of the St. Lawrence Estuary and the Saguenay Fjord. The natural and cultural wealth of this area make this a very popular destination for visitors from the world over.

Cap-de-Bon-Désir interpretation and observation centre is located along the edge of the St. Lawrence Estuary. It is an outstanding site for observation of several species of marine mammals such as seals, porpoises and belugas. Along with the centre at Pointe Noire, it will help you appreciate and understand this fascinating marine world.



Location

At Bergeronnes, 230 km east of
Québec City, via Hwy. 138 East.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-June to early September
(Labour Day), 8 a.m. to
8 p.m. daily.

Early September to mid-October
(Thanksgiving), 9 a.m. to
6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
1 to 2 hours.

Interpretation centre.

Saltwater aquarium.

Exposition.

Observation of marine mammals.

Interpretation activities.

Short walking path.

Outlook.

Picnic area.

Parking for cars and buses.

Services offered in English
and French.

Gift shop and snack bar.

Suitable for

All types of clients (universal
access).



Special Offerings

Cap de Bon-Désir is a former lighthouse station. Through the interpretation activities, explore various subjects including navigation, the coastal area, observation of marine mammals and archeology. A special activity called *30 pieds chez Neptune* lets you learn more about the sea floor of the St. Lawrence Estuary.

Tour Policies

Restrictions on group size.

Reservations recommended for groups and for activities in English.

Driver and guide complimentary on request.

Methods of payment: cash or credit card.

Group reservations: (418) 232-6751 in season, (418) 235-4703 off season.

Promotional Support

General folder for park, specific folders for sites, video-tapes, slides.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Various activities: sea kayaking, hiking, cycling, deep-sea diving, cruises, etc. Various interpretation centres along the edges of the park offer a wide range of themes to explore the marine world.

See also fact sheet on Saguenay-St. Lawrence National Marine Park Pointe-Noire Interpretation and Observation Centre

For More Information

Cap de Bon-Désir Interpretation and Observation Centre
13 chemin du Cap-de-Bon-Désir
Bergeronnes QC G0T 1G0

Phone: (418) 232-6751 in season,
(418) 235-4703 off season

Fax: (418) 232-6414 in season,
(418) 235-4686 off season

Saguenay-St. Lawrence
Marine Park
182 rue de l'Église
P.O. Box 220
Tadoussac QC G0T 2A0

Phone: (418) 235-4703

Fax: (418) 235-4686

E-mail: parcscanada-que@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/saguenay-saint-laurent>



SAINTE-ANNE-DE-BELLEVUE CANAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

A very busy lock in a charming setting

Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue Canal National Historic Site is situated at the very west end of the Island of Montreal, at the mouth of the Ottawa river. It links Lake Saint-Louis and Deux-Montagnes Lake. It is located on a well-known waterway in Quebec and is the busiest historic canal in the province.

The Canal was used for commercial shipping from the time of its inauguration in 1843, and it quickly became part of the Montreal-Ottawa-Kingston navigation axis. Today, the Saint-Anne lock is used primarily by pleasure craft. With many terraces at the site, this canal has a unique urban feel.

Location

Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue,
25 km from Montreal via Hwy. 20
or Hwy. 40.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Daily, from mid-May to
mid-October.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
30 minutes.

Washrooms, buildings and paths
wheelchair accessible.

No bus parking, but there is a
passenger drop-off.

Service available in English and
French.

Suitable for

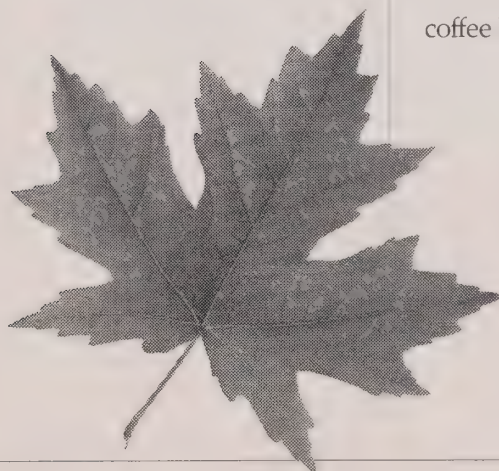
Independent visitors or groups
who wish to stop for refresh-
ments or a walk.

Special Offerings

There is an urban walking path.
The site also provides an instant
image of the junction of rail,
road and marine transportation.

Tips for Tour Operators

An ideal site for a stop or
coffee break.



Special Events

Duck race in May - fund-raising activity for Lakeshore Hospital.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 30 people.

Reservations required.

Payment method: Cheque in Canadian currency or cash.

For group reservations, call (450) 447-4805.

Promotional Support

Folders available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Cap Saint-Jacques ecology museum and nature park for outdoor activities.

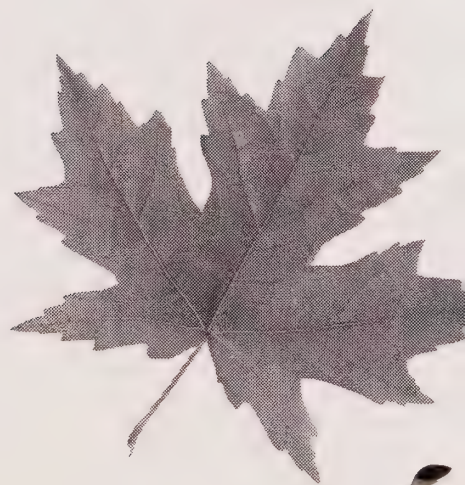
For More Information

Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue Canal
National Historic Site
170 Sainte-Anne Street
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue QC
H9X 1N1

Phone: (450) 447-4805

Fax: (450) 658-2428

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/sainteanne>



SAINT-OURS CANAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Follow the water to discover an island

Opened in 1849, the Saint-Ours Canal is part of the network making navigation possible between the Saint Lawrence River, the Richelieu River, Lake Champlain and the Hudson River, thereby connecting Montreal to New York. The Saint-Ours Canal has been indispensable to international, regional and local trade for more than a century.

You will be surprised by the innovation used to construct this contemporary lock and dam, built on either side of Darvard Island. Pathways were carved out through the glades of the island to enable visitors to observe the flora and wildlife of this site. Picnic grounds and observation points have been provided at various areas to enable visitors to enjoy the pleasure boats coming through the locks. Come tease the fish and while away some pleasurable time under the shade of our magnificent mature trees.

Location

Saint-Ours, 70 km from Montreal via Hwy. 20, Mont-Saint-Hilaire Exit, Hwy. 133 towards Sorel.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Mid-May to mid-October.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 1 hour.

Exhibit on canals.

Washrooms, buildings and paths are wheelchair accessible.

Parking for buses and passenger drop-off.

Services provided in English and French.

Suitable for

Small groups and independent visitors.

Special Offerings

The site boasts interpretation signs located outdoors, a welcome centre with exhibits, and paths that go around the island. Magnificent picnic and fishing grounds.



Tips for Tour Operators

Allow enough free time to enjoy the scenery and tranquillity of the island.

Special Events

Saint-Ours Open House - first weekend in August. Free admission, cruise, tour of farms and municipal attractions.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 45 people.

Reservations required.

No discounts for independent groups or travellers.

Payment methods: cheque in Canadian currency, cash.

Group reservations, call (450) 447-4805.

Promotional Support

Folders.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Maison nationale des Patriotes, Sorel Interpretation Centre.

For More Information

Saint-Ours Canal
National Historic Site
2930 chemin des Patriotes
Saint-Ours QC J0G 1P0

Phone: (450) 447-4805

Fax: (450) 658-2428

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/canalstours>



SIR GEORGE-ÉTIENNE CARTIER NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

A museum-theatre in a unique Victorian decor

Cartier House is a unique meeting place, an intimate setting where you can discover a great figure of Canadian history. George-Étienne Cartier (1814-73), was a Father of Confederation, politician, lawyer and businessman who lived in a tumultuous period of profound social change.

From the moment visitors cross the threshold of the upper-middle-class Victorian residence inhabited by the Cartier family, they are returned to the past to relive the everyday life of an entire household. The Sir George-Étienne Cartier National Historic Site is transformed into an interactive museum-theatre, filled with surprises and delights for people of all ages! Depending on the season, theatrical dramatizations may offer visitors lessons in etiquette or show them how to prepare for a Victorian Christmas in an authentic setting.

Location

Situated in the eastern part of the historic Old Montréal district, a few minutes from the Champ-de-Mars subway station.

Dates and Hours of Operation

April 1 to May 31 and September 1 to December 20, open Wednesday to Sunday, 10 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

June 1 to August 31, open 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested length of visit: 1½ hours.

Washrooms and building are wheelchair-accessible.

Disembarking ramps for bus passengers.

Guided tours.

Theatrical dramatizations.

Services in English and French.

Suitable for

All types of visitors.



Special Offerings

Theatrical presentation on life in Cartier's time, every afternoon during July and August.

Selected plays on leisure in the 19th century, Saturday and Sunday during October.

A Victorian Christmas, performances Saturday and Sunday from mid-November to December 20.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 45.

Reservations essential for groups only.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Various packages are offered, please contact the Site for details.

Method of payment: cash or cheque only. Deferred payment possible.

Group reservations: call (514) 283-2282.

Promotional Support

Photographs, slides, folders and brochures presenting the various activities; loan of videotapes.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Old Montréal and the Old Port are bursting with attractions (museums, boutiques, shopping plazas, bicycle tracks, etc.).

For More Information

Sir George-Étienne Cartier
National Historic Site
458 Notre-Dame Street East
Montreal QC H2Y 1C8

Phone: (514) 283-2282


Fax: (514) 283-5560

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/gecartier>



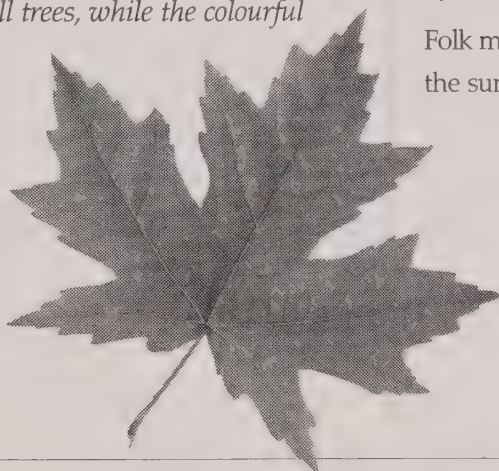
SIR WILFRID LAURIER NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

At the heart of our heritage



Come and get to know the seventh Prime Minister of Canada, Sir Wilfrid Laurier (1841-1919). This remarkable man was guided by a vision of a country resolutely turned toward the future. His career, which spanned two centuries, guided Canada's growth in every respect.

Situated on land that formerly belonged to the Laurier family, a charming historic house invites you to discover a collection of more than 600 pieces of furniture and period objects that vividly conjure up life in a rural domestic household of the mid-19th century. Whether you are accompanied by a guide or entertained by a theatrical dramatization, your visit to this residence will certainly be a memorable experience. A few steps from the house, the interpretation centre welcomes visitors and relates the life and work of Sir Wilfrid Laurier, the first French-Canadian to become Prime Minister of Canada (1896-1911). Surrounding the buildings, the landscaped yard beckons the visitor to relax in the shade of the tall trees, while the colourful flower beds delight the eye.



Location

Ville-des-Laurentides in the Lanaudière Region, some 50 km northeast of Montréal via Hwy. 25 North.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Seasonal, from mid-May to September.

Facilities

Suggested length of visit:
1½ hours.

Washrooms and buildings are wheelchair-accessible.

Parking for buses and disembarking ramps for passengers.

Guided tours and theatrical dramatizations.

Services available in English and French.

Suitable for

Suitable for all types of visitors - individuals or groups of all ages.

Special Offerings

Theatrical dramatization Saturday and Sunday afternoons in July and August.

Special Events

Folk music concerts during the summer.

Tour Policies

Maximum group size is 45.

Reservations essential for groups.

Guide and driver complimentary.

Special group and FIT rates available.

Payment by cash or cheque only. Deferred payment possible.

Group reservations, call (450) 439-3702.

Promotional Support

Photographs, slides, folders and brochures presenting the various activities.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Lanaudière international music festival.

L'Île des Moulins historic site.

Joliette Art Museum.

For More Information

Sir Wilfrid Laurier National Historic Site
205 12th Avenue, P.O. Box 70
Ville-des-Laurentides QC
J0R 1C0

Phone: (450) 439-3702

Fax: (450) 439-5721

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/wilfrid>



SASKATCHEWAN



CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN SASKATCHEWAN

*To request any of these
images, please see reverse.*



©Parks Canada/D. McArthur/
1996/H 08 83 02 06(56)

1SK Fort Walsh NHS



©Parks Canada/D. McArthur/
1997/H 08 81 03 01(50)

2SK Batoche NHS



©Parks Canada/D. McArthur/
1996/H 08 83 06 04(02)

3SK Fort Walsh NHS



©Parks Canada/D. McArthur/
1996/H 08 81 11 04(18)

4SK Batoche NHS



©Parks Canada/F. Carroll/
1982/H 08 81 04 03(10)

5SK Batoche NHS



©Parks Canada/B. Muir/
1996/H 08 82 06 16(01)

6SK Fort Battleford NHS



©Parks Canada/S. F. Martin/
1998/08 80 07 04(54)

7SK Prince Albert NP



©Parks Canada/S. F. Martin/
1998/08 80 03 34(42)

8SK Prince Albert NP



©Parks Canada/S. F. Martin/
1998/08 80 07 19(39)

9SK Prince Albert NP



©Parks Canada/S. F. Martin/
1998/08 80 09 07(134)

10SK Prince Albert NP



©Parks Canada/S. F. Martin/
1998/08 80 09 07(135)

11SK Prince Albert NP



©Parks Canada/W. Housh/
1981/08 81 10 01(16)

12SK Grasslands NP



©Parks Canada/W. Housh/
1981/08 81 04 07(26)

13SK Grasslands NP



©Parks Canada/A. Corns/
1988/08 81 03 18(09)

14SK Grasslands NP



©Parks Canada/D. McArthur/
1996/H 08 80 06 09(01)

15SK Motherwell Homestead NHS



©Parks Canada/D. McArthur/
1996/H 08 80 09 02(05)

16SK Motherwell Homestead NHS

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:
Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1SK/Fort Walsh NHS/H.08.83.02.06(56)
- ☐ 2SK/Batoche NHS/H.08.81.03.01(50)
- ☐ 3SK/Fort Walsh NHS/H.08.83.06.09(02)
- ☐ 4SK/Batoche NHS/H.08.81.11.03(18)
- ☐ 5SK/Batoche NHS/H.08.81.04.03(10)
- ☐ 6SK/Fort Battleford NHS/H.08.82.06.16(01)
- ☐ 7SK/Prince Albert NP/08.80.07.04(54)
- ☐ 8SK/Prince Albert NP/08.80.03.34(42)
- ☐ 9SK/Prince Albert NP/08.80.07.19(39)
- ☐ 10SK/Prince Albert NP/08.80.09.07(134)
- ☐ 11SK/Prince Albert NP/08.80.09.07(135)
- ☐ 12SK/Grasslands NP/08.81.10.01(36)
- ☐ 13SK/Grasslands NP/08.81.09.07(26)
- ☐ 14SK/Grasslands NP/08.81.03.18(09)
- ☐ 15SK/Motherwell Homestead NHS/H.08.80.06.09(01)
- ☐ 16SK/Motherwell Homestead NHS/H.08.80.09.02(05)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company/Organization ("the applicant"): _____

Address: _____

City: _____

Province/State: _____

Postal/Zip Code: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

e-mail: _____

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: *200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.*

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

BATOCHÉ NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Capture the spirit of the last days of the
Northwest Resistance*

At Batoché, in May of 1885, Gabriel Dumont, Louis Riel and the Métis community confronted the federal government in one of the most important conflicts in the formation of Western Canada. The Battle of Batoché is central to the myth and reality of the development of Western Canada. Batoché National Historic Site tells the story of this battle and of the Métis struggle for land and rights.

The Visitor Reception Centre provides an excellent overview with its fascinating displays and award-winning multi-media presentation. Interpreters in period costumes guide visitors through history in the restored church and the bullet-scarred rectory. Visitors can also explore the cemetery where Dumont and others are interred, the trenches, rifle pits and remains of the East Village of Batoché.

Location

Batoché, Saskatchewan,
88 km northeast of Saskatoon,
Saskatchewan.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Victoria Day weekend (May)
to Thanksgiving (October),
9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Best Season: July to September.

Suggested visit length:
3½ hours.

The Visitor Reception Centre
houses an exhibit hall, washrooms,
handicrafts, and food concession.

Educational and interpretive
programs include a 45-minute
multi-media presentation, exhibit,
and a self-guided walking tour of
the battlefield, military encamp-
ment, historic buildings, and the
remains of the village.

Paths are wheelchair accessible;
limited special needs access
equipment available upon
request.

Daily school programs available
in May and June.

Services available in English
or French.



Suitable for

All groups including motorcoach tours, seniors, motor home travellers, independent travellers.

Tips for Tour Operators

The Site may be undergoing some changes in 1999, but anticipate completion by 2000.

Avoid May and June, Monday to Friday.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Inquire about other special activities throughout the season.

Tour Policies

Group size limit is 90.

Reservation required. Groups should pre-book at least two weeks in advance.

Guide and driver complimentary.

Group and FIT pricing available.

Payment Terms: cheque in Canadian funds, cash.

To book tours call: (306) 423-6227.

Promotional Support

Slides, site brochures, maps, loaner video.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Fort Carleton Provincial Historic Site, Duck Lake Murals and Duck Lake Regional Park, Northcote Antiques, Duck Lake, St. Laurent Shrine, and Wanuskewin Heritage Site in Saskatoon.

Services also at Bellevue, Rosthern, and Wakaw.

Batoche is part of the collection of 1885 sites.

For More information

Client Services Officer
Batoche National Historic Site
P.O. Box 999

Rosthern SK S0K 3R0

Phone: (306) 423-6227

TTY: (306) 423-5540

Fax: (306) 423-5400

E-mail: Batoche_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/batoche>



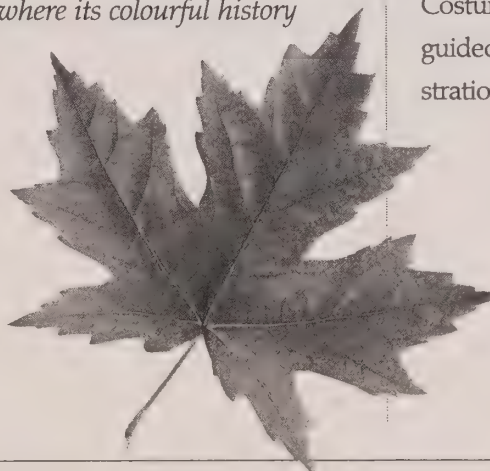
FORT BATTLEFORD NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

*Showcasing the role of the Mounties in
the Canadian West*

When fighting broke out between Aboriginal people and the federal government in 1885, Fort Battleford, a North West Mounted Police post, was the centre of government activities in the west. That year, the Fort sheltered over 500 civilians who feared an attack from Cree chief Poundmaker and his people. Frustrated and starving, the Crees hoped that the local Indian agent would deal more favourably with their grievances related to the reserve system and provide more provisions for their hungry families. Unfortunately, news of their approach arrived at the same time as news of fighting at Duck Lake. The Fort was the base of several battles during this period of unrest, and the place where Poundmaker surrendered in 1885.

Fort Battleford National Historic Site showcases the role of the North West Mounted Police in the Battleford district and in the Canadian west. The Fort was established in 1876 and abandoned in 1924.

It offers five original NWMP buildings where its colourful history comes to life with depictions of the Commanding Officer's residence and the officers quarters. The stockade and bastions are reconstructed, and the barracks features an interpretive display.



Location

Battleford, Saskatchewan, 153 km north west of Saskatoon on the Yellowhead Highway 16.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Victoria Day weekend (May)
to Labour Day (September),
9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Facilities

Best season: May to August.

Suggested visit length:
1½ to 2 hours

Visitor Reception Centre offers educational and interpretive programs including guided tours, video presentations, exhibits and artifacts.

Picnic area; washrooms; ample parking for buses.

All services available in English or French.

Buildings are wheelchair accessible; a motorized wheelchair is available upon request.

Suitable for

All markets.

Special Offerings

Costumed interpreters provide guided tours and historic demonstrations throughout the day.

Tips for Tour Operators

Arrival prior to 3 p.m. is recommended.

Special Events

Children's Days - June.

Canada Day - July 1.

Tour Policies

Reservations required.

Driver and guide complementary.

Group and FIT pricing offered.

For booking tours and information on pricing and payment terms call (306) 937-2621.

Promotional Support

Brochures, maps and video loan available.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Fort Battleford is a key stop on the historic 1885 Rebellion route. It is 45 minutes from the Poundmaker Interpretive Centre and less than 1½ hours from Batoche.

Other local attractions: Western Development Museum, Fred Light Museum, Allan Sapp Gallery, Baseball Hall of Fame, Government House and the Gold Eagle Casino.

Nearby campgrounds: Kramer Campground, David Laird Campground and Battlefords Provincial Park.

For More Information

Client Services Officer
Fort Battleford National
Historic Site

P.O. Box 70
Battleford SK S0M 0E0

Phone: (306) 937-2621

Fax: (306) 937-3370

E-Mail: Battleford_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/battleford>

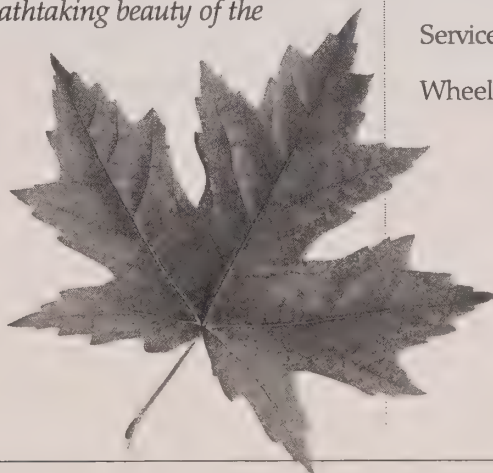


FORT WALSH NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Reliving the drama of the 1880s frontier

In 1873, several Nakoda men, women, and children were killed by wolf hunters and whiskey traders at the Cypress Hills Massacre. Within two years, the North West Mounted Police established Fort Walsh in the Cypress Hills to preserve the peace. Fort Walsh became headquarters of the force following the Battle of the Little Bighorn, when Sitting Bull and 5,000 Lakota followers sought refuge in Canada. During this volatile period, Superintendent James Morrow Walsh made history by maintaining a delicate and diplomatic peace. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police later used Fort Walsh as the location to raise the trademark black horses used in the world famous RCMP Musical Ride.

Farwell's Trading post is completely refurnished to the 1873 period and guides in period costumes recount the tale of the Cypress Hills Massacre. At Fort Walsh, 2½ kilometres away, period costumed guides will show you around the Fort and help you relive the dramatic events of the 1880s frontier. Later, you can hike the Site's historic trails to experience the breathtaking beauty of the Cypress Hills.



Location

55 km southwest of Maple Creek, Saskatchewan, off the Trans Canada Highway.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Victoria Day long weekend (May) to Labour Day (September), 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. daily.

After Labour Day, call (306) 662-3590/2645 for fall hours.

Facilities

Best season: July.

Suggested visit length:
At least 2 to 3 hours.

Tours of Farwell's Trading Post and the site of The Cypress Hills Massacre; tours of Fort Walsh; self guided tours of the townsite of Fort Walsh, NWMP and Civilian Cemeteries; other daily programs.

Hike in the scenic and historic Cypress Hills.

Visitor Reception Centre has a museum, theater, gift shop, and food concession.

Internal bus tour will take you between the various sites.

Picnic areas available.

Services in English and French.

Wheelchair access.

Suitable for

All markets.

Special Offerings

At 2½ sections (1,600 acres), Fort Walsh is one of the largest national historic sites in Canada and offers visitors the opportunity to come in contact with 5,000 years of human history (ranging from pre-contact Aboriginal times through to the vibrant Cypress Hills ranching history). The Site's location in the geologically and geographically unique Cypress Hills provides visitors with an opportunity to experience the unique flora and fauna of the area.

Special Events

June 20, 1999 - RCMP Musical Ride, RCMP March West Reenactment camp, and Old Forts Trail Commemoration & Rendezvous. Admission by advance ticket sales only. Please call for more details.

July 1 - Canada Day celebrations.

Tour Policies

Groups must be pre-booked (first come first served basis).

Pre-booked group pricing available.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Payment: Visa, Master Card, cheque, or single cash transaction.

Promotional Support

Brochures, videos (sale and loan), images (slide/digital) loans upon request.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park (Saskatchewan and Alberta) provides camping, ecological programming, and nature viewing opportunities.

The Southwestern Saskatchewan Oldtimers Museum and the Jasper Cultural & Historical Centre of Maple Creek exhibit artifacts associated with the fascinating history of the Cypress Hills.

Fort Walsh National Historic Site and Maple Creek are also natural stops on trips to Swift Current SK, Medicine Hat AB, Eastend SK (Fossil Research Station), and along the international Old Forts Trail (Forts Assiniboine and Benton).

For More Information

Client Services Officer
Fort Walsh National Historic Site
Box 278
Maple Creek SK S0N 1N0

Phone: (306) 662-2645/3590

TTY: (306) 662-3124

Fax: (306) 662-2711

E-mail: fort_walsh@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/walsh>

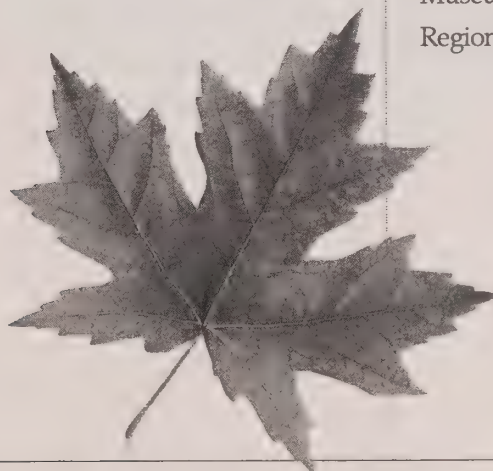


GRASSLANDS NATIONAL PARK

*Glacier-carved valleys, wind-shaped
badlands and stark prairie beauty*

You can experience mixed grass prairie, much as it was when the buffalo roamed. Grasslands is the first representative national park of the original mixed-grass ecosystem to be set aside in Canada. The Park is home to antelope, rattlesnakes, endangered burrowing owls, and rare black-tailed prairie dog colonies. There's history here, too. Sitting Bull and his Sioux followers took refuge here from the United States Army after the Battle of the Little Bighorn in 1876.

The West Block features a glacial meltwater channel, the Frenchman River Valley, with deeply dissected plateaus, coulees, and erosion features. The East Block overlooks the Killdeer badlands of the Rock and Morgan Creek areas and represents the Wood Mountain uplands.



Location

About 120 km south of Swift Current, near the Montana border.

Access via Hwy. 4 and Hwy. 18.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The Park is open year-round.

Visitor Centre in Val Marie open
Victoria Day (May) to Labour
Day (September), 8 a.m. to 5
p.m. daily.

Off-season: Monday to Friday,
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Facilities

Best season: May to October
for wildlife and bird watching,
hiking and identifying wild
flowers.

Suggested visit length: For day
use, 1/2 day; for camping, 2 to 3
days.

No facilities or services are located
in the Park. The West Block of the
park is accessible by one main
dry-weather road. Access to the
East Block is limited and only
available in dry weather. Park
information is available at the
Administration Office in
Val Marie or the Rodeo & Ranch
Museum at Wood Mountain
Regional Park.

Campers should register at the Information Centre or the Rodeo Ranch Museum. Primitive camping is permitted away from the road and away from old ranch buildings. Open campfires are not allowed.

Services available in English or French.

Administration Office is wheelchair accessible.

Suitable for

Independent travellers, guided group tours, motor home travellers, small groups with outfitters.

Special Offerings

Experienced Park interpreters identify flora and fauna on guided hikes, daily in July and August.

Frenchman River Valley Ecotour is a driving tour with self-guided brochure.

Two Trees Trail is a marked hiking trail with self-guided brochure.

Audio-cassette driving tour available.

Guided horseback rides and overnight pack trips are available with certified outfitters.

Tips for Tour Operators

Park is not accessible during inclement weather.

Guided tours and interpretive programs available on a reservation basis.

Special Events

Environment Week - June.

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Tour Policies

Reservation required. Groups should pre-book at least two weeks in advance.

Driver and guide complimentary.

Group and FIT pricing offered.

For booking tours and information on pricing and payment terms call (306) 298-2257

Promotional Support

CD-ROM with images, slides, site brochures, maps, loaner video available (fees may apply).

Nearby Attractions and Services

Big Muddy Badlands, Coronach; Eastend Fossil Station; Wood Mountain Regional Park and Rodeo & Ranch Museum; Fort Walsh National Historic Site; Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park.

For More Information

Client Services Officer
Grasslands National Park
P.O. Box 150

Val Marie SK S0N 2T0

Phone: (306) 298-2257;

Fax: (306) 298-2042

E-Mail: grasslands_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/grasslands>



MOTHERWELL HOMESTEAD NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Glimpses into the life of a pioneer farmer

Motherwell Homestead National Historic Site depicts the lifestyles, costumes, and architecture of the early 20th century. Costumed guides give you a glimpse of the life of pioneer farmer and politician, W.R. Motherwell. Motherwell

was a leader in adapting to the conditions of the Prairies advanced dryland farming techniques. He co-founded the Territorial Grain Growers Association in 1901, and in 1905 became the first Minister of Agriculture in the new Province of Saskatchewan. Later he served as federal Minister of Agriculture.

Visitors can tour the original house, barn and barnyard which have been restored to their turn-of-the-century state. Animation programs with guides in period costume and livestock contribute to the authenticity of the experience.

Location

97 km northeast of Regina on Hwy. 10; one hour south west of Yorkton on Hwy. 10.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Open Victoria Day (May)
to Labour Day (September).

May and June, 9 a.m. to
5 p.m. daily.

July to Labour Day, 10 a.m. to
6 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Best season: July and August.

Suggested visit length: 2½ hours;
longer during special events.

The visitor reception centre houses
an exhibit hall and washrooms.

Services available in English
or French.

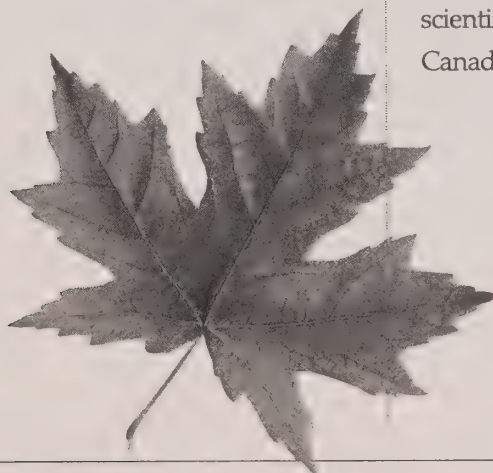
Wheelchair accessible.

Suitable for

All markets.

Special Offerings

Tours, special events, animals and
interpretive activities deal with
themes relating to Motherwell,
his career, and his influence on
scientific agriculture in western
Canada.



Tips for Tour Operators

Weekends in May and June and anytime in July and August are the best times to visit the Site.

August is a particularly great time to visit, when binding, stooking and threshing occur.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Inquire about other activities throughout the summer..

Tour Policies

Group size limited to 120.

Reservation Required.

Guides complimentary.

Group & FIT pricing offered.

Payment Terms: cheque in Canadian funds, cash.

For booking tours call (306) 333-2116.

Promotional Support

Slides and site brochures are available for the travel trade.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Western Development Museum in Yorkton, Katepwa Provincial Park.

For More information

Client Services Officer
Motherwell Homestead
National Historic Site
Box 247

Abernethy SK S0A 0A0

Phone: (306) 333-2116

Fax: (306) 333-2210

E-mail: Motherwell_Homestead
@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/motherwell>

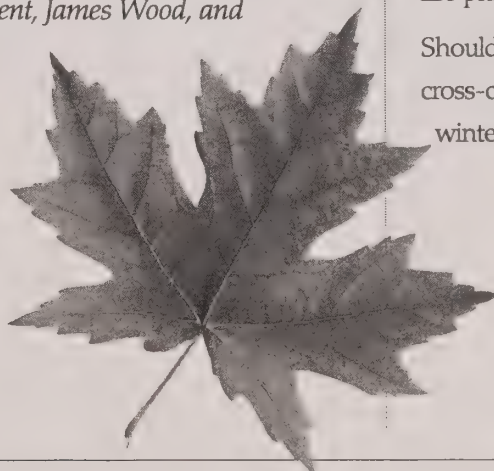


PRINCE ALBERT NATIONAL PARK

Parklands, forests and sparkling waters invite exploration

E mbracing close to a million acres of wilderness splendour, Prince Albert National Park is representative of the transition from the aspen parkland to the boreal forest. Experience a myriad of opportunities in this unique and diverse setting. Take a relaxing stroll on the beach, enjoy the natural beauty and wildlife on a scenic drive, or choose a trail suited to your interest and ability. Backcountry cycling and cross-country skiing are popular activities for those who prefer a more challenging adventure.

Situated within the Park along the lake's edge, the scenic village of Waskesiu Lake offers a full range of services, shops and accommodations, providing visitors with a comfortable vacation destination and a perfect stop-over for those exploring the Park's wilderness beyond. You can discover Prince Albert National Park through a variety of interpretation programs. Listen for the distant howling of a wolf pack and the shrill sounds of elk bugling. Experience the Park's history through the eyes of the first superintendent, James Wood, and unravel the mysteries of Grey Owl.



Location

Approximately an hour north of the city of Prince Albert.

Accessible by Hwys. 2 and 264, or the Scenic Route, Hwy. 263.

Dates and Hours of Operation

The park is open year-round.

Peak season is May to September.

Reduced hours in shoulder season.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 3 to 4 days.

Year-round Information Centre.

Nature Centre with interactive exhibits, audio visual presentations, park interpreters, bookshop (summer season).

Recreational activities include hiking, golfing, paddle-wheeler cruises, boating, fishing, canoeing, wildlife viewing, bird-watching, as well as backpacking and cycling.

Six vehicle-accessible campgrounds range from fully serviced to primitive.

One vehicle-accessible group tenting area, picnic areas with fire pits.

Shoulder season activities include cross-country skiing, snowshoeing, winter camping, ice fishing.

Convention facilities and accommodations available.

Park services available in English or French.

Wheelchair accessible facilities.

Equipment Rental: canoes, boats and motors, baby joggers, amigos, all-terrain wheelchair.

Suitable for

All markets.

Special Offerings

Peak season offerings include daily guided hikes, children's activities and evening programs

The cabin and grave site of the controversial conservationist Grey Owl, a.k.a. Archie Belaney, are located in the park.

Tips for Tour Operators

Prince Albert National Park has a wide variety of product offerings for all markets. Call and let us help you design a vacation that meets your clients' needs. Step on tour guides are available in shoulder season.

Special Events

Canada Day - July 1.

Waskesiu Children's Festival - mid-July.

Heritage Day - mid-August.

Various other events are held throughout the year.

Tour Policies

Some special events may have group size limits.

Bookings only available during the shoulder season.

Reservations required at least one month in advance.

We accept: cheque in Canadian funds, cash, Visa, Mastercard and debit card.

For detailed information and to book tours call (306) 663-4512.

Promotional Support

Brochures and slides.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Waskesiu Townsite, 5 km inside the Park's east boundary, provides lodgings (cabins, lodges, motels and hotels), convention facilities, restaurants, grocery stores, gas station, gift shops and marina.

The Park is situated along one of many travel corridors in the province, rich in cultural, recreational and heritage opportunities.

For More Information

Prince Albert National Park
Box 100

Waskesiu Lake SK S0J 2Y0

Phone: (306) 663-4522

Fax: (306) 663-4529

E-mail: PANP_INFO@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/albert>



YUKON TERRITORY



Parks Parcs
Canada Canada

Canada

CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES IN THE YUKON TERRITORY

To request any of these
images, please see reverse.



1YT Kaskawalsch Glacier,
Kluane NPR



2YT Alaska Highway,
Kluane NPR



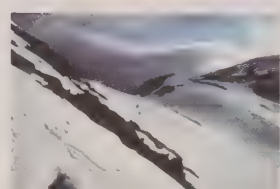
3YT Mt. Wood, Kluane NPR



4YT Kluane NPR



5YT Kluane NPR



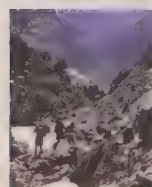
6YT Chilkoot Trail NHS



7YT Cairn above Long Lake,
Chilkoot Trail NHS



8YT Chilkoot Trail NHS



9YT Chilkoot Trail NHS



10YT Morrow Lake, Chilkoot Trail
NHS



11YT Commissioner's Residence
NHS



12YT Dredge No.4, NHS



13YT Gold Room at Bear Creek
NHS



14YT Dawson Post Office NHS



15YT Dawson



16YT S.S. Klondike NHS



17YT S.S. Klondike NHS



18YT S.S. Klondike NHS



19YT S.S. Klondike NHS



20YT S.S. Klondike NHS

Information for Requesting Images

Parks Canada would be pleased to provide copies of any of the images printed on the image sheets free of charge for use in literature promoting tourism and/or visitation to Canada's national parks and national historic sites. Please note that this offer is limited to a maximum of 30 slides per Tour Operator. Parks Canada reserves the right to charge a fee for additional copies and for large requests. You will be contacted upon receipt of your request if such a fee will be charged.

Images will be provided in a 35 mm duplicate slide format. To request a particular image found in the image sheets:

1. Choose from the list below.
2. Complete the application form.
3. Read and sign Parks Canada's Terms and Conditions for Use.
4. Fax or mail your application to:

Travel Trade Directory Images
Parks Canada
External Relations Branch
25 Eddy Street
6th Floor, 25-6-Y
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Fax: (819) 997-5974

Parks Canada will endeavour to fill your order within seven working days of its receipt.

Checklist

- ☐ 1YT/Kaskawalsh Glacier, Kluane NPR/
11.110.03.07(269)
- ☐ 2YT/Alaska Highway, Kluane NPR/
11.110.08.02(29)
- ☐ 3YT/Mt. Wood, Kluane NPR/11.110.03.10(595)
- ☐ 4YT/Kluane NPR/11.110.03.34(06)
- ☐ 5YT/Kluane NPR/11.110.07.07(138)
- ☐ 6YT/Chilkoot Trail NHS/H.10.99.11.02(01)
- ☐ 7YT/Cairn above Long Lake, Chilkoot Trail NHS/
H.10.99.04.05(02)
- ☐ 8YT/Chilkoot Trail NHS/H.10.99.12.03(24)
- ☐ 9YT/Chilkoot Trail NHS/H.10.99.12.03(25)
- ☐ 10YT/Morrow Lake, Chilkoot Trail NHS/
H.10.99.11.02(02)
- ☐ 11YT/Commissioner's Residence NHS/
H.11.06.01.04(26)
- ☐ 12YT/Dredge No.4 NHS/H.11.22.09.11(01)
- ☐ 13YT/Gold Room at Bear Creek NHS/
H.11.01.06.11(07)
- ☐ 14YT/Dawson Post Office NHS/H.11.08.06.09(30)
- ☐ 15YT/Dawson/H.11.18.01.25(33)
- ☐ 16YT/S.S. Klondike NHS/H.11.37.08.02(118)
- ☐ 17YT/S.S. Klondike NHS/H.11.37.08.02(119)
- ☐ 18YT/S.S. Klondike NHS/H.11.37.08.02(120)
- ☐ 19YT/S.S. Klondike NHS/H.11.37.08.02(121)
- ☐ 20YT/S.S. Klondike NHS/H.11.37.08.02(122)

Please note that the information provided in this form may be used at a later date to contact you for survey and evaluation purposes.

Application

Name:

Title:

Company/Organization ("the applicant"):

Address:

City:

Province/State:

Postal/Zip Code:

Country:

Telephone:

Fax:

e-mail:

Briefly describe how you propose to use the image(s). Example: 200,000 copies of a printed pamphlet for national distribution to the general public to promote heritage tourism in Canada.

If approved, Parks Canada will grant the applicant a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use and reproduce the image(s) provided for the sole purpose of use in promotional literature, as described above and in accordance with the following terms and conditions. Your signature in the space provided acknowledges the applicant's agreement to be bound by these terms and conditions.

Terms and Conditions for Use:

Parks Canada reserves all rights in and to the image(s)

All images will be credited as follows: © Parks Canada/photographer/year/code (each slide will be labelled with credit information)

Use by third parties or manipulation and/or modification of the image(s) in any medium whatsoever that alters the content or integrity of the image(s) is strictly prohibited.

The licensee acknowledges and accepts that Parks Canada has title to the actual physical copy of the image(s), but that there may also be third parties' rights which may be affected by the applicant's use of the image(s).

The licensee warrants, represents and covenants that the literature containing the image(s), in no way is defamatory, nor will it discredit Parks Canada, or any other person.

Parks Canada reserves the right to rescind the license hereby granted should there be any unauthorized use of the image(s) provided and the licensee will be requested to send to Parks Canada copies of all unauthorized material embodying the image(s) provided, as well as the image(s), at the licensee's expense.

The licensee will indemnify Parks Canada for any claim, damage or loss resulting from their use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada.

The licensee will send to Parks Canada/External Relations Branch, at the licensee's cost, a courtesy copy of the literature in which the image(s) has been used.

The undersigned acknowledges having read the terms and conditions with respect to the use of the image(s) provided by Parks Canada and agrees to be bound thereby.

Signature:

Date:

Reserved for Parks Canada:

Approved by:

Date:

The permission hereby granted expires March 31, 2002.

IVVAVIK NATIONAL PARK

Watch the migration of the Porcupine caribou herd, truly one of the great wildlife wonders of the world

Ivvavik is an Inuvialuit word meaning "a place for giving birth, a nursery", in recognition of the Park's importance as a part of the calving and early summer feeding grounds of the Porcupine caribou herd. The migration of this large herd of caribou through the Park each summer is truly one of the great wildlife wonders of the world. The herd is very important to the Inuvialuit and other people of the Yukon North Slope, having provided them food, shelter and clothing for thousands of years.

Presently, the most popular recreational activity in Ivvavik National Park is white-water rafting on the Firth River. Although the river can be kayaked, fewer people use this mode of travel. There are 130 kilometres of navigable river, from Margaret Lake to the Beaufort Sea.

Location

The administration and information centre for Ivvavik National Park is located in Inuvik, NWT, approximately 200 km from Ivvavik. The Dempster Highway, which ends in Inuvik, is the nearest road to the Park. Travel into the park is by air; a list of aircraft companies and outfitters that operate and access the Park will be supplied upon request.

Dates and Hours of Operation

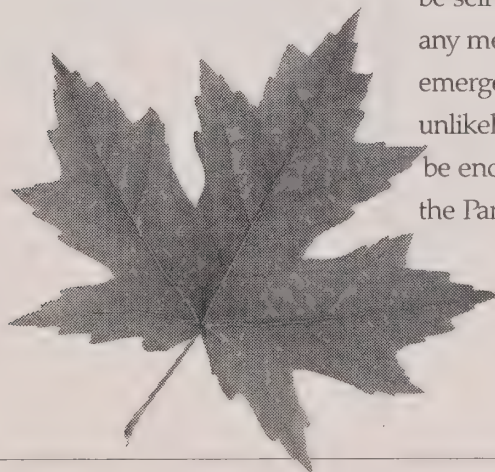
Because Ivvavik National Park is a wilderness park, it is recommended that your visit take place during the summer months.

Facilities

There are presently no visitor facilities, services, campgrounds or developed hiking trails in the Park.

A Park operation centre has been established at the confluence of Sheep Creek and the Firth River.

Ivvavik National Park is one of the most remote places in North America. Visitors traveling in the Park must carry appropriate gear, be self-reliant and able to handle any medical or wildlife related emergencies on their own. It is unlikely that other people will be encountered during a trip in the Park.



Search and Rescue operations are very basic, and there can be lengthy delays due to weather and the availability of aircraft (e.g., a Search and Rescue team would take a minimum three hours to travel from Inuvik to Ivvavik). Take every precaution to keep yourself and your group out of danger.

Suitable for

Individuals/groups with little or no experience traveling in a remote arctic wilderness setting should not attempt to travel in the Park. These individuals/groups should use the services of outfitters that are licensed to guide in the Park.

Promotional Support

Brochures, slides and videos are available.

For More Information

Ivvavik National Park

P.O. Box 1840

Inuvik NT X0E 0T0

Phone: (867) 777-3248

Fax: (867) 777-4491

e-mail: gerry_kisoun@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/ivvavik>



KLONDIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

Home of the Great Klondike Gold Rush of 1898

In 1896, gold was accidentally discovered on a tributary of the Klondike River that became known as Bonanza Creek. A staking rush ensued, as prospectors from the shores of the Yukon River stampeded to the banks of the creek. News of the rush reached the outside world in July 1897, when two stern wheelers, the Portland and the Excelsior, docked in Seattle and San Francisco with a ton of gold on board. The rush was on! It is estimated that 100,000 gold seekers left their homes and began what was, for most, the greatest adventure of their lives. For some, the journey took over a year to complete, yet an estimated 40,000 arrived and boom town Dawson City was born. For over a century, mining for gold in the Klondike gold fields, either by hand or with large gold dredges, has kept this corner of the Yukon alive.

Costumed interpreters tour you through the streets of Dawson Historical Complex, and pass by the S.S. Keno National Historic Site. Perched on the waterfront, she symbolizes lake and river sternwheel steamers. Have "Tea" on the veranda of the Commissioner's Residence, overlooking the beautiful flower gardens. Step back to Dawson's heyday in the Palace Grand Theatre or listen to Robert Service poetry at his cabin on the hillside. In the gold fields, you'll climb aboard what was the world's largest wooden hulled, bucket line gold dredge, Dredge No. 4 National Historic Site. Special events at the Discovery Claim National Historic Site take you back in history to the time gold was first discovered.

Location

541 km north of Whitehorse on the Klondike Highway.

631 km from Fairbanks via the Top of the World Highway.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Late May to mid September.

Facilities

Suggested visit length: 3 days.

Daily programs: late May to mid September. Call to arrange tours the rest of the year.

Visitor Centre with exhibits and audiovisual presentations.

Several wheelchair accessible washrooms and buildings.

Bus parking.

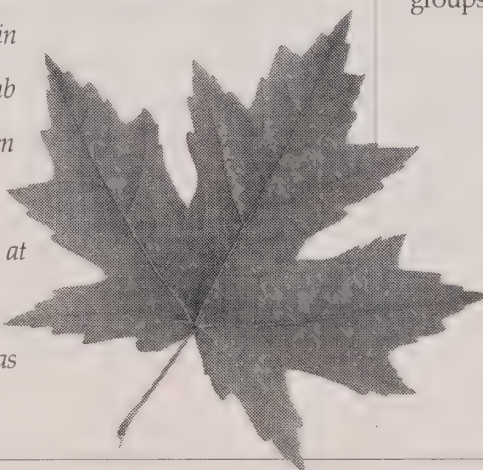
Over 20 original and reconstructed heritage buildings.

Services available in English and French.

Self-guided audio tour of the downtown available in English, French and German.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, seniors, motorhome travellers, small groups and FIT.



Special Offerings

The Commissioner's Residence Tour, 1 hour. From 1900-16, this mansion was the official residence of the Yukon's federal government representative.

Town Walking Tours, 1½ hours. Also available on audio tape (English, French and German).

Palace Grand Theatre Tour. Replica of Arizona Charlie's 1899 frontier opera house.

Dredge No. 4 Tour, 1 hour. The largest wooden hulled, bucket line gold dredge in North America.

Bear Creek Gold Room and Compound Tour, 1 hour. Mining support camp for the Klondike gold dredges which operated from 1905 to 1966.

Tips for Tour Operators

Most attractions and facilities are open by the second week of May but the peak season is mid June to mid August. After Discovery Days it is easier to get accommodations but reservations are recommended. Programs can be tailored to suit your needs with lead time.

Special Events

Commissioner's Tea - Saturday, June 5, 1999.

Canada Day - July 1.

Centennial of Arizona Charlie's Palace Grand Theatre - July 18, 1999.

Parks Day - third Saturday in July.

Discovery Days - August 14-16, 1999.

Community events and festivals throughout the summer.

Tour Policies

Reservations 24 hours in advance.

Driver and guide complementary.

Adult and school group rates.

Cheque in Canadian funds or cash only. Voucher accepted by prior arrangement.

For tour bookings call (867) 993-7237.

Promotional Support

Fact Sheets, site brochures, loaner videos.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Dawson City and the Klondike area offer museums, First Nations (Tl'ondek Hwetch'in) cultural centre and camp, live theatre, gambling, golfing, hiking, camping, fishing, canoeing, gold panning, shopping, restaurants and lodging.

Dawson City is part of a touring loop which takes you through many miles of scenic highways including the Top of the World Highway on your way to Alaska.

For More Information

Klondike National Historic Sites
P.O. Box 390
Dawson City YT Y0B 1G0

Phone: (867) 993-7200

Fax: (867) 993-7299

E-mail: dawson_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/klondike>



KLUANE NATIONAL PARK AND RESERVE

A wilderness spectacular

Kluane National Park and Reserve has Canada's highest mountains and the most extensive icefields outside the polar regions. This vast wilderness has been recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, along with neighbouring protected areas in Alaska and British Columbia. The icefields cover more than half of the Park's 22,000 square kilometres and can be seen by taking a "flight-seeing" tour or an extended hiking trip. The other half of the Park is comprised of boreal forest, mountain lakes, swift cold rivers, alpine meadows and tundra. The wildlife residing in these environments ranges from grizzly and black bear, moose, dall sheep and lynx to snowshoe hare, red fox and arctic ground squirrel.

There are many ways to experience Kluane: from enjoying the scenic views while driving along the highways that border the park, to short hiking trips along one or many of its trails. Camping in the Kathleen Lake Campground or backpacking to explore the vast backcountry are also popular. Remember, this is a wilderness area, so good map and compass skills are essential for extended overnight hiking trips. Mountaineering, rafting, horse back riding and mountain biking also offer more ways to enjoy the Park. For your convenience, commercial guides are available for most activities.

Location

Kluane National Park and Reserve is located in the south-west corner of the Yukon Territory. Its headquarters and main Visitor Centre is located in Haines Junction, 158 km west of Whitehorse on the Alaska Highway, or 256 km northeast of Haines, Alaska.

Dates and Hours of Operation

Haines Junction and Sheep Mountain Visitor Centres and the Kathleen Lake Campground are open from mid-May to early or mid-September.

Haines Junction Visitor Centre stays open for shorter hours during the off season.

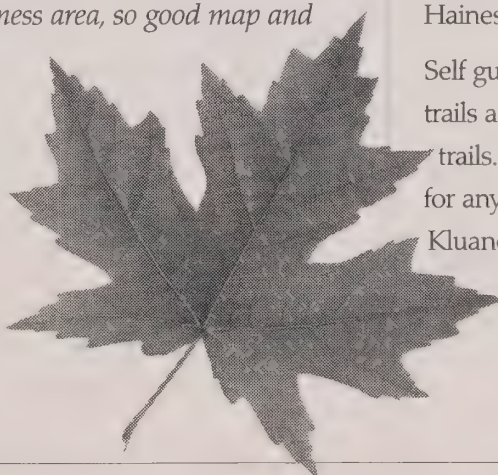
Facilities

Suggested visit lengths vary: sightseeing/day hiking, 1 to 3 days; backcountry users, 3 to 7 days.

Educational and interpretive programs are held throughout the summer months. Fees apply.

Visitor Centres have exhibits, displays and audiovisual presentations. Fees apply in Haines Junction centre.

Self guided trails, day hiking trails and overnight routes and trails. Registration is mandatory for any overnight activity within Kluane National Park and Reserve. Fees apply.



Prime wilderness recreation includes rafting on the Alsek River, extended backcountry hiking, and "flight-seeing" over the Icefield Ranges.

A campground and day use area is available at Kathleen Lake.

Off season activities include cross-country skiing, snowshoeing, snowmobiling (only on the ice surface of Kathleen Lake), winter camping and mountaineering.

Both of the Visitor Centres are wheelchair accessible, as are two sites at the Kathleen Lake Campground, a short boardwalk trail along the edge of Kathleen Lake, most picnic tables and washroom facilities, and a viewing scope at the Sheep Mountain Visitor Centre.

Both Visitor Centre parking lots can accommodate buses for parking and turning, although there are times when the parking lots are quite full.

Services available in English and French.

Some equipment rental (canoes, backpacks, bicycles) is available locally through private operators. Arrangements should be made in advance.

Suitable for

Motorcoach tours, motorhome travellers, families, adventure seeking wilderness enthusiasts.

Special Events

Interpretive programs schedule available in June.

Tour Policies

The slide show in Haines Junction seats 55 people and is offered on a first come first served basis. Fees apply, with discounts available for groups of 10 or more.

The Kathleen Lake Campground, also operating on a first come first served basis, offers 41 sites, pump water, firewood, and outhouse-style sanitary facilities.

There are limits to the size of the group that can travel together overnight in the park, but size varies depending on the destination.

Guides that are leading clients in the Park (day or overnight) must have a current Park business and guiding license.

Payments can be made by MasterCard, Visa, travellers cheques, or cash.

Nearby Attractions and Services

The Golden Circle and the Top of the World loop trip are two wonderful ways to experience the uniqueness of the North.

The Golden Circle begins in Whitehorse, travels to Haines Junction, and then along the edge of Kluane National Park and Reserve, as you drive to Haines, Alaska. A short ferry ride (reservations are required)

will take you to Skagway, where you can complete your trip by driving back to Whitehorse.

The Top of the World loop takes you from Whitehorse to Dawson City, where you can visit the Klondike National Historic Sites. From there, a scenic drive takes you over the Top of the World Highway and into Alaska. The Alaska Highway brings you back into Canada along the edge of Kluane National Park and Reserve, through Haines Junction and then back to Whitehorse.

For More Information

Kluane National Park
and Reserve

Box 5495

Haines Junction YT Y0B 1L0

Phone: (867) 634-7250

Fax: (867) 634-7208

E-mail: kluane_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/kluane>



S.S. KLONDIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

The last of the Yukon sternwheelers

The S.S. Klondike National Historic Site pays tribute to an era of river boat transportation that brought people and goods into the region and hauled silver ore to a centralized staging point. The Site brings to life the history and challenge of moving freight

along the Yukon River and tells the story of changes in lifestyle of the local residents who served the one-time vast fleet of vessels.

The S.S. Klondike was built in 1920, sank in 1936 and was rebuilt and launched in the spring of 1937 as the S.S. Klondike II.

It was the largest and last of the sternwheelers and, today, is the only sternwheeler in the Yukon that is open to the public.

The S.S. Klondike's final voyage was to a pad surrounded by a large grassed lot situated on the bank of the Yukon River. It has been restored and furnished to its 1937-40 historic appearance and character, and is complemented by the preservation of a Yukon barge, the Atlin.

Visitors will be treated to a unique 30 minute tour of the vessel, viewing more than 7,000 artifacts in their original settings.

Highlights of the tour include the steam engines, restored state rooms, wheel house and observation saloon.

Location

The site is in downtown Whitehorse and is part of the city's riverfront interpretive walk.

Dates and Hours of Operation

May 15 to September 15,
9 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily.

June 15 to August 15, open
until 7:30 p.m. daily.

Facilities

Suggested visit length:
45 minutes.

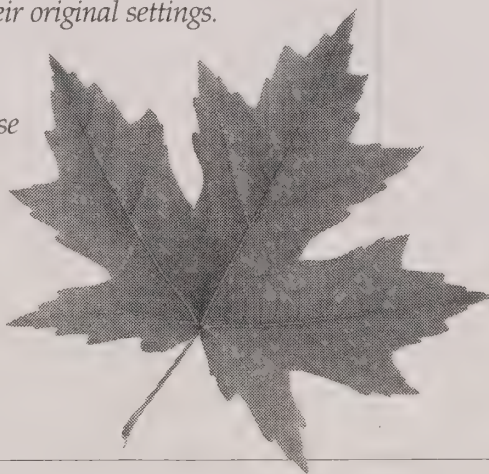
Visitor Service Building features a gift shop and exhibits.

Wheelchair accessible wash-rooms. The lower level of the S.S. Klondike is accessible by wheelchair.

Tour bus drop-off area and large parking lot for buses.

Tours of the S.S. Klondike and a video presentation entitled *In the Days of the River Boats* are offered every half hour in both official languages.

Specialty tours can be arranged in advance.



Suitable for

Motor coach tours, seniors, motorhome travellers, independent travellers and families.

Tips for Tour Operators

During the peak season, the site is busiest between 10:30 a.m. and 2:30 p.m. Tour operators are invited to take advantage of quieter hours.

Tour Policies

Group size is limited to 25 people.

Reservations are recommended.

Driver and guide are complimentary.

Group rates are offered.

Payment terms: Canadian funds - cash and credit card.

Call for tour bookings and rate information.

Promotional Support

Slides, site brochures.

Nearby Attractions and Services

Yukon Visitor Reception Centre; Macbride Museum; Yukon Transportation Museum; Yukon Beringia Interpretive Centre and Yukon Fish Ladder.

The City of Whitehorse offers a wide variety of attractions.

For More Information

S.S. *Klondike* National Historic Site

Room 205, 300 Main Street
Whitehorse YK Y1A 2 B5

Phone: (867) 667-3910

Fax: (867) 393-6701

E-mail: whitehorse_info@pch.gc.ca

Internet: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/ssklondike>



ANNUAL FEE SCHEDULE



Parks Parcs
Canada Canada

Canada

PARKS CANADA ENTRY FEES

for Commercial Tour Operators

Apr. 1/99
to
March 31/2001

NATIONAL PARKS, NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES AND HISTORIC CANALS VOLUME 3 DECEMBER 1998

A significant portion of visitors to Canada's National Parks, National Historic Sites and Historic Canals come as part of organized groups or on package tours. At Parks Canada we recognize the value of our commercial tour visitors and are committed to meeting the needs of the commercial tour industry.

Located in every province and territory, from coast to coast, our parks and sites are among the premiere attractions Canada has to offer. They are special places, which have been set aside to preserve and present Canada's natural and cultural heritage. In our National Parks, National Historic Sites and Historic Canals, you will find programs and facilities for all of your customers: adventurers, heritage travellers, ecotourists,

vacationing families, and groups of any size.

Parks Canada is continuing to adapt its programs, services and fees to suit tour operator needs. At most parks and sites we now provide special rates for commercial operators. Billing arrangements and volume or shoulder season discounts are offered by a number of parks and sites.

Canada's National Parks, National Historic Sites and Historic Canals offer exceptional quality, service and value. Your clients will bring home memories of incredible vacation experiences.

We hope that you will make these special treasures a part of your vacation packages. You'll be glad you did!

Bringing You Canada's Best

- One of the world's largest park systems
- 38 national parks and national marine conservation areas
 - 132 national historic sites and historic canals
 - 9 world heritage sites

Nine of Canada's 12 UNESCO's World Heritage Sites are operated by Parks Canada



- Skung Gwaii, part of Gwaii Haanas National Park Reserve and Haida Heritage Site
- Wood Buffalo National Park
- Waterton Lakes National Park
- Kluane National Park and Reserve/ Tatshenshini-Alsek Park
- Nahanni National Park Reserve
- Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks (Banff, Jasper, Yoho and Kootenay)
- L'Anse aux Meadows
- Parts of the Historic Area of Quebec City
- Gros Morne National Park



Canadian Heritage
Parks Canada

Patrimoine canadien
Parcs Canada

Canada

ATLANTIC CANADA

NOVA SCOTIA

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Kejimikujik	\$2.50	\$2.75
<i>Reduced rates are in place for visits limited to the Visitor Reception Centre.</i>		
Cape Breton Highlands	\$2.50	\$3.00
National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Halifax Citadel	\$4.50	\$4.75
<i>Reduced rates during shoulder season</i>		
Grand-Pré	\$2.00	\$2.00
Fort Anne	\$2.25	\$2.50
Port Royal	\$2.25	\$2.50
Alexander Graham Bell	\$3.00	\$3.00
Fortress of Louisbourg	\$8.00	\$8.00
<i>Reduced rates during May & October</i>		
Grassy Island	\$2.00	\$2.00
<i>Self-administered fee</i>		

NEW BRUNSWICK

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Kouchibouguac	\$2.50	\$2.50
<i>Reduced rates are in place for visits limited to the Visitor Reception Centre.</i>		
Fundy	\$2.50	\$2.50
National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Monument-Lefebvre	\$1.50	\$1.50
Fort Beauséjour	\$2.00	\$2.00
Carleton Martello Tower	\$1.75	\$1.75
<i>High volume discount offered</i>		
St. Andrews Blockhouse	\$1.00	\$1.00
<i>Self-administered fee</i>		

PAYMENT OPTIONS

All parks, historic sites and historic canals accept cash; most accept traveller's cheques, major credit cards and company cheques. At many parks and sites, billing arrangements and credit operator agreements are offered to operators bringing large numbers of visitors, or to operators visiting our parks and sites on a frequent basis.

Whatever your situation, there are a variety of ways to pay ... and to save. Give our Parks Canada representatives a call and they will find the best payment option for your company.



TRIP PLANNING

If you are planning a tour to Canada's National Parks, National Historic Sites and Historic Canals, let us help make the job easier. Special reference materials for members of the travel trade industry, and kits for travel writers, are available.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Prince Edward Island	\$1.50	\$1.75
Green Gables	\$4.00	\$4.00
National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Fort Amherst-Port-la-Joye	\$1.75	\$1.75
Multi Pass	N.A.	\$6.00
<i>provides entry to: PEI NP, Green Gables, Fort Amherst-Port-la-Joye</i>		
Province House	\$2.00	\$2.00
Ardgowan	N.A.	N.A.

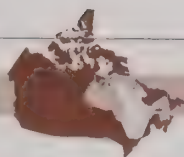
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Terra Nova	\$2.50	\$2.50
Gros Morne 	\$3.00	\$3.00
Discovery Centre	N.A.	\$6.00
National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Signal Hill	\$2.00	\$2.00
Cape Spear	\$2.00	\$2.00
Castle Hill	\$2.00	\$2.00
Ryan Premises	\$2.00	\$2.50
Hawthorne Cottage	\$1.00	\$1.00
L'Anse aux Meadows 	\$4.00	\$4.00
Port au Choix	\$2.25	\$2.25
Red Bay	\$3.00	\$4.00

ONTARIO

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Bruce Peninsula	\$35.00/bus	\$35.00/bus
<i>Parking fees</i>		
Fathom Five	\$2.50	\$2.50
Georgian Bay Islands	\$3.00	\$3.00
Point Pelee	\$3.60	\$3.75
Pukaskwa	\$2.00	\$2.00
St. Lawrence Islands	\$10.00/bus	\$10.00/bus
<i>Parking fees</i>		
National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Bellevue House	\$1.93	\$2.25
Bethune Memorial	\$2.00	\$2.25
Fort George	\$5.00	\$5.00
Fort Malden	\$2.00	\$2.25
Fort St. Joseph	\$1.75	\$1.75
Fort Wellington	\$2.25	\$2.25
Laurier House	\$2.25	\$2.25
Woodside	\$2.00	\$2.00
Canals	1999-2000	2000-2001
Rideau Canal	\$2.25	\$2.25
<i>Lockstation tours</i>		
Trent-Severn Waterway	N.A.	N.A.
Sault Ste. Marie Canal	\$2.25	\$2.25

QUEBEC



National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Forillon	\$2.60	\$2.75
<i>Fees include visit to Grande-Grave National Historic Site</i>		
La Mauricie	\$3.00	\$3.00
Mingan Archipelago	\$2.25	\$2.25
National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Battle of the Châteauguay	\$3.00	\$3.00
Battle of the Restigouche	\$2.75	\$2.75
Cartier-Brébeuf	\$2.75	\$2.75
The Fur Trade at Lachine	\$2.00	\$2.00
Coteau-du-Lac	\$3.00	\$3.00
Forges du Saint-Maurice	\$3.00	\$3.25
Fort Chambly	\$4.00	\$4.00
Fort Lennox	\$2.50	\$3.00
Fort No. 1 at Pointe de Lévy ...	\$2.75	\$2.75
Fort Témiscamingue	\$4.00	\$4.00
Fortifications of Québec Ⓢ	\$2.75	\$2.75
Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial	\$7.98	\$8.02
Louis S. St. Laurent	\$3.00	\$3.00
Artillery Park	\$3.00	\$3.00
Sir George-Étienne Cartier	\$3.25	\$3.50
Sir Wilfrid Laurier	\$2.25	\$2.50
Old Port of Québec	\$2.75	\$2.75
Canals	1999-2000	2000-2001
Carillon	\$1.50	\$1.50
Saint-Ours	\$1.50	\$1.50
Chambly	\$1.50	\$1.50
Saint-Anne-de-Bellevue	\$1.50	\$1.50
Lachine	N.A.	N.A.

PRAIRIES & NORTHWEST TERRITORIES



MANITOBA

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Riding Mountain	\$3.00	\$3.00
Wapusk	N.A.	N.A.

National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Lower Fort Garry	\$3.75	\$3.75
<i>Minimum group size</i>		
The Forks	N.A.	N.A.
<i>Special programs available</i>		

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Aulavik	\$15.00	\$15.00
Nahanni Ⓢ	\$10.00	\$10.00
Tuktut Nogait	TBD	TBD
Wood Buffalo Ⓢ	N.A.	N.A.

SASKATCHEWAN

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Grasslands	N.A.	N.A.
<i>Special programs available</i>		
Prince Albert	\$3.00	\$3.00

National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Batoche	\$4.00	\$4.00
Fort Battleford	\$4.00	\$4.00
Fort Walsh	\$6.00	\$6.00
<i>Fee includes transportation to Farwell's Trading Post.</i>		
Motherwell Homestead	\$4.00	\$4.00

NUNAVUT

National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Auyuittuq	\$15.00	\$15.00
Ellesmere	\$15.00	\$15.00

GENERAL NOTES

- All prices are listed in Canadian dollars, and include all taxes applicable to the province or territory in which they are charged.
- All rates, except otherwise indicated, are on a per person, per day basis.
- In most cases, rates indicated are for entry to the park or site only. Fees for parking, lockage or additional services are indicated, where appropriate.
- Children aged 5 and under are admitted free of charge to all National Parks, National Historic Sites and Historic Canals.

- A number of parks and sites have special services, such as step-on guides, naturalist programs, interpretive programs, and so on; please call.
- The prices provided reflect the rates in place for commercial tour operators. The term N.A. indicates that there are no fees charged for commercial tour visitors at the park, site or canal indicated.
- The term TBD indicates that the rate has yet to be determined.

ALBERTA



National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Banff	\$3.00	\$3.00
Elk Island	\$1.50	\$2.00
Jasper	\$3.00	\$3.00
Waterton Lakes	\$3.00	\$3.00

National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Banff Park Museum	\$2.50	\$2.50
Bar U Ranch	\$3.75	\$3.75
Cave & Basin	\$2.50	\$2.50
Rocky Mountain House	\$2.50	\$2.50

BRITISH COLUMBIA



National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Gwaii Haanas	N.A.	N.A.
Kootenay	\$3.00	\$3.00
Mt. Revelstoke/Glacier	\$3.00	\$3.00

*Fee includes entry to
Roger's Pass Centre.*

Pacific Rim	\$3.00	\$3.00
-------------	--------	--------

Special programs available

Yoho	\$3.00	\$3.00
------	--------	--------

Per group of over 25 people

National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Fort Langley	\$4.00	\$4.00
<i>Pre-booked groups</i>		
Fort Rodd Hill/ Fisgard Lighthouse	\$2.25	\$2.25
Fort St. James	\$4.00	\$4.00
Gulf of Georgia Cannery	\$4.50	\$6.00

FULLY INDEPENDENT TRAVELLERS

Parks Canada is working to adapt our fees and services to better serve your FIT needs.

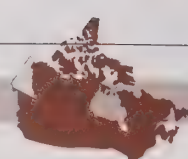
Daily permits for individual travellers can be purchased in advance or on consignment for many parks and sites. Annual and/or seasonal passes are available for individual travellers visiting national parks in Western and Atlantic Canada. Discounts are available for volume orders; minimum quantities may apply.

We will keep you informed, as additional options are developed. Please contact us for details.

PARKS CANADA'S INTERNET:

[Http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca](http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca)

YUKON National Park



National Parks	1999-2000	2000-2001
Ivvavik	N.A.	N.A.
Kluane	\$2.00	\$2.00
<i>Fee is for slide show at Haines Junction Centre.</i>		
Vuntut	N.A.	N.A.

National Historic Sites	1999-2000	2000-2001
Chilkoot Trail		
Klondike	\$3.00	\$3.00
<i>Fee is for each of five sites, as listed below:</i>		
<i>Dawson City Town Walking Tour, Dredge #4, Commissioner's Residence, Bear Creek and Palace Grand Tour.</i>		
Robert Service Cabin	TBD	TBD
S.S. Klondike	\$3.00	\$3.00

CONTACTS

Detailed fee schedules and trip planning information are available from any of the contacts below.

National Office

Trade Relations Desk in Hull
25 Eddy Street (25-6-Y), Hull,
Quebec, K1A 0M5
Tel: (819) 953-4220
Fax: (819) 997-5974
<http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca>

Trade Relations Desk in Vancouver

John O'Neill
Tel: (604) 666-2150
Fax: (604) 666-8801
john_o'neill@pch.gc.ca

Atlantic Canada

Elizabeth MacDonald
Tel: (902) 426-2566
Fax: (902) 426-6881
elizabeth_macdonald@pch.gc.ca

Quebec

Pierre Bertrand
Tel: (418) 648-2248
1-800-463-6769
Fax: (418) 648-4234
pierre_bertrand@pch.gc.ca

Ontario

Kevin Fox
Tel: (613) 359-5377
Fax: (613) 359-6042
kevin_fox@pch.gc.ca

Manitoba

Michael Cobus
Tel: (204) 983-7965
Fax: (204) 983-2221
michael_cobus@pch.gc.ca

Saskatchewan

Irene LeGatt
Tel: (306) 975-5814
Fax: (306) 975-4675
irene_legatt@pch.gc.ca

Alberta

Pamela L. Veinotte
(itinerary information)
Tel: (403) 762-1524
Fax: (403) 762-1583
pamela_veinotte@pch.gc.ca
Patti Youngberg
(fee information)
Tel: (403) 762-1504
Fax: (403) 762-1592
patti_youngberg@pch.gc.ca

British Columbia

Michele Deakin
Tel: (250) 559-6305
Fax: (250) 559-8366
michele_deakin@pch.gc.ca

Yukon

Georgina Leslie
Tel: (867) 667-3921
Fax: (867) 393-6701
georgina_leslie@pch.gc.ca

Northwest Territories and Nunavut

Gerry Kisoun
Parks Canada - Western Arctic
District
Tel: (867) 777-3248
Fax: (867) 777-4491
gerry_kisoun@pch.gc.ca
Mike Keizer
Parks Canada- Southwest
Northwest Territories
Tel: (867) 872-7956
Fax: (867) 872-4181
mike_keizer@pch.gc.ca
Nancy Anilniliak
Parks Canada- Nunavut
Tel: (867) 473-8828
Fax: (867) 872-8612
nancy_anilniliak@pch.gc.ca

YOUR COMMENTS PLEASE



WE WOULD LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU

What is the nature of your business? Check as many as apply:

- ☐ Group tour operator
☐ Fully Independent Traveller (FIT) packager
☐ Receptive operator
☐ Travel agent
☐ Destination Marketing Organization
☐ Other, please specify: _____

What is your overall impression of this Directory?

Very Good Very Poor
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Please rate the following:

	Very Good				Very Poor
Format/Layout	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Binder/Packaging	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ability to add to and replace information	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How useful was the information provided under each heading in the fact sheets? If you did not use some, indicate N/A.

	Very Useful				Not at all Useful	N/A
Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dates and Hours of Operation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Suitable for	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special Offerings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tips for Tour Operators	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special Events	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tour Policies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nearby Attractions and Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
For More Information	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Now that you have used the Parks Canada Directory for the Travel Trade, we would appreciate receiving your comments and suggestions. This will help us to meet your information and resource needs. Please take a few moments to fill out this form and return it to us by fax (819-997-5974) or mail to the address shown at the end of the questionnaire. We thank you in advance for your feedback and hope you found the Directory to be of assistance.



How easy was the material to understand?

Very Easy

Very Difficult

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Do you currently offer group tours which include entry to :

☐ Canada's National Parks?

☐ Canada's National Historic Sites?

Do you currently offer FITs tours which include entry to :

☐ Canada's National Parks?

☐ Canada's National Historic Sites?

Please rate how effective this Directory is in helping you to enhance existing tours or to plan new tours :

☐ Very effective - have changed tour offer for next year.

☐ Potentially effective - will add items to future years' tours.

☐ Not effective - will not change tour offerings either now or in future years.

Overall, was there any information missing from the Directory that you think should have been included?

Would you prefer to receive this Directory on the Internet?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Would you prefer to receive this Directory as a CD-ROM?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Contact Information

Company Name: _____

Your Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

Province / State: _____

Country: _____

Postal Code: _____

Tel: _____

Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

WEB Site: _____

Please return this form to:

Travel Trade Relations Section
External Relations Branch
Parks Canada
(25-6-Y)
25 Eddy Street
Hull, QC Canada K1A 0M5

Fax : 819-997-5974



Contemporary Canoeists, Ontario / *Tony Stone*
Details of Canoes in a Fog, Lake Superior /
Frances Anne Hopkins, Glenbow Collection,
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

319/1999E
27673-6